

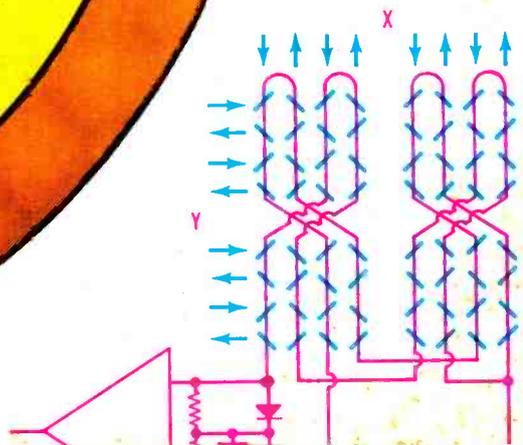
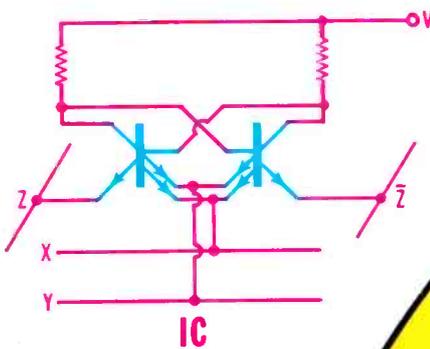
Electronics World

OCTOBER, 1970
60 CENTS

SPECIAL ISSUE

DIGITAL VOICE COMMUNICATIONS
ADD EXTRA CHANNEL FOR IMPROVED HI-FI
GRAPHIC COMPUTER TERMINALS

COMPUTER MEMORIES



3465804 HMM 24EL202 02
RF61298XXA8 5803 A00077
M J HINDMAN
2724 F LINWOOD
K76
SPRINGFIELD MO 65804





Color or UHF set perfect? Antenna perfect? Then obviously there's a missing link. Check that antenna lead-in cable. Old, worn-out, weather-beaten cable, or the ordinary flat ribbon kind designed for black and white VHF, causes more fuzzy, distorted pictures than you can count. It's your opportunity to upgrade these customers to a cable matched to their particular signal reception situations. One of Belden's Big Four—the link to perfect reception.

FOR CONGESTED AREAS...
8290 SHIELDED PERMOHM®



In congested, in-city areas, stray electrical interference and noise are at their worst. For perfect, all-82 channel reception—color or B/W—replace old cable with Belden's 8290 Shielded PermoHM. Its aluminum Beldfoil® shielding prevents pickup of ghost signals and electrical noise by the lead-in. Weather-proof and water-proof. You can tape it right to the mast. Or install it underground, in conduits—even in rain gutters.

AWG & (Stranding)	Color	Nom. O. D. (inch)	Nom. Velocity of Propagation	Nom. Capacitance (mmf/ft.)	Nom. Attenuation per 100' db		Standard Package Lengths in ft.
22 (7 x 30)	Brown	.305	69.8%	7.8	57	1.7	50', 75', 100' coils have terminals attached. Available in counter dispenser. 250', 500' spool.
		x .515			85	2.1	
					177	3.2	
					213	3.5	
					473	5.4	
					671	6.6	
					887	7.7	

Copperweld, 2 conductors, orange polyethylene insulation and web between conductors, cellular polyethylene oval insulation, Beldfoil shield, stranded tinned drain wire, polyethylene jacket.

BELDEN 8285 - PERMOHM

FOR FRINGE AREAS...

8285 PERMOHM®

Antenna cable in uncongested or fringe areas picks up little electrical interference. But does get a lot of weathering, which degrades an already weak signal. These customers need encapsulated cable. Belden 8285 PermoHM. Its special polyethylene jacket protects the energy field, regardless of weather conditions. It delivers the strongest signal of any unshielded twin lead under adverse conditions. Requires no matching transformers and connectors. For all 82 channels, color or B/W.



AWG & (Stranding)	Color	Nom. O. D. (inch)	Nom. Velocity of Propagation	Nom. Capacitance (mmf/ft.)	Nom. Attenuation per 100'		Standard Package Lengths in ft.
					mc	db	
22 (7 x 30)	Brown	.255 x .468	73.3%	5.3	100	1.4	50', 75', 100' coils have terminals attached. Available in counter dispenser. 250', 500' coils and 1000' spool.
					300	2.8	
					500	3.8	
					700	4.8	
					900	5.6	

Copperweld, 2 conductors parallel, orange polyethylene insulation and web between conductors, cellular polyethylene oval jacket.

FOR LOCAL BLACK AND WHITE...

8275 CELLULINE®



Cracked, corroded, weathered cable, full of dirt and moisture, loses signal strength; prevents any TV set from delivering a quality picture. Upgrade B/W VHF and local UHF customers to Belden 8275 Celluline. Performance is improved because all possible moisture between conductors has been eliminated. Abrasion-resistant and weather-resistant for a long, long service life. And, it requires no end sealing.

AWG & (Stranding)	Color	Nom. O. D. (inch)	Nom. Velocity of Propagation	Nom. Capacitance (mmf/ft.)	Nom. Attenuation per 100'		Standard Package Lengths in ft.
					mc	db	
20 (7 x 28)	Brown	.300 x .400	80%	4.6	100	1.05	50', 75', 100' coils in counter dispenser. 250', 500', 1000' spools.
					200	1.64	
					300	2.12	
					400	2.5	
					500	2.98	
					700	3.62	
					900	4.3	

Bare copperweld; 2 conductors parallel, polyethylene jacket with inert gas filled unicellular polyethylene core.

FOR MATV AND CATV...

8228 DUOFOIL® COAX



Got an apartment or townhouse complex in your area? Motels or hotels? Or is CATV coming? Use Belden's new 75 ohm coaxial cable—8228 Duofoil. Shielding is 100%—sweep tested 100%. Spiral wrapped drain wires provide long flex life. Small diameter saves space in conduit installations. Use Duofoil for all coaxial color and B/W VHF, UHF and CATV applications.



AWG & (Stranding)	Color	Nom. O. D. (inch)	Nom. Velocity of Propagation	Nom. Capacitance (mmf/ft.)	Nom. Attenuation per 100'		Standard Package Lengths in ft.
					mc	db	
18 Solid, Bare	Black	.242	78%	17.3	50	1.5	100', 500', 1000' spools.
					100	2.1	
					200	3.1	
					300	3.8	
					400	4.5	
					500	5.0	
					600	5.5	
					700	6.0	
					800	6.5	
					900	6.9	

Don't forget to ask them what else needs fixing.

See your local Belden distributor for full details or to order. For a free copy of the recent reprint article, "Electronic Cable," write: Belden Corporation, P.O. Box 5070-A, Chicago, Illinois 60680.



8-6-84

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant inventory.

Keep electronic components handy with Mallobin® Benchtop Organizers. Each Mallobin contains a popular assortment of electronic components in a stackable, interlocking plastic case. Fifteen partitioned drawers keep parts neat. And each drawer is color coded and labeled for quick location of the part you want.

Mallobins come with selected components including all types of fixed capacitors, MOL and wire-wound resistors, carbon and wire-wound controls. In addition to regular Mallobins, custom assortments are available.

Ask your Mallory distributor for Mallobin prices and details today.

MALLORY

MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS COMPANY

a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO., INC.
18 & 1558, Indianapolis, Indiana 46290; Telephone: 317-636-5353

Batteries **Capacitors** Cassette Tapes **Controls** **Resistors** Semiconductors • Sonalert® • Switches • Timers • Vibrators



CIRCLE NO. 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronics World

OCTOBER 1970

VOL. 84 NO. 4

CONTENTS



THIS MONTH'S COVER symbolizes our Special Section on "Computer Memories." At the center is the ferrite core which dominates memory usage today. Future core memories will use only two wires threading each core, so this is what we have shown. A simplified circuit of a core memory is at the lower right. Other leading contenders for the main-memory market, the integrated-circuit (IC) and plated-wire types, are symbolized. In addition, the important electromechanical storage device, the magnetic-drum type, is illustrated at top right. For details on these and other computer memories, refer to our Special Section.



Publisher LAWRENCE SPORN
Assistant Publisher J. ROYCE RICHARD
Editor WM. A. STOCKLIN
Technical Editor MILTON S. SNITZER
Associate Editors P. B. HOEFER
MURRAY SUNTAG
Contributing Editors WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Prof. ARTHUR H. SEIDMAN
FOREST H. BELT
Art Editor RICHARD MOSS
Technical Illustrator J. A. GOLANEK
Advertising Manager JOSEPH E. HALLORAN
Advertising Service Manager MARGARET DANIELLO
Group Vice President Electronics & Photographic
FURMAN H. HEDS

October, 1970

- 27** **Digital Voice Communications** *Sidney L. Silver*
By using pulses rather than smoothly varying audio, we are able to handle many more voice channels in a single communications link. Here is how it is done.
- 31** **Adding Extra Channel for Improved Hi-Fi Ambience** *David Haffler*
How to derive a third channel from the present two stereo channels, and apply it to one or two rear loudspeakers to gain an extra sound dimension and be surrounded by sound.
- 32** **Recent Developments in Electronics**
- 34** **Graphic Computer Terminals (Part 1)** *David L. Heiserman*
Widely used in busy air terminals, as teaching machines, and in R&D laboratories, these displays show computer output in picture form and expedite communications.

SPECIAL SECTION: COMPUTER MEMORIES

- 37** **Computer Storage & Memory Devices** *Caryl A. Thorn*
- 40** **Magnetic Tape, Drum, Disc Memories** *Henry T. Meyer*
- 44** **Bipolar Semiconductor Memories** *J. J. Rienzo & E. F. Tarbox*
- 46** **MOSFET Semiconductor IC Memories** *Robert N. Noyce*
- 48** **Magnetic-Bubble Memories**
- 49** **Ferrite-Core Memories** *Ronald A. Hill*
- 53** **Plated-Wire Magnetic Film Memories** *George A. Fedde*
- 56** **Optical Memories—Now and in the Future** *Di Chen & O. N. Tuttle*
- 60** **Billion-Bit Ferroelectric Memory**
- 63** **V.H.F. Monitor Receivers** *John Frye*
- 65** **Simple Field Test for TV X-Radiation**
- 69** **Up-Down Level Sensitive Trigger** *Frank H. Tooker*
- 75** **C.E.T. Test, Section #9** *Dick Glass*
- 77** **Code-Breaking for Subscribers**
- 79** **Triangular-Waveform Generator** *Frank H. Tooker*
- 89** **Answers to C.E.T. Test, Section #8**
- 94** **Electronic Crosswords** *James R. Kimsey*

- 13** **EW Lab Tested**
Electro-Voice "Landmark 100" Stereo Compact
Heath AR-29 AM/Stereo-FM Receiver
- 66** **Test Equipment Product Report**
B&K Model 176 Solid-State V. O. M.
RCA WR-514A Sweep-Marker Generator
Eico HVP-5 High-Voltage Probe

MONTHLY FEATURES

- 4** **Coming Next Month** **25** **News Highlights**
- 6** **Letters** **68** **Books**
- 23** **Radio & Television News** **84** **New Products & Literature**

Copyright © 1970 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

Earn Your

A. S. E. E. DEGREE

(Associate in Science in Electronics Engineering)

Mostly by **HOME STUDY** Instruction

Where will you be five years from today? Are you headed for real advancement in electronics, or are you in a rut? The technical experience you now have is important; it gives you a head start toward a better future. But to get ahead and stay ahead, experience must be supplemented with *more education* in electronics and allied subjects.

Grantham School of Engineering—"the college that comes to you"—offers to electronics technicians a home-study educational program for the *Degree of Associate in Science in Electronics Engineering* (the ASEE), *accredited* by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

The complete degree program except for the final ten lessons is presented entirely by correspondence. However, these last ten lessons are part of a two-week "Graduation Seminar" held at the School. Thus, you may do all of your ASEE Degree work by correspondence *except* for the final two weeks.

The first half of the program *includes* FCC license preparation, for the benefit of those students who have never obtained the first class radiotelephone license and radar endorsement. However, FCC license preparation is only incidental to the main thrust of the instruction. There are many positions in electronics engineering which require an FCC license in addition to the other usual qualifications.

This *accredited* degree program covers a review of basic electronic circuits and systems, applied engineering mathematics (including algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and calculus), classical and modern physics, technical writing, electrical and electronic circuit analysis, and engineering design. The ASEE Degree is awarded upon satisfactory completion of all of the correspondence lessons and the two-week Graduation Seminar.

Accreditation and G.I. Bill Approval

Grantham School of Engineering is *accredited* by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, is *approved* under the G.I. Bill, and is *authorized* under the laws of the State of California to grant academic degrees.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
"the college that comes to you"

1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, CA 90027

• Mail the coupon below for our free Bulletin •

Grantham School of Engineering EW-10-70
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027

Gentlemen:
Please mail me your free Bulletin which explains how the Grantham educational program can prepare me for my FCC license and Associate Degree in Electronics Engineering. I understand no salesman or counselor will call.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have been in electronics for _____ years.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHAT'S THE
WEATHER
GOING TO BE?

MARINE
ELECTRONICS:
A VOCATIONAL PROFILE

A 4-CHANNEL
POWER
AMPLIFIER

WHAT SHOULD YOU
PAY FOR A
PHONO CARTRIDGE?

Coming Next Month

People have been asking this question for centuries and—for the past one hundred years—the U.S. Weather Bureau has been providing the answers. In its Centennial Year, the Bureau uses some highly sophisticated equipment to keep track of the weather but still relies heavily on the expertise of its Weather Forecasters.

Technicians with a good basic electronics background and a desire for a challenging job should investigate the field of marine electronics. Although the educational and technical requirements are exacting, the rewards can be worthwhile for a top-notch man.

Design details on a circuit for use with multi-speaker systems which provides two low- and two high-power channels. It can also be used as an electronic crossover for a pair of two-way systems.

Is price alone a good criterion for determining how well a phono cartridge will perform? Julian Hirsch concludes that, although the differences are slight, the higher priced cartridges do offer extended, smoother high frequencies and will track at higher velocities and lower stylus forces. He then demonstrates his conclusions by presenting test results on Shure's entire line of cartridges.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the November issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** . . . on sale **October 20th**.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin, Senior Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield, Senior Vice President

Philip Sine, Financial Vice President

Walter S. Mills, Jr., Vice President, Circulation

Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President, Marketing

Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services

Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production

Edward D. Muhlfeld, Vice President, Aviation Division

Irwin Robinson, Vice President, Travel Division

George Morrissey, Vice President

Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York, New York 10016
212 679-7200

NEW YORK OFFICE
212 679-7200
Joseph E. Halloran, Adv. Mgr.
Allen C. E. Kelman

MIDWESTERN OFFICE
307 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601 312 726-0892
George B. Mannion, Jr.

WESTERN OFFICE
9025 Wilshire Boulevard
Beverly Hills, California 90211
213 CRestview 4-0253; BRadslaw 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager, Bnd Dean

JAPAN: James Yagi, Ishikawa Manston,
#1, Sakurazaka Shitaya-ku,
Tokyo 102-2911-3

CIRCULATION OFFICE
P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World,
Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address.
Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.
EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however
publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.
ELECTRONICS WORLD (October 1970, Vol. 84, No. 4), Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, New York
10016, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company—also the publishers of Airline Management and Marketing Including American
Aviation, Boatng, Business & Commercial Aviation, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Electronics,
Popular Photography, Skiing, Skiing Area News, Skiing Trade News, Stereo Review, and Travel Weekly. One year subscrip-
tion rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions, and Canada, \$7.00; all other countries, \$8.00. Second Class postage paid at New York,
N.Y. and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and
for payment of postage in Spain.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

FINCO 70 SERIES

COLOR TV ANTENNAS

[®] SPECTRUM

UHF VERY WEAK UHF WEAK UHF STRONG NO UHF

NO UHF	VHF STRONG	VHF MODERATE	VHF WEAK	VHF VERY WEAK
All Prices Subject to Change CS-U1 \$12.05	70-V11 \$26.95	70-V17 \$39.95	70-V20 \$49.95	70-V35 \$94.95
CS-U2 \$18.35	70-V14 \$34.95	70-V18A \$56.95	70-V28 \$74.95	70-V29B \$100.00
CS-U3 \$26.40	70-V12B \$44.95	70-V18B \$62.95	70-V23A \$73.95	70-V23B \$80.95
	70-V18B \$62.95	70-V23B \$80.95	70-V29B \$100.00	

NOTE: Each model above is also available with 75 ohm coaxial cable connected and compact behind-the-set balun-splitter to match antenna system to proper set terminals.

Select the antenna for your area from this chart

The set choice is yours...
the antenna choice is **FINCO**

Send for free Catalog 20-556

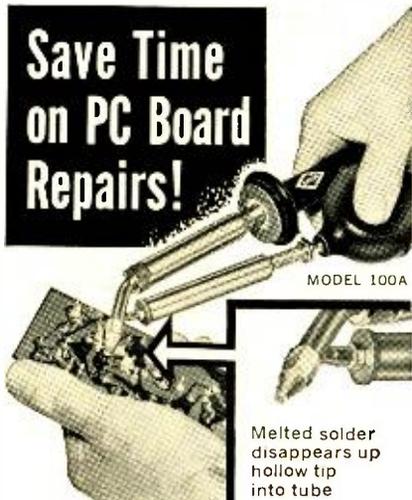
NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE FINNEY COMPANY

14 West Interstate St., Dept. 410
Bedford, Ohio 44146

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

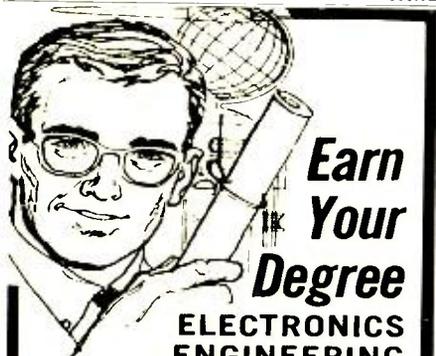


The ENDECO Desoldering Iron Removes Soldered Components in seconds... without damage! Endeco melts solder; removes last trace by vacuum. Leaves terminals and mounting holes clean. Resolders PC boards better than regular iron. One-hand operation. Temperature controlled for continuous use. Standard tip furnished, 5 other tip sizes. Pays for itself. \$20.65 net. Smaller size available. See your distributor or write:



ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

5149 E. 65th • Indianapolis, Ind. 46220
CIRCLE NO. 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Earn Your Degree

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

through HOME STUDY

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HOME STUDY COURSES IN:
• Electronics Engineering Technology
• Electronics Engineering Mathematics

Earn your Associate in Science Degree in Electronics Engineering and upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Complete college level courses in Electronics Engineering. We're a forward looking school. Outstanding lesson material—thorough and easy to understand. Engineering taught on the basis of application and understanding rather than on the basis of memorization. Up to date in every respect. Acquire the knowledge and ability that means the difference between a low paying technician job and a high paying engineering position. Low tuition cost with low monthly payments. Free engineering placement service for our graduates. Write for free descriptive literature. Ask for bulletin J, no sales man will call on you.

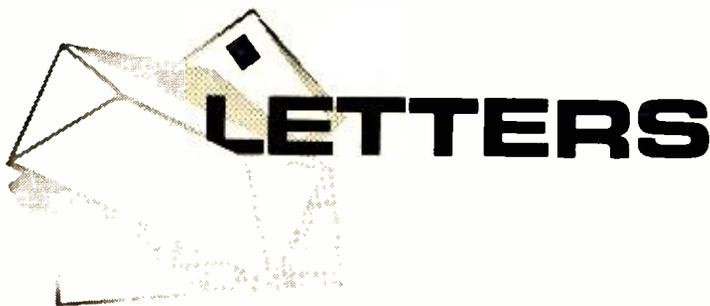


COOK'S INSTITUTE
of Electronics Engineering

Forest Hill Road
P. O. Box 10634
Jackson, Miss. 39209
Established 1945

Formerly Cook's School of Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ENGINEERING CRISIS

To the Editors:

In reference to a paragraph entitled "Engineering Crisis" that appeared in the News Highlights section of your May, 1970 issue, you stated that the number of engineers being produced in this country is decreasing due, in part, to "youth's zealous interest in society's social and environmental problems."

Now let's be honest about it. Could it not be that there are fewer engineers being produced because of negative feedback? I have been an engineer for several years now and have met and worked with many engineers. From my experience, it appears that engineers are dissatisfied, and becoming more so as time goes on. After all, with many plumbers, carpenters, and factory workers earning \$15,000 to \$20,000 per year for a forty-hour week, why should anyone enter a demanding profession like engineering, where he *may* earn \$20,000 per year after hard study and many years' experience?

What has happened is that engineers are becoming less rewarded for their value to society, while other workers are being rewarded more. What we need, therefore, is fewer engineers, not more. Then maybe someone will realize what is happening.

E. E.
Chicago, Ill.

To the Editors:

You are correct when you say there is an "engineering crisis" (News Highlights, May, 1970). But the crisis is not in the present or potential shortage of engineers, but in the actual present and future shortage of true engineering jobs.

If industry would have engineers do real engineering work, give them professional recognition, and the pay to go with it, then you would not find a dearth of engineering students. As it is now, the average defense contractor hires an engineering college graduate, gives him work that any technical high school graduate can do, and after ten to fifteen years lays him off ("technical obsolescence" it is called) then hires a new engineering graduate, at less pay than the other man was getting. It does not take too long before the older engineer is over middle age and not able to get engineering work.

It does not take too long before poten-

tial engineering students get the word and realize engineering is not the profession that you, the IEEE, ASME, and others would like them to believe it is.

EDWARD BREITT
Placentia, Cal.

* * *

MORE WEATHER BROADCASTS

To the Editors:

Your answer to Reader Steiner in a recent Letters column concerning the widespread U. S. Weather Bureau broadcasts on 162.55 MHz was informative, but you should also have told weather buffs about another weather broadcast as well. Readers without v.h.f. receivers but with short-wave sets can pick up New York Radio's International Flight Service weather broadcasts which are transmitted for international aircraft flights. These broadcasts are sent out simultaneously on 3001, 5559, 8828, and 13.264 MHz at 15 minutes and 45 minutes past every hour. The five-minute broadcasts give weather conditions at a number of East Coast airports from Boston to Washington, D. C.

WILLIAM DONNER
New Hope, Pa.

Thanks to Reader Donner for this information on additional weather broadcasts. Incidentally, just as soon as New York Radio ends its transmissions, Radio Gander comes on the same frequencies to give weather for airports in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, southern Canada, and a couple of midwestern U. S. cities. The last time we heard these broadcasts they were on from 20 to 30 and from 50 to 60 minutes past every hour.—Editors

* * *

MURPHY'S LAW

To the Editors:

My employers recently hired a new man. This man, a young technical-school graduate, ran up against Murphy's Law his first day at work. This young man had never heard of Murphy's Law which, as I am sure you know, in its most basic, familiar form states, "If anything can go wrong, it will."

I feel that the young people of today should be forewarned about some of the applications of this law to all fields of science and engineering.

For example, in mathematics, a decimal will always be misplaced; and in any miscalculation, the fault will never

be placed if more than one person is involved.

In general engineering, all warranty and guarantee clauses become void upon payment of invoice; and the less important a design change appears, the further its influence will extend.

In prototype and production, any wire cut to length will be too short; a dropped tool will land where it will do the most damage; and interchangeable parts won't.

GENE M. PRESSON
Raleigh, N. C.

SONIC HOLOGRAPHY'S GABOR

To the Editors:

Noting the article "Sonic Holography" in your June, 1970 issue—Dennis Gabor is not a British scientist. He may have lived in England, but he is a Hungarian scientist.

STEPHEN MARKUS
Markus Radio & TV
Indianapolis, Ind.

Although Gabor was born in Hungary and did early work in Germany, he spent most of his life (since 1933) working and teaching in England. More recently, he spends some time each year in the U. S. as a staff scientist with CBS Labs.
—Editors

ELECTRONIC VIDEO RECORDING

To the Editors:

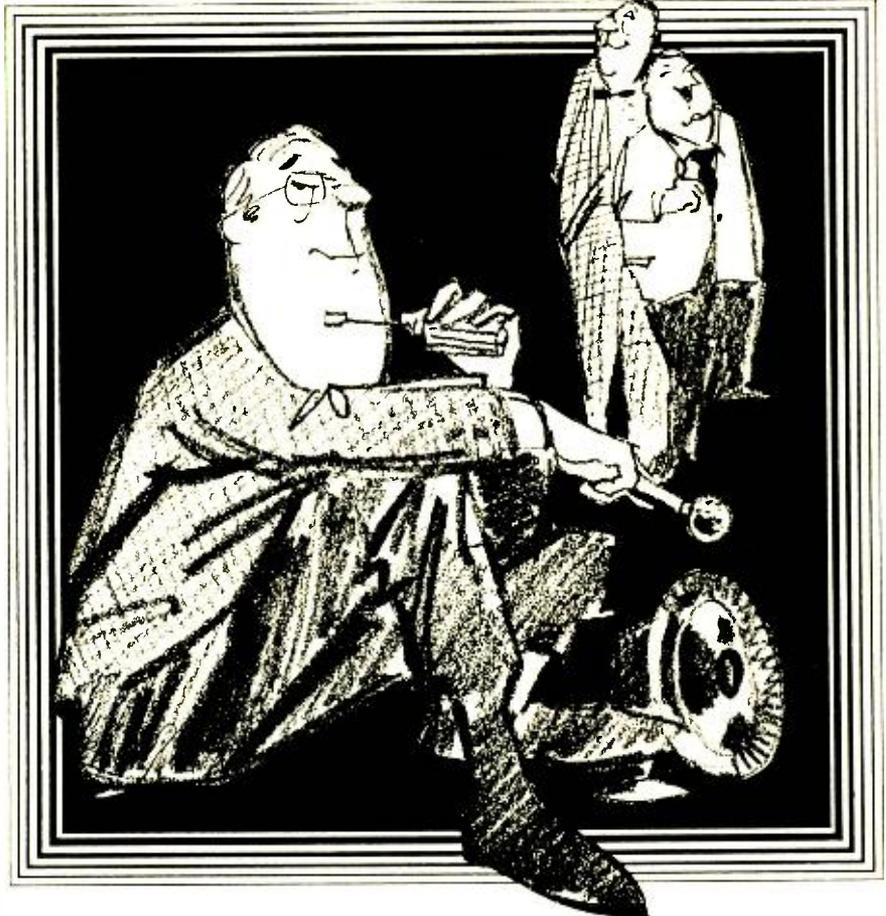
We noted with interest your item on the new CBS color playback EVR (electronic video recording) unit, which is being made by Motorola to sell for \$795. A photo of the player appeared in your July feature "Recent Developments in Electronics" on page 27. The item indicated that the major market was expected to be in schools, businesses, and institutions rather than in the home.

I just don't see the advantage of such a unit for school use. Most schools have motion-picture equipment, large screens, and a big library of excellent films. Why should a school go to the expense of purchasing this additional equipment, especially since there is such a limited program library and the pictures are displayed on small-screen TV sets, many of which are not kept in the best of repair even if a school does have them.

ALAN SIMON
Valley Stream, N. Y.

Reader Simon makes a number of valid points in his letter. On the other hand, some teachers feel that the learning process via TV is somewhat better with a generation of TV watchers. As with any new system, the programming is very important and there are a number of producers of programs for the new EVR player, including The New York Times. An advantage of the player is that it can show pictures on a large number of interconnected TV sets at various locations within a school.—Editors ▲

They laughed when I started hooking up my own public address system,



But oh, when it started to play!

"And ouch, when they heard how much money I saved installing it myself. With just pliers and screwdriver."



"University Sound supplied everything — all pre-matched and pre-engineered. Speakers, amplifier, cables, wires, microphone, turntable — all I did was hang the speakers and hook 'em up. And it all worked perfectly the first time."

"It's called 'TCS'. Totally Coordinated Sound. University makes it available for thousands of applications, from churches to restaurants, office buildings to lumberyards."

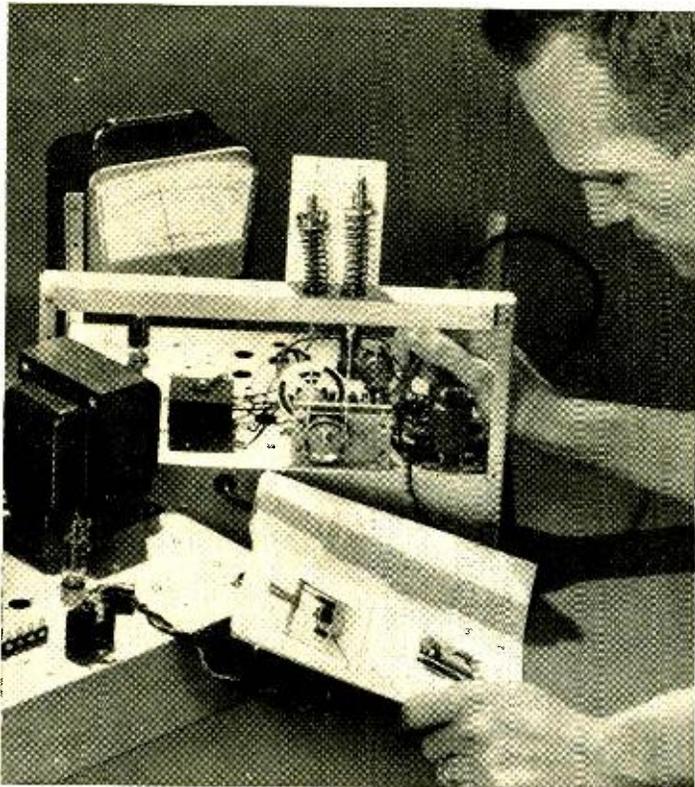
Just walk in to your University dealer, tell him what you need it for, and walk out with the world's finest public address system.

Only University Sound — the world's largest manufacturer of public address equipment — could do it. They've got a system for every situation, including yours. If you need a public address system, or you know someone who does, write for our free booklet: "How to Install Your Own Public Address System with Pliers and Screwdriver".



UNIVERSITY[®] SOUND
A quality company of LTV Ling Altec, Inc.
P.O. Box 26105 • Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73126

EXPERIENCE IS STILL YOUR BEST TEACHER



NRI designed-for-learning training equipment gives you priceless confidence because your hands are trained as well as your head.

Learning Electronics at home the NRI way is fast and fascinating. Read opposite page.



**OLDEST AND LARGEST
SCHOOL OF ITS KIND**

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

You get more for your money from NRI

—more value, more solid experience so essential to careers in Electronics. NRI's pioneering "discovery" method is the result of more than half a century of simplifying, organizing, dramatizing subject matter. In each of NRI's major courses you learn by doing. You demonstrate theory you read in "bite-size" texts programmed with NRI designed-for-learning professional lab equipment. Electronics comes alive in a unique, fascinating way. You'll take pleasure in evidence you can feel and touch of increasing skills in Electronics, as you introduce defects into circuits you build, perform experiments, discover the "why" of circuitry and equipment operation.

Almost without realizing it, the NRI discovery method gives you the professional's most valuable tool—practical experience. You learn maintenance, installation, construction and trouble-shooting of Electronic circuits of any description. Whether your chosen field is Industrial Electronics, Communications or TV-Radio Servicing, NRI prepares you quickly to be employable in this booming field or to earn extra money in your spare time or have your own full-time business. And you start out with training equivalent to months—even years—of on-the-job training.

NRI Has Trained More Men for Electronics Than Any Other School

—By actual count, the number of individuals who have enrolled for Electronics with NRI could easily populate a city the size of New Orleans or Indianapolis. Over three-quarters of a million have enrolled with NRI since 1914. How well NRI training has proved its value is evident from the thousands of letters we receive from graduates. Letters like those excerpted below. Take the first step to a rewarding new career today. Mail the postage-free card. No obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D.C. 20016.



L. V. Lynch, Louisville, Ky., was a factory worker with American Tobacco Co., now he's an Electronics Technician with the same firm. "I don't see how the NRI way of teaching could be improved."



G. L. Roberts, Champaign, Ill., is Senior Technician at the U. of Illinois Coordinated Science Laboratory. In two years he received five pay raises. Says Roberts, "I attribute my present position to NRI training."

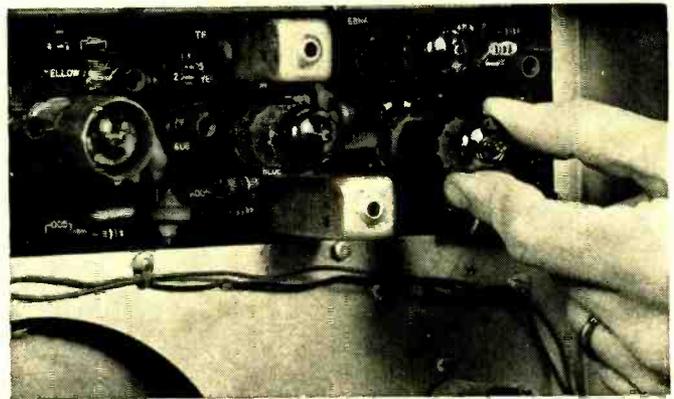


Don House, Lubbock, Tex., went into his own Servicing business six months after completing NRI training. This former clothes salesman just bought a new house and reports, "I look forward to making twice as much money as I would have in my former work."



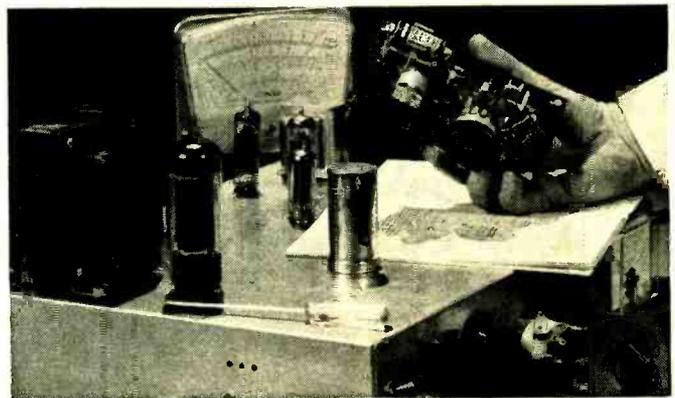
Ronald L. Ritter of Eatontown, N.J., received a promotion before finishing the NRI Communication course, scoring one of the highest grades in Army proficiency tests. He works with the U.S. Army Electronics Lab, Ft. Monmouth, N.J. "Through NRI, I know I can handle a job of responsibility."

APPROVED UNDER NEW GI BILL. If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line on postage-free card.



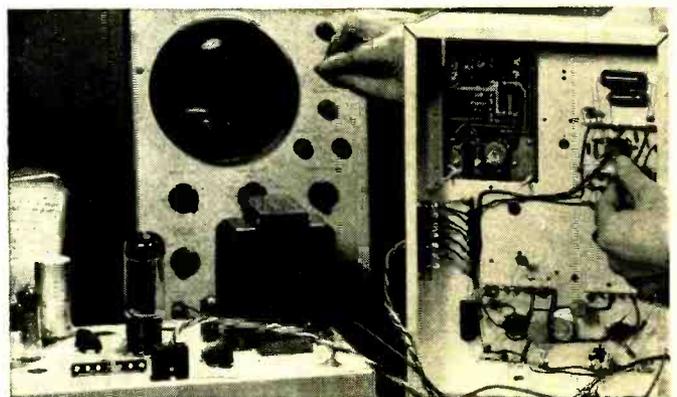
COLOR TV CIRCUITRY COMES ALIVE

as you build, stage-by-stage, the only custom Color-TV engineered for training. You grasp a professional understanding of all color circuits through logical demonstrations never before presented. The TV-Radio Servicing course includes your choice of black and white or color training equipment.



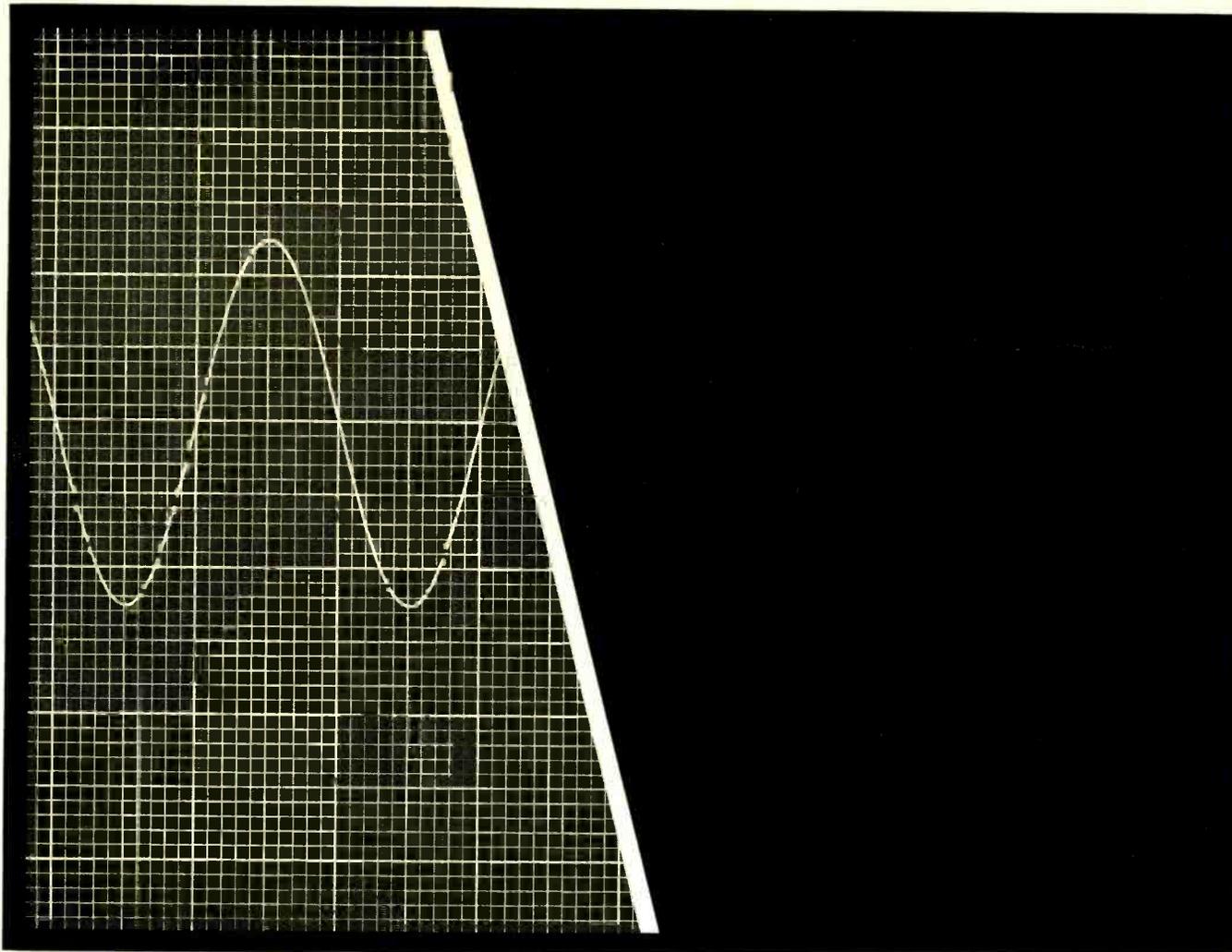
COMMUNICATIONS EXPERIENCE

comparable to many months on the job is yours as you build and use a VTVM with solid-state power supply, perform experiments on transmission line and antenna systems and build and work with an operating, phone-cw, 30-watt transmitter suitable for use on the 80-meter amateur band. Again, no other home-study school offers this equipment. You pass your FCC exams—or get your money back.

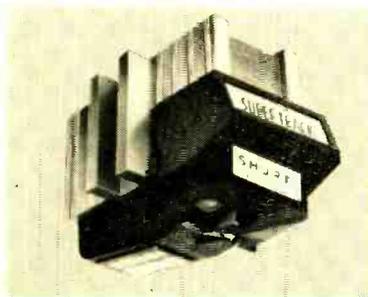


COMPETENT TECHNICAL ABILITY

can be instantly demonstrated by you on completing the NRI course in Industrial Electronics. As you learn, you actually build and use your own motor control circuits, telemetering devices and even digital computer circuits which you program to solve simple problems. All major NRI courses include use of transistors, solid-state devices, printed circuits.



Finally! A visually perfect sine wave!



The sine wave above was generated by Shure's design computer—it looks like the sine wave that was generated by the *Shure V-15 Type II Improved Super Track Cartridge* in the Hirsch-Houck testing laboratories . . . "the first cartridge we have tested to have done so," according to their published report. This perfect sine wave was generated during the playing of the heavy bass bands on the Cook Series 60 test record at $\frac{3}{4}$ gram, and the 30 cm/sec 1,000 Hz band of the Fairchild 101 test record at 1 gram. They were impressed, and we were pleased. And we'll be pleased to send you the full Hirsch-Houck Report on the "trackability champion." Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204.



CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

EW LAB TESTED

by Hirsch-Houck Labs

**E-V "Landmark 100" Stereo Compact
Heath AR-29 AM/Stereo-FM Receiver**

Electro-Voice "Landmark 100" Stereo Compact

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card.



THE E-V "Landmark 100" is a compact music system with several unusual design features. Perhaps the most interesting of these is the use of motional feedback from the loudspeakers around the amplifiers, to flatten the acoustic frequency response curve of the speakers, improve their transient response, and lower their distortion.

Loudspeakers included in an amplifier feedback loop are not new, but few of the systems we have seen over the years have really performed as they should. *Electro-Voice* has not released any schematic or other details of the system employed, but our tests do confirm that this system works, and works well.

Because the speakers are electrically integrated with the amplifier circuits, it is not practical to make amplifier response, power, and distortion measurements in the conventional manner. The manufacturer does publish amplifier specifications, principally to indicate the type of performance built into the system as compared to conventional music systems. The power rating is 20 watts per channel, with both channels driven on a continuous basis, or 80 watts total IHF music power. The distortion is stated to be less than 0.15% at 1000 Hz, with full output.

Externally, the most obvious distinction between this and other compact systems is in its speakers. They are essentially 10" cubes, with slices cut off three of their surfaces. Within each cube (which weighs 10½ pounds) are four speakers, mounted at various angles. Three of these are full-range 4½" units with long-throw voice coils. In addition, a 2¼" tweeter, connected *via* a capacitor, is mounted at the upper corner of one of the rear surfaces. One of the larger speakers faces forward, while the others bounce their sound off the walls.

The FM tuner is relatively sophisticated for a compact system, featuring an FET front end, IC's in the i.f. and multiplex sections, and ceramic i.f. filters. There is automatic stereo/mono switching, a stereo indicating light, and a zero-center tuning meter. There is an AM tuner as well, which sounded very good as AM tuners go, certainly comparable to the better AM/FM receivers we have used.

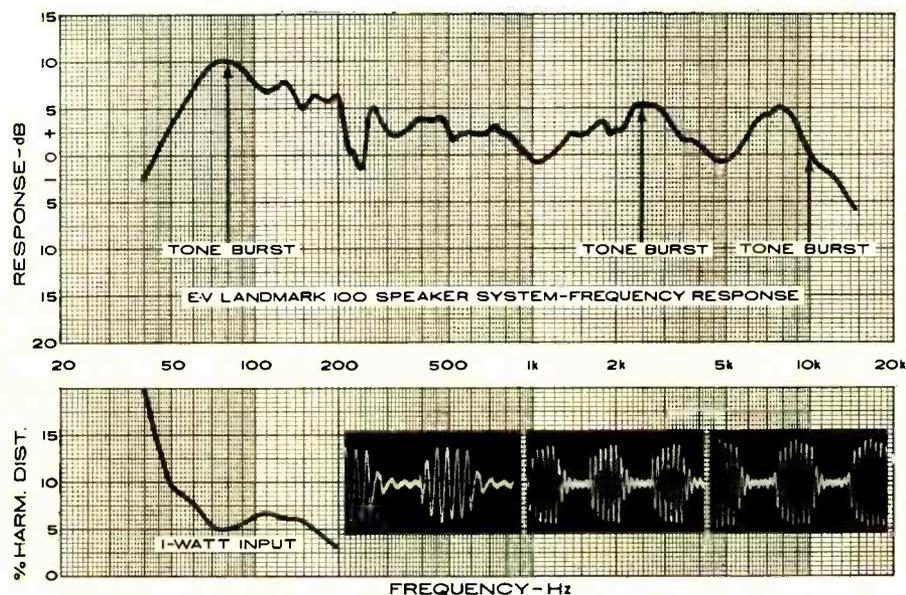
The operating controls are straightforward and uncomplicated. The unit has the usual bass and treble tone controls, volume and balance controls, and tuning knob. A row of five push-buttons control power, tape monitoring, loudness compensation, and mono/stereo operation. A headphone jack completes the front-panel lineup. In the rear are the five-pin sockets into which the special speaker cables plug, tape recorder connection and auxiliary inputs, and speaker protective fuses. There is a line fuse, within the unit, that will not blow

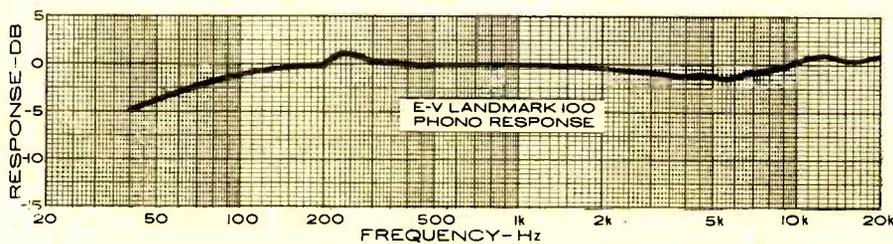
unless something is seriously wrong, in which case the unit will require servicing. For that reason, it is not accessible to the user. There are no a.c. convenience outlets.

In our laboratory measurements of the FM tuner, made at the tape outputs, it proved to be an excellent performer. The IHF usable sensitivity was 1.9 μ V, exactly as rated, and the distortion was 0.53% at 100% modulation (rated at 0.5%). The stereo separation, rated at 30 dB for middle frequencies, was somewhat better than the average good tuner we have tested. It exceeded 35 dB from 500 to 2500 Hz and 20 dB from 30-12,500 Hz. The FM frequency response was very flat, within ± 0.5 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz.

The record player is an inexpensive *Garrard* four-speed changer, equipped with a special magnetic cartridge set up to track at 3 grams. The changer does not have anti-skating (as far as we could see) and lacks a balanced arm and any type of cueing device. However, the cartridge provided some pleasant surprises. Its frequency response, including that of the preamplifier, was within ± 3 dB from 40 to 20,000 Hz. The channel separation was at least 20 dB over most of the audible frequency range.

Although the cartridge does not have a particularly high compliance, as evidenced by its 3-gram tracking force and the fact that it could not track the high-velocity 30-Hz bands of the *Cook Series 60* record, it proved to have exceptional tracking ability at middle frequencies. At 1000 Hz, the 30 cm/s tones of the





Fairchild 101 record were played without significant waveform distortion—some thing few, if any cartridges in our experience have been able to do. IM measurements with the RCA 12-5-39 record showed satisfactory tracking up to about 15 cm/s with increasing distortion at higher velocities.

The Shure "Audio Obstacle Course" record confirmed the generally good tracking ability of this cartridge. Except for high levels of bells, cymbals, and harpsichord, it had no difficulty. Overall, its "trackability" score was just behind the top-priced cartridges, which are the only ones we have found to be able to negotiate the difficult passages of this record with no more than mild mis-tracking.

To test the speakers, we supplied a constant amplitude signal to the amplifier Aux input, and drove only one speaker. We had no way of knowing what power level was driving the speaker (it is electrically inaccessible), but set it up so that the acoustic output was similar to what we use with most speakers. Above 300 Hz, we obtained a relatively flat, smooth response curve, within ± 3 dB from 300 to 10,500 Hz. The output fell off smoothly above 9 kHz, at a rate of about 12 dB/octave. It is likely that the extreme high-frequency response of this speaker would be strongly affected by the type of wall used for reflection. In our case this was a ordinary wallboard surface.

Below 300 Hz, we compared the response of the Landmark 100 to that of a calibrated reference speaker. Using the difference between the two, we were able to plot the response of the Landmark speaker as though it were not influenced by room resonances. To our surprise, it had a rising response below 200 Hz, reaching a maximum at 80 Hz. It dropped off rapidly below 70 Hz, although here again the placement of the speakers in the room would alter this low-frequency response considerably. The low-frequency distortion was fairly constant down to 70 Hz, increasing somewhat at 50 Hz and then rapidly below that frequency.

The tone-burst response of the speaker was excellent at all frequencies. Subjectively, we confirmed that the speakers can put out a very solid, clean bass in the 50 to 60 Hz region and that the output is smooth and audible at least to 15 kHz, which is about as high as we can hear.

(Editor's Note: With respect to the

low frequencies, the manufacturer has set up the motional feedback and power contouring to maintain constant total acoustic output down to about 55 Hz. Below this there is an 18 dB octave cut in the feedback circuit to conserve power and avoid rumble problems.)

The Landmark 100 would seem, from these measurements, to be a good high-fidelity system, even judged by component standards. It has the unique advantage that the speakers can be placed almost anywhere, and oriented in many ways to obtain the desired special characteristics. Some people do not care for reflected-sound speakers; we happen to like them, and find that they impart a spaciousness that adds to our enjoyment.

In listening, the system has a uniquely clean and well-dispersed sound character. It is always risky to rank products in order, especially when not all competitive units are available for instant comparison. Therefore, we will content ourselves with stating, with cautious conservatism, that the Landmark 100 is one of the two or three best compact systems we have used, and with its little 0.5-

cubic-foot speakers, can put many a larger speaker system to shame. The FM tuner is almost as good as you can buy—actually nearly in the class of better component tuners costing at least half as much as the entire system. The phono system was perhaps the weakest part of the unit, but nonetheless sounded fine. The rumble was relatively low (for a low-priced changer), -29.5 dB, which in use was totally inaudible since the speakers have essentially no response at the basic 30-Hz rumble frequency. On our test unit, the flutter was 0.1%, but the wow was a relatively high 0.3%.

As far as volume is concerned, the system can play loud enough to drive most people from the room, although it obviously cannot compete with a high-powered component system. The gains are such that one can often play it at maximum volume without overdriving anything to the point of serious distortion. Nothing can be damaged by such operation, due to the integrated design of amplifiers and speakers, and their inclusion in the amplifier feedback loop.

The Electro-Voice Landmark 100 is very worthwhile hearing if you are considering a compact system—or even if you aren't. It is a thoroughly clean, balanced, and musical sound system, and produces more and better sound from a pair of 0.5-cubic-foot speakers than anything else on the market.

The price of the Landmark 100 is \$400. An optional smoky bronze molded dust cover is available at \$14.95. ▲

Heath AR-29 AM/Stereo-FM Receiver

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 2 on Reader Service Card.

THE Heath AR-29 stereo receiver is a deluxe, high-powered addition to the company's hi-fi line. It includes such desirable features as fixed-tuned i.f. filters, individual input-level adjustments, and a built-in user-operated checking and alignment facility.

The pre-aligned FM-tuner section's first r.f. amplifier employs an FET followed by bipolar transistors in the second r.f. amplifier and mixer, and the local oscillator. The receiver has non-defeatable a.f.c.; however, its action is moderate and it does not prevent tuning in stations with alternate-channel (400-kHz) spacing, even when there are large differences in signal strength. An IC i.f. amplifier couples the tuner-section output to the fixed-tuned multipole LC i.f. filter. Following the filter are two IC amplifier/limiter stages and a ratio detector. The multiplex circuits are essentially contained in a single IC that also provides muting and automatic mono/stereo switching functions.

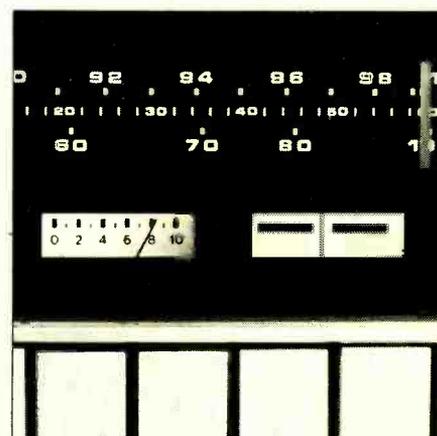
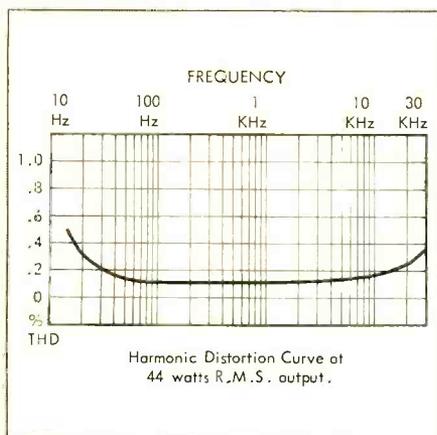
The AM tuner uses dual-gate FET's in its r.f. and mixer stages because of their ability to handle strong signals without distortion. Two i.f. amplifiers are followed by a voltage-doubling detector and a very effective 10-kHz whis-

tle filter. We made no measurements on the AM tuner, but found its quality to be clean, pleasant, and free from birdies and whistles.

The audio section of the AR-29 follows the design philosophy of the company's widely acclaimed AR-15. The audio power amplifiers have differential amplifier inputs, followed by push-pull drivers and output transistors. They are direct-coupled all the way to the speakers, and operate from matched positive and negative supply voltages to avoid a d.c.-voltage component in the output. The output transistors are protected by a dissipation-limiting circuit that reduces the drive signal when it senses excessive current. Shorting the speaker's outputs cannot damage the amplifier.

The appearance of the AR-29 is quite distinctive. For example, it has only one rotary knob—the tuning control. The flywheel tuning is velvet smooth in operation, and is aided by two tuning meters. One reads relative signal strength, the other is a zero-center FM tuning indicator. The other functions usually associated with rotary knobs, such as tone controls, balance, and volume controls, are all handled by horizontally oriented slide-type potentiometers. They are attractive, make for an uncluttered panel,

Altec's new 714A receiver. It's built a little better.



With 44/44 watts RMS power at all frequencies from 15 Hz to over 20 KHz (at less than 0.5% distortion). Most receivers meet their power specifications in the mid-band but fall way short at the critical low and high frequencies. The above curve shows the typical low distortion at all frequencies from the new 714A receiver at 44 watts RMS per channel. For comparison purposes, we also rate the 714A conservatively at 180 watts IHF music power at 4 ohms. This means that the 714A will handle everything from a full orchestration to a rock concert at any volume level with power to spare.

With 2 crystal filters and the newest IC's. Ordinary receivers are built with adjustable wire-wound filters that occasionally require periodic realignment. And unfortunately, they are not always able to separate two close stations. So we built the new 714A with crystal filters. In fact, 2 crystal filters that are individually precision aligned and guaranteed to stay that way. To give you better selectivity. And more precise tuning. The new 714A also features 3 FET's and a 4 gang tuning condenser for high sensitivity.

And with a lot of other features like these. Separate illuminated signal strength and center tuning meters on the front panel. A full 7 inch tuning scale and black-out dial. The newest slide controls for volume, balance, bass and treble. Positive-contact pushbuttons for all functions. Spring loaded speaker terminals for solid-contact connections.

Altec's new 714A AM/FM Stereo Receiver sells for \$399.00. It's at your local Altec hi-fi dealer's. Along with all the other new Altec stereo components —including a new tuner pre-amp, new bi-amp speaker systems and all-new high-performance music centers.

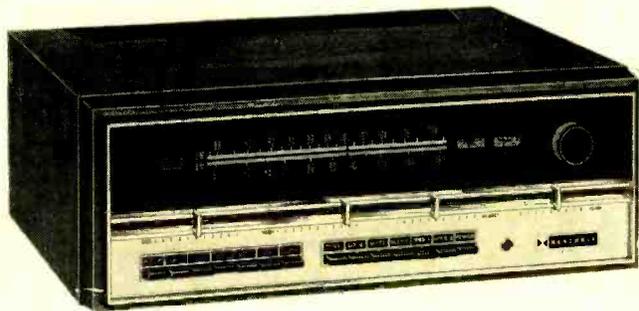
For a complete catalog, write to: Altec Lansing, 1515 South Manchester Ave., Anaheim, California 92803.

Built a little better.



A QUALITY COMPANY OF LTV LING ALTEC, INC.





and are smooth and easy to use. All other receiver functions are controlled by fourteen push-buttons, in two groups of seven, below the slider controls.

One very desirable feature is the individual level adjustments for each channel of each input, permitting a system to be set up for equal volume and correct channel balance on all inputs. The controls are reached through holes in the bottom plate of the receiver.

Although we checked a not-normally available factory-assembled unit for this report, we did examine the AR-29 construction. Most of the components are mounted on eight printed-circuit boards. All the boards except the AM-FM r.f. circuit board are plug-in modules, mating with connectors on the chassis. Pre-wired harnesses are used between the board connectors and other chassis points. The signal-strength tuning meter serves as a voltmeter and ohmmeter during test and alignment, and complete information is provided for pre-operating checks of all boards and subassemblies, together with troubleshooting information on possible causes of incorrect readings.

The AR-29 is a complex receiver but it appears to us that its assembly has been markedly simplified. We would hesitate to recommend it as the very first project for a novice kit-builder, but on the other hand its construction should not require any real degree of expertise. Assembly should take about a week of evenings to complete. The alignment procedure after assembly took about an hour.

The performance of the AR-29 is very good indeed. Its FM tuner had an IHF

usable sensitivity of 1.75 μ V, placing it among the finest in respect to sensitivity. Limiting was complete at 3 microvolts. We measured about 0.7 percent distortion at 75-kHz deviation. Heath specifies less than 0.5-percent distortion, but since that is at the residual level of our FM signal generator, we could not reliably measure below the figure we obtained. Stereo-FM frequency response was extremely flat ± 0.25 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz. Separation was uniform over a wide frequency range, better than 30 dB from 200 to 3000 Hz, and nearly 20 dB at 15,000 Hz.

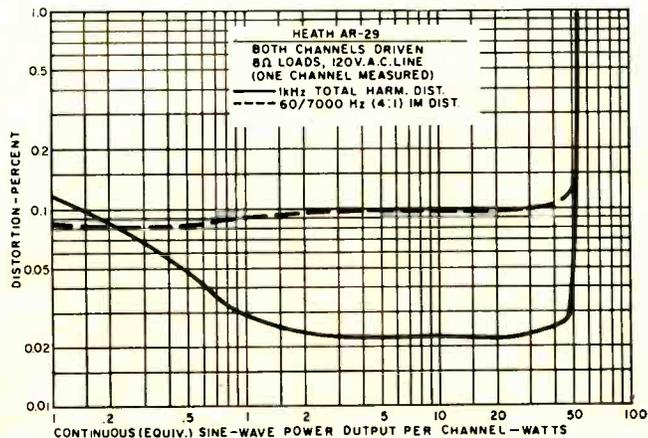
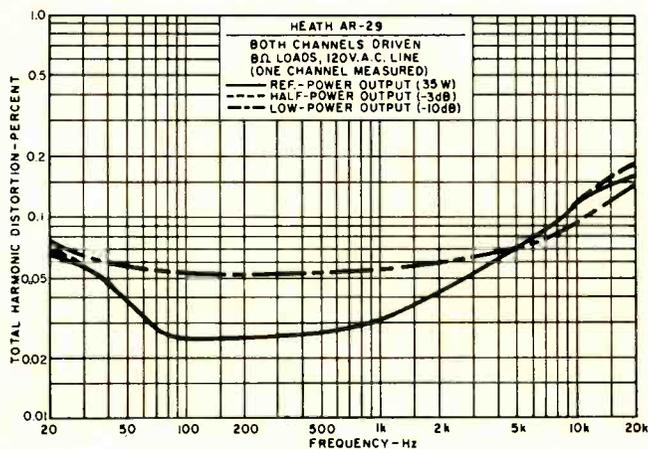
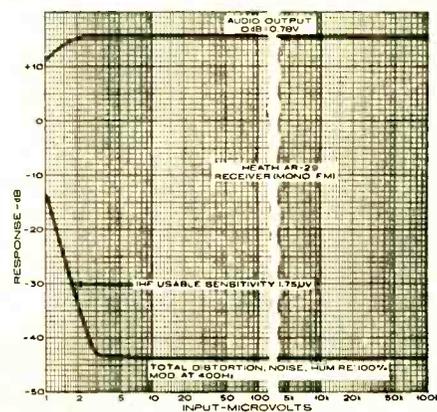
We found the audio amplifiers to be considerably more powerful than their rated 35 watts per channel. With both channels driven at 1000 Hz into 8-ohm loads, we measured about 50 watts per channel just below the clipping level. Harmonic distortion was under 0.1 percent from 0.15 to 50 watts, and under 0.03 percent over most of that range. IM distortion was about 0.1 percent at any level up to nearly 50 watts. At its rated output of 35 watts per channel, or any lower power, the distortion of the AR-29 did not exceed 0.15 percent between 20 and 20,000 Hz. The distortion was typically 0.05 percent over most of the audio range at any power level. Into 4-ohm loads, the AR-29 delivered about 50 percent more power, and into 16 ohms about 40 percent less power than with 8-ohm loads.

At maximum gain, only about 1 millivolt was needed at the phono inputs for a 10-watt output. It took a 23-mV input signal to produce overload in the stage following the phono preamplifier. When we turned down the phono-level adjust-

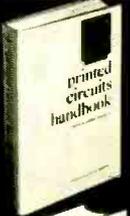
ment (which is at the output of the input stage) we were able to make overload occur in the phono preamplifier stage itself at 160 millivolts. At that level, the phono sensitivity was 15 mV for 10 watts output. When the phono-level control is adjusted correctly, the AR-29 can handle any modern cartridge without risk of overload, and provide low distortion and an excellent signal-to-noise ratio. Hum and noise were extremely low: -90 dB at the high-level auxiliary input and -71 dB on phono, both referenced to a 10-watt output level.

The receiver proved to be very easy to use and listen to. All controls operated smoothly and positively. The FM interstation noise muting circuit, in particular, worked beautifully. In the muted condition, the output was weakly audible at about 23 dB below normal level. When tuning is optimum, the station comes in with a slight click. The tuning meter is almost superfluous if muting is used, since a signal can be heard only if it is tuned properly. The stereo-FM light comes on only when a stereo broadcast is tuned exactly "on the nose."

The Heath AR-29 receiver is, on the whole, an outstanding performer. It sells for \$285 in kit form (it is not available factory-wired). The AR-15, costing \$65 more for the kit version, provides somewhat more power and sensitivity. However, for most home requirements, the AR-29 is certainly more than adequate in terms of sensitivity, selectivity, and power. ▲



Special introductory offer to new members of the ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB

	404/437 SOURCEBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS by J. Markus Pub. price, \$19.75 Club price, \$14.75		A494/754 ENGINEERING MANUAL, 2/e by R. H. Perry Pub. price, \$12.50 Club price, \$10.65
	391/432 DISPLAY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING by H. R. Luxenberg & R. L. Kuehn Pub. price, \$16.50 Club price, \$11.95		A523/401 CHARACTERISTICS AND OPERATION OF MOS FIELD-EFFECT DEVICES by P. Richman Pub. price, \$10.00 Club price, \$8.50
	A286/507 SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS by R. G. Hibberd Pub. price, \$9.50 Club price, \$7.95		A037/604 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER OPERATIONS by Baron & Piccirilli Pub. price, \$14.50 Club price, \$11.95
	389/608 PRINCIPLES OF DATA COMMUNICATION by Lucky, Weldon & Salz Pub. price, \$14.50 Club price, \$11.60		350/434 DIGITAL COMPUTER USER'S HANDBOOK by M. Klerer & C. A. Korn Pub. price, \$27.50 Club price, \$23.35
	A347/506 ELECTRONIC DIGITAL TECHNIQUES by P. M. Kintner Pub. price, \$12.50 Club price, \$10.65		A565/031 AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK by R. F. Shea Pub. price, \$37.50 Club price, \$29.50
			A637/377 TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN by Texas Instruments, Inc., Staff Pub. price, \$16.50 Club price, \$13.95
			A610/037 MODERN COMMUNICATION PRINCIPLES by Stein & Jones Pub. price, \$15.00 Club price, \$12.75
			A126/070 PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK by C. F. Coombs, Jr. Pub. price, \$17.75 Club price, \$14.95
			A259/607 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM ENGINEERING HANDBOOK by D. H. Hamsher Pub. price, \$29.50 Club price, \$24.95

ANY ONE
of these great professional books
for only **\$1.00**
VALUES FROM \$9.50 to \$37.50

Special \$1.00 bonus book comes to you with your first club selection

Save time and money by joining the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club

HERE is a professional club designed specifically to meet your day-to-day engineering needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at below publisher prices.

How the Club operates: Basic to the Club's service is its publication, the *Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club Bulletin*, which brings you news of books in your field. Sent to members without cost, it announces and describes in detail the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections which are available at special members' prices.

When you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. The book will be mailed to you as a regular part of your Club service. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all for that month—you notify the Club by returning the convenient card enclosed with each *Bulletin*.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually in your field, there will surely be at least four that you would want to own anyway. By joining the Club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB
582 Princeton Road, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club and send me the two books indicated below. I am to receive the bonus for just \$1.00, and my first selection at the special Club price shown. These books are to be shipped on approval, and I may return them both without cost or further obligation. If I decide to keep the books, I agree to purchase as few as four additional books during the next two years at special Club prices (approximately 15% below list).

Write Code No. of
bonus book
here

Write Code No. of
first selection
here

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

E33144

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hunting for a better job?

**Here's the
license
you need
to go after
the big ones**



A Government FCC License can help you bring home up to \$10,000, \$12,000, and more a year. Read how you can prepare for the license exam at home in your spare time—with a passing grade assured or your money back.

IF YOU'RE OUT TO BAG A BETTER JOB in Electronics, you'd better have a Government FCC License. For you'll need it to track down the choicest, best-paying jobs that this booming field has to offer.

Right now there are 80,000 new openings every year for electronics specialists—jobs paying up to \$5, \$6, even \$7 an hour... \$200, \$225, \$250, a week... \$10,000, \$12,000, and up a year! You don't need a college education to make this kind of money in Electronics, or even a high school diploma.

But you *do* need knowledge, knowledge of electronics fundamentals. And there is only one nationally accepted method of measuring this knowledge... the licensing program of the FCC (Federal Communications Commission).

Why a license is important

An FCC License is a legal requirement if you want to become a Broadcast Engineer, or get into servicing any other kind of transmitting equipment—two-way mobile radios, microwave relay links, radar, etc. And even when it's not legally required, a license proves to the world that you understand the principles involved in *any* electronic device. Thus, an FCC "ticket" can open the doors to thousands of exciting, high-paying jobs in communications, radio and broadcasting, the aerospace program, industrial automation, and many other areas.

So why doesn't everyone who wants a good job in Electronics get an FCC License and start cleaning up?

The answer: it's not that simple. The government's licensing exam is tough. In fact, an average of two out of every three men who take the FCC exam fail.

There is one way, however, of being pretty certain that you will pass the FCC exam. And that is to take one of the FCC home study courses offered by Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

CIE courses are so effective that better than 9 out of 10 CIE graduates who take the exam pass it. That's why we can back our courses with this iron-clad Warranty: Upon completing one of our FCC courses, you must be able to pass the FCC exam and get your license—or you'll get your money back!

They got their licenses and went on to better jobs

The value of CIE training has been demonstrated time and again by the achievements of our thousands of successful students and graduates.

2 NEW CIE CAREER COURSES

1. BROADCAST (Radio and TV) ENGINEERING... now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operation.

2. ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING... covers steady-state and transient network theory, solid state physics and circuitry, pulse techniques, computer logic and mathematics through calculus. A college-level course for men already working in Electronics.

Ed Dulaney, Scottsbluff, Nebraska, for example, passed his 1st Class FCC License exam soon after completing his CIE training...and today is the proud owner of his own mobile radio sales and service business. "Now I manufacture my own two-way equipment," he writes, "with dealers who sell it in seven different states, and have seven full-time employees on my payroll."

Daniel J. Smithwick started his CIE training while in the service, and passed his 2nd Class exam soon after his discharge. Four months later, he reports, "I was promoted to manager of Bell Telephone at La Moure, N.D. This was a very fast promotion and a great deal of the credit goes to CIE."

Eugene Frost, Columbus, Ohio, was stuck in low-paying TV repair work before enrolling with CIE and earning his FCC License. Today, he's an inspector of major electronics systems for North American Aviation. "I'm working 8 hours a week less," says Mr. Frost, "and earning \$228 a month more."

Send for FREE book

If you'd like to succeed like these men, send for our FREE 24-page book "How To Get A Commercial FCC License." It tells you all about the FCC License... requirements for getting one... types of licenses available... how the exams are organized and what kinds of questions are asked... where and when the exams are held, and more.

With it you will also receive a second FREE book, "How To Succeed In Electronics." To get both books without cost or obligation, just mail the attached postpaid card. Or, if the card is missing, just mail the coupon below.

ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL. All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since Jan. 31, 1955, or are in service now, check box on reply card for complete details.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E.17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without cost or obligation:

Your 44-page book "How to Succeed In Electronics" describing job opportunities in Electronics today, and how your courses can prepare me for them.

Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

- Electronics Technology Electronic Communications
- Broadcast Engineering Industrial Electronics
- First Class FCC License Electronics Engineering

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

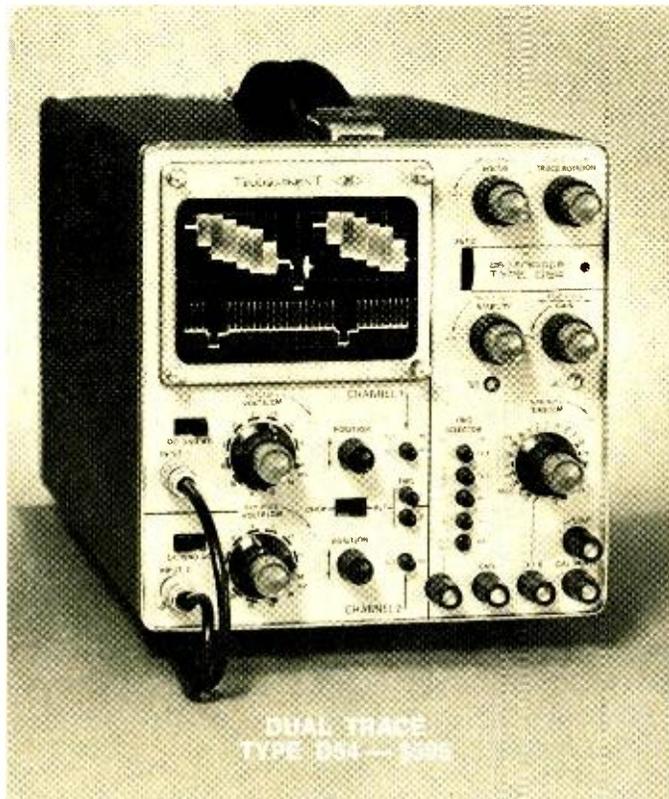
City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Age _____

Check here for G.I. Bill information

EW-82

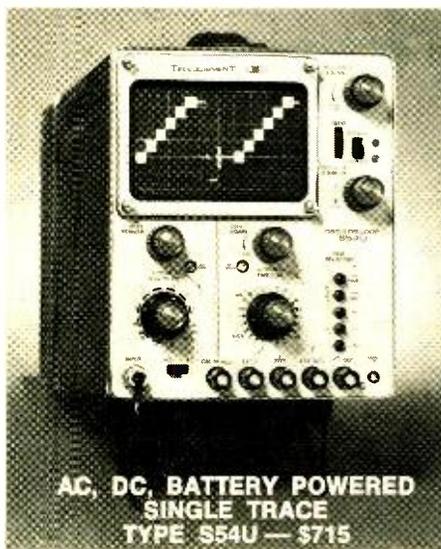
CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DUAL TRACE
TYPE D54 — \$295

NEW OSCILLOSCOPES FROM TELEQUIPMENT

- FULLY SOLID STATE
- 10 mV/cm DEFLECTION FACTOR
- 10 MHz BANDWIDTH
- TRIGGERED SWEEP



AC, DC, BATTERY POWERED
SINGLE TRACE
TYPE S54U — \$715



SINGLE TRACE
TYPE S54A — \$450

The 54 Series represents a new standard of performance for low priced oscilloscopes. The use of field effect transistors in the input stages means that the trace is stable . . . even at a deflection factor of 10 mV/cm. The ability to trigger at TV field or line rate, coupled with magnified sweep speeds to 40 nanoseconds per centimeter, permits high resolution analysis of video signals. Want to look at the 3.58 MHz color subcarrier? You can do it with any of the 54 Series.

The Dual-Trace Type D54 lets you look at two signals *simultaneously*, a real help in aligning FM Stereo equipment.

You can take the battery powered Type S54U anywhere. It offers you the convenience of being able to service equipment, like 2-Way radios, right in their own environment.

For *even greater economy* and comparable performance, select the Type S54A.

Telequipment products are backed by a one-year warranty, parts support, and 26 Tektronix service centers; marketed through 57 Tektronix Field Offices.

For more information call your local Tektronix Field Engineer or write Tektronix, Inc., P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005.

U.S. Sales Prices FOB Beaverton, Oregon



. a subsidiary of

Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Government FCC License can help you bring home up to \$10,000, \$12,000, and more a year. Read how you can prepare for the license exam at home in your spare time—with a passing grade assured or your money back.

IF YOU'RE OUT TO BAG A BETTER JOB in Electronics, you'd better have a Government FCC License. For you'll need it to track down the choicest, best-paying jobs that this booming field has to offer.

Right now there are 80,000 new openings every year for electronics specialists—jobs paying up to \$5, \$6, even \$7 an hour... \$200, \$225, \$250, a week... \$10,000, \$12,000, and up a year! You don't need a college education to make this kind of money in Electronics, or even a high school diploma.

But you *do* need knowledge, knowledge of electronics fundamentals. And there is only one nationally accepted method of measuring this knowledge... the licensing program of the FCC (Federal Communications Commission).

Why a license is important

An FCC License is a legal requirement if you want to become a Broadcast Engineer, or get into servicing any other kind of transmitting equipment—two-way mobile radios, microwave relay links, radar, etc. And even when it's not legally required, a license proves to the world that you understand the principles involved in *any* electronic device. Thus, an FCC "ticket" can open the doors to thousands of exciting, high-paying jobs in communications, radio and broadcasting, the aerospace program, industrial automation, and many other areas.

So why doesn't everyone who wants a good job in Electronics get an FCC License and start cleaning up?

The answer: it's not that simple. The government's licensing exam is tough. In fact, an average of two out of every three men who take the FCC exam fail.

There is one way, however, of being pretty certain that you will pass the FCC exam. And that is to take one of the FCC home study courses offered by Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

CIE courses are so effective that better than 9 out of 10 CIE graduates who take the exam pass it. That's why we can back our courses with this iron-clad Warranty: Upon completing one of our FCC courses, you must be able to pass the FCC exam and get your license—or you'll get your money back!

They got their licenses and went on to better jobs

The value of CIE training has been demonstrated time and again by the achievements of our thousands of successful students and graduates.

2 NEW CIE CAREER COURSES

1. BROADCAST (Radio and TV) ENGINEERING... now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operation.

2. ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING... covers steady-state and transient network theory, solid state physics and circuitry, pulse techniques, computer logic and mathematics through calculus. A college-level course for men already working in Electronics.

Ed Dulaney, Scottsbluff, Nebraska, for example, passed his 1st Class FCC License exam soon after completing his CIE training...and today is the proud owner of his own mobile radio sales and service business. "Now I manufacture my own two-way equipment," he writes, "with dealers who sell it in seven different states, and have seven full-time employees on my payroll."

Daniel J. Smithwick started his CIE training while in the service, and passed his 2nd Class exam soon after his discharge. Four months later, he reports, "I was promoted to manager of Bell Telephone at La Moure, N.D. This was a very fast promotion and a great deal of the credit goes to CIE."

Eugene Frost, Columbus, Ohio, was stuck in low-paying TV repair work before enrolling with CIE and earning his FCC License. Today, he's an inspector of major electronics systems for North American Aviation. "I'm working 8 hours a week less," says Mr. Frost, "and earning \$228 a month more."

Send for FREE book

If you'd like to succeed like these men, send for our FREE 24-page book "How To Get A Commercial FCC License." It tells you all about the FCC License... requirements for getting one... types of licenses available... how the exams are organized and what kinds of questions are asked... where and when the exams are held, and more.

With it you will also receive a second FREE book, "How To Succeed In Electronics." To get both books without cost or obligation, just mail the attached postpaid card. Or, if the card is missing, just mail the coupon below.

ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL. All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since Jan. 31, 1955, or are in service now, check box on reply card for complete details.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E.17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934



Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without cost or obligation:
Your 44-page book "How to Succeed In Electronics" describing job opportunities in Electronics today, and how your courses can prepare me for them.

Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

- Electronics Technology Electronic Communications
- Broadcast Engineering Industrial Electronics
- First Class FCC License Electronics Engineering

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Age _____

Check here for G.I. Bill information EW-82



Shortstop.

Our exclusive posted-filament design stops shorts in high-voltage rectifiers.

And you know what shorts cause . . . catastrophic failure, or weakened tubes and components.

The result: unprofitable callbacks.

Our 3CU3A, 3BM2A, 3BL2A, and 3DC3 high-voltage rectifiers all use the fail-safe posted-filament design.

Put our shortstops on your team. You'll find that callbacks won't even get to first base.

Sylvania Electronic Components, Electronic Tube Division, West Third St., Emporium, Pa. 15834.

SYLVANIA
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

Radio & Television **NEWS**

A Little Reminder

In case post-summer-vacation doldrums have you in their spell, here's a little reminder about the first suburban-type Hi-Fi Show to be held in Westbury, Long Island, N.Y. on September 18-20 at the Island Inn Motel. Our staff is proud to have taken part in the preparation of the Seminar Program that will be one of the highlights of the show. Here's an opportunity for you Hi-Fi buffs to trade verbal blows with some of the industry's best-known experts. A preview of the Seminar Program follows: Friday, September 18, "Introduction to Hi-Fi Components" by Len Feldman (Consultant) from 7:00-8:00 p.m. and "Taping Techniques & Phono Cartridges" by Bill Cawfield, *Ampex Corp.* and Bernhard Jakobs, *Shure Bros.* from 8:15-9:15 p.m.; Saturday, Sept. 19: "The Reverberant vs the Direct-Sound Sensation" by Frank Ferguson, president of *Bose Corporation*, and Don Davis, *Altec Lansing* from 3:00-4:00 p.m.; "Introduction to Hi-Fi Components" by Len Feldman from 6:45-7:45 p.m., and "4-Channel Hi-Fi" by Consultants Bert Whyte and Len Feldman, and John Eargle, *Mercury Records* from 8:00-9:00 p.m.; and on Sunday, Sept. 20: "Introduction to Hi-Fi Components" by Len Feldman from 2:00-3:00 p.m. and "Room Acoustics & Speaker/Amplifier Matching" by Abe Cohen, *ISC/Telephonics*, and Don Davis from 3:15-4:15 p.m. Hope all our friends will stop by and say "hello." By the way, don't forget a second Hi-Fi Show to be held Oct. 30 through Nov. 1 at the Marriott Motor Inn in Newton, Mass.

Needed—A CB Calling Channel

When the Federal Communications Commission decided to set aside channel 9 (27.065 MHz) for emergency use exclusively, it left us with mixed feelings. Our first thought was that by providing both services, emergency and "calling" privileges, on one channel there would be more people monitoring channel 9. That arrangement seemed to be ideal except that, looking at it realistically, there are always those who will abuse this privilege. Thus, since channel 9 can no longer be used for calling, there is now a desperate need for a single channel to be made available to use for calling purposes.

REACT headquarters in Chicago has come up with what seems to us to be a worthwhile suggestion. They have proposed that channel 11 (27.085 MHz) be used as a voluntary, nation-wide calling channel. Channel 11 was suggested by them because it is within the legal frequency range for general calling, is relatively adjacent to emergency channel 9, and most transceiver manufacturers furnish crystals for channel 11 in non-23 channel equipment. An industry-wide survey made by REACT along these lines has shown a unanimous agreement that channel 11 be established as the universal, unofficial calling frequency. As for ourselves, we heartily concur. As a result of the FCC decision, look for all sorts of new equipment providing dual-receive capabilities for monitoring posts.

Recording Color Set Purchases

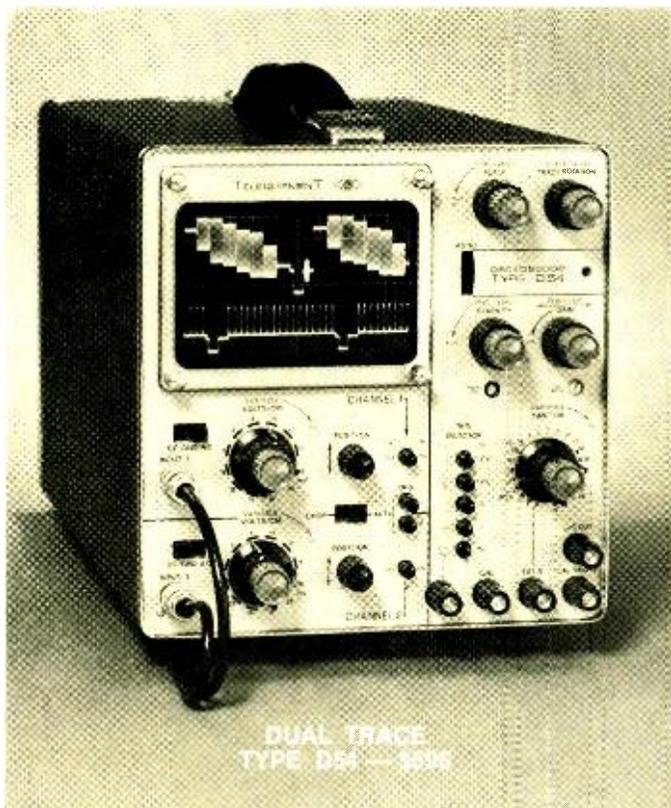
Effective June 27, according to new Federal Radiation Control Regulations, all color-TV distributors and retailers have to keep records of purchasers of all color receivers and 19- and 22-inch (diagonally measured) black-and-white sets. Records, containing purchaser's name and address, must be kept for a period of 5 years to help in tracing purchasers when potential hazard or defects are noted.

To facilitate record keeping, *Sylvania Entertainment Products* has made its electronic data processing facilities available to its dealers and distributors, who need only fill out "sold to," "sold by," and date and place of sale on cards provided by *Sylvania*. Cards are then sent to the company for computer storage.

To obtain a copy of new regulation, write to U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare Environmental Health Service, Rockville, Md. 20852 for Health and Safety Act of 1968—Public Law 90-602.

Technician Convention Rescheduled

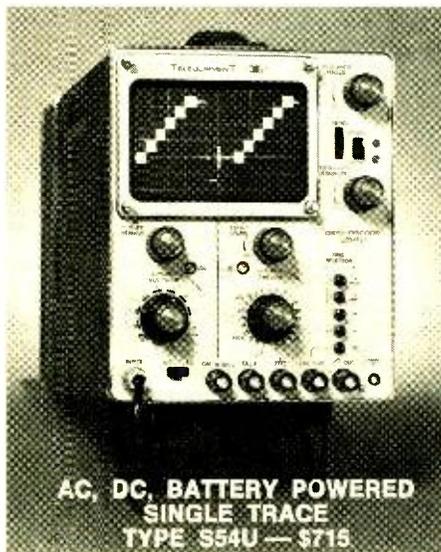
The National Alliance of Television & Electronic Associations (NATESA) convention, originally scheduled for August 14-16 at the Pick-Congress Hotel in Chicago, has been rescheduled for mid-October. Exact date has not as yet been confirmed. If you're interested in attending we suggest that you check with the Office of the Executive Director, Frank J. Moch, 5906 South Troy Street, Chicago, Ill. 60629 (312-GR6-6363) before making definite plans. ▲



DUAL TRACE
TYPE D54 — \$695

NEW OSCILLOSCOPES FROM TELEQUIPMENT

- FULLY SOLID STATE
- 10 mV/cm DEFLECTION FACTOR
- 10 MHz BANDWIDTH
- TRIGGERED SWEEP



AC, DC, BATTERY POWERED
SINGLE TRACE
TYPE S54U — \$715



SINGLE TRACE
TYPE S54A — \$450

The 54 Series represents a new standard of performance for low priced oscilloscopes. The use of field effect transistors in the input stages means that the trace is stable . . . even at a deflection factor of 10 mV/cm. The ability to trigger at TV field or line rate, coupled with magnified sweep speeds to 40 nano-seconds per centimeter, permits high resolution analysis of video signals. Want to look at the 3.58 MHz color subcarrier? You can do it with any of the 54 Series.

The Dual-Trace Type D54 lets you look at two signals *simultaneously*, a real help in aligning FM Stereo equipment.

You can take the battery powered Type S54U anyplace. It offers you the convenience of being able to service equipment, like 2-Way radios, right in their own environment.

For *even greater economy* and comparable performance, select the Type S54A.

Telequipment products are backed by a one-year warranty, parts support, and 26 Tektronix service centers; marketed through 57 Tektronix Field Offices.

For more information call your local Tektronix Field Engineer or write Tektronix, Inc., P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005.

U.S. Sales Prices FOB Beaverton, Oregon



. a subsidiary of **Tektronix, Inc.**

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEWS HIGHLIGHTS

Graduate EE Fellowship

IEEE announces availability of a Charles LeGeyt Fortescue Fellowship for 1971-72. The \$4000 award is made to a post-graduate student in field of electrical engineering who has received his Bachelor degree from an accredited engineering college by time work under fellowship would begin. Applicants will be required to take Graduate Record Examination and should arrange to have scores and application sent to the Fellowship Committee by January 15, 1971. Candidates must pursue their studies at engineering schools and engage in research programs meeting approval of Fellowship Committee. Award will be made as soon after the January 15th date as possible by an IEEE committee that administers the fund. Application forms are available at accredited colleges or may be obtained from Miss Una B. Lennon, Staff Secretary of the Awards Board, IEEE Headquarters, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Automatic Weather Forecaster

Honeywell Aerospace Division, Florida, awarded contract by Air Force to develop Expendable Remote Operating Weather Station (EROWS). Heart of system is 4-lb. sensor package that includes instruments to measure wind speed and direction, and cloud cover from remote or inaccessible areas. Device, which will be 104 inches long, 6 inches in diameter, and weigh 55 pounds, will be ejected from aircraft. It is designed to implant itself in ground on spear-like tip. Once in ground, sensor package will provide sensing and telemetry transmissions to master control station (also to be built by *Honeywell*). Telemetry equipment will use frequency-modulated/frequency-shift keying (FM-FSK) for communications between remote sensor package and master station. One-man master control station will include digital recording system for easy and accurate readout of telemetered data, an interrogation module to display exact status of EROWS being interrogated, and built-in test equipment for immediate checkout. Using ultra-high coding isolation to prevent erroneous interrogation of an outlying unit, up to 31 EROWS can be interrogated by master station. (If you are interested in weather forecasting, don't miss the story of U.S. Weather Bureau which will appear in our November issue.)

"Elementary, My Dear Watson"

Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory (CAL) awarded \$100,000 contract by National Highway Safety Bureau of U.S. to develop program that will permit investigator at scene of auto accident and computer to have two-way conversation in order to reconstruct accident. Computer will be programmed to rank significance and reliability of various items of evidence and to draw sketch of accident scene, with superimposed displays of the reconstructed events. Computer will also be able to inform operator when it has sufficient information to reconstruct accident. In addition, computer will be capable of providing summary statement on contributing factors and principal causes of accident and, if desired, can indicate any possible traffic-law violations.

CCTV Helps Move Mail

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., subsidiary of *General Telephone & Electronics Corp.*, is installing closed-circuit television systems (CCTV) in 10 U.S. Post Offices to speed mail handling. Each system includes cameras, monitors, and as-

sociated equipment. Postal supervisors will now be able to monitor movement of mail along conveyor belts and other automated mail-handling apparatus. At first sign of snags in passage of mail from receiving platform to distribution channels, supervisors can dispatch crews to problem area to dislodge letters and parcels before any serious logjam develops.

Long-Lived Laser

Honeywell Systems and Research Center has developed a sealed carbon-dioxide (CO₂) laser that has operated continuously for a record 7000 hours—4000 hours longer than other sealed CO₂ lasers. Dr. Hans W. Mocker, electro-optics section chief for the Center, has set a goal of 20,000 hours (2½ years) of continuous operation (space-system requirements). Key element is a 2-foot by 3-inch polished-quartz block used as laser cavity. Rigid attachment of two mirrors into optical contact allows maintenance-free performance, compared with some units that need re-alignment of mirrors during operation. Efficiency of sealed laser system (10%) is one to two orders of magnitude greater than helium-neon, yttrium-aluminum-garnet or ruby lasers. A brandy-glass-size gas supply is excited by a battery source of 7000 to 8000 volts and 10 to 20 mA. Generates output power of 15 W and emission occurs into a narrow beamspread of 2 milliradians for transmission over long distances (voice or television pictures from Mars). Long lifetime attributed to self-circulating gas reservoir, electrode design, and special cleaning and sealing techniques. Has convenience of operating without bulky support equipment (gas bottle or vacuum pump) that is ordinarily required.

Western Space Conference

First Western Space Congress, based on theme "Space Sciences—Future Applications for Mankind," will convene in Santa Maria, Cal. on October 27-29. The Congress, sponsored by Vandenberg Scientific and Technical Societies Council, will present 102 technical and scientific papers during 18 programmed sessions (education, medicine, guidance and navigation, communications, space exploration, and international cooperation, etc.). Many major space and defense industries will exhibit daily new and exciting displays of interest to both the scientific community and the general public.

New Trade Association

A new trade association called Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute (SEMI) was recently formed for the rapidly expanding semiconductor industry. Raison d'être of new organization is to sponsor trade shows limited to makers of semiconductor equipment and materials and their customers, and to set up machinery for improving Industry-Government relations. Plan is to have one annual show, alternating between San Francisco and Boston. Future plans envision shows held in Europe and Orient. Dr. William B. Hogle, president of *Hugle Industries, Inc.*, Sunnyside, Cal. named president and Fred Kulicke, president of *Kulicke & Soffa Industries*, Fort Washington, Pa., as chairman of SEMI. Next meeting of SEMI will take place in San Francisco during SEMICON week in November when constitution and by-laws will be voted on and a first-year slate of officers presented. ▲

Important New SAMS Books



New 10th Edition of the Sams

Transistor Substitution Handbook

by the HOWARD W. SAMS ENGINEERING STAFF. Fully updated to include tens of thousands of substitutions. Covers all manufacturers and gives proper substitutions for all types of bipolar transistors: U.S. and foreign, home-entertainment and industrial. Computer-compiled for accuracy. Also includes manufacturers' recommendations for general-replacement transistor substitutions. Order 20773 only..... \$1.95

Color-TV Training Manual, 3rd Edition

by the HOWARD W. SAMS ENGINEERING STAFF. The completely revised third edition of this famous training guide covers all the latest developments in the field. Written for the technician preparing to service color TV receivers. Describes the science of color, requirements and make-up of the color signal, latest color circuits, and practical setup and servicing procedures. Includes full-color picture tube photos. Order 20736, only... \$6.95

ABC's of Air Conditioning

by ERNEST TRICOMI. This book presents a non-technical explanation of the laws of physics which relate to air conditioning and shows how these laws are applied practically in the design and manufacture of all types of air conditioning units and their components. Covers components common to all systems, electrical systems, estimating capacity and installation methods, and air conditioning repairs. Order 20725, only..... \$2.95

1-2-3-4 Servicing Transistor Color TV

by FOREST H. BELT. The "1-2-3-4 Method" is a simple, logical, step-by-step process which helps do the service job the right way and the easy way. In this book, the fundamentals of transistor color TV are covered, followed by a detailed explanation of how to apply the method for quick troubleshooting and easy repairs. Supported by a wealth of illustrations, charts, and block and schematic diagrams to make understanding easy. Order 20777, only..... \$4.95

Tape Recorder Servicing Guide

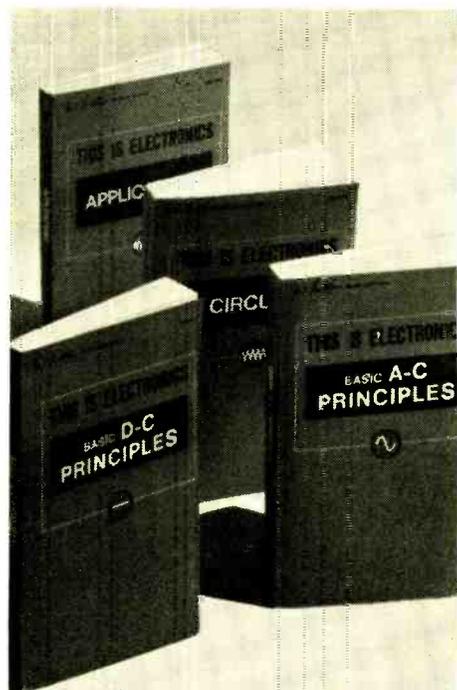
by ROBERT G. MIDDLETON. Thoroughly explains the principles and characteristics of magnetic recorder circuitry, describing the various components and systems. Provides comprehensive instructions on preventative maintenance, adjustments and minor repairs, and solving tape transport, recording, and reproduction troubles. Order 20748, only..... \$3.95

1-2-3-4 Servicing Automobile Stereo

by FOREST H. BELT. This book first applies the ingenious "1-2-3-4" repair method to both mechanical and electrical equipment and then proceeds to cover the electronic and mechanical principles of automobile stereo, fm multiplex and tape cartridge systems. Finally, the book shows how to apply the method to auto stereo systems. Includes many schematics, charts and illustrations. Order 20737, only..... \$3.95

Workshop in Solid State

by HAROLD E. ENNES. Presents the technology of transistor operation in terms familiar to those educated in tube technology. Provides an orientation in solid state principles, and a detailed analysis of the diode; covers transistor parameters, linear switching and pulse circuits, a wide variety of practical design problems and applications and basic testing and servicing techniques. Order 20735, only..... \$9.95



THIS IS ELECTRONICS Series

by ITT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, INC. These books provide a remarkable introduction to electronics, imparting to any reader a clear understanding of the basics of this vital technology. All topics are covered and readily mastered.

Vol. 1. Basic D-C Principles

Covers electronics—past and present; electronic components and symbols; matter and electricity; current, voltage, and resistance; series and parallel circuits; conductors, semiconductors, and insulators; resistors; sources of d-c power. Order 20657, only..... \$5.95

Vol. 2. Basic A-C Principles

Covers alternating voltage and current; capacitors and capacitive reactance; magnetism and electromagnetism; electrical measuring instruments; and inductors and inductive reactance. Order 20727, only..... \$6.95

Vol. 3. Circuits

A-c and d-c principles and components are used to illustrate how vacuum tubes and semiconductors operate. Describes various amplifier and oscillator circuits of both tube and transistor types. Order 20759, only..... \$6.95

Vol. 4. Applications

This volume explains how amplifier and oscillator circuits are used in actual applications. Explains principles of modulation, broadcast receiver fundamentals, a-m and f-m receiver circuits, etc. Order 20760, only..... \$5.95
4-Vol. Set. Order 20761, only... \$23.50

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Electronic Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. EW-100
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46268

Send books checked at right. \$_____ enclosed

Send FREE 1970 Sams Book Catalog

Name _____

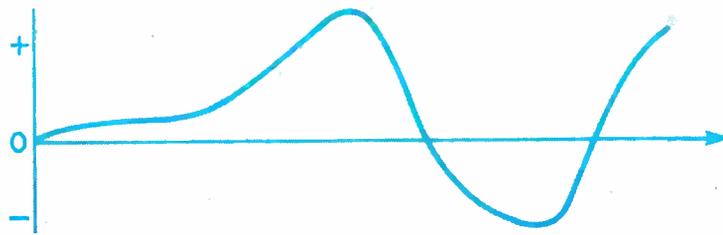
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20773 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20735 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20736 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20657 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20725 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20727 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20777 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20759 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20748 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20760 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20737 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20761 |

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

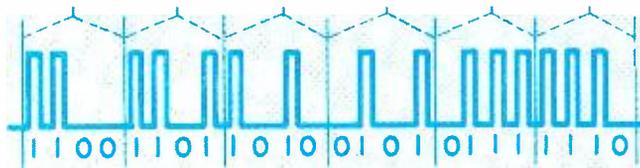
ELECTRONICS WORLD



DIGITAL Voice Communications

By SIDNEY L. SILVER

Sophisticated pulse techniques, employing solid-state circuits, are making possible the reliable transmission of high-quality speech in digital form.



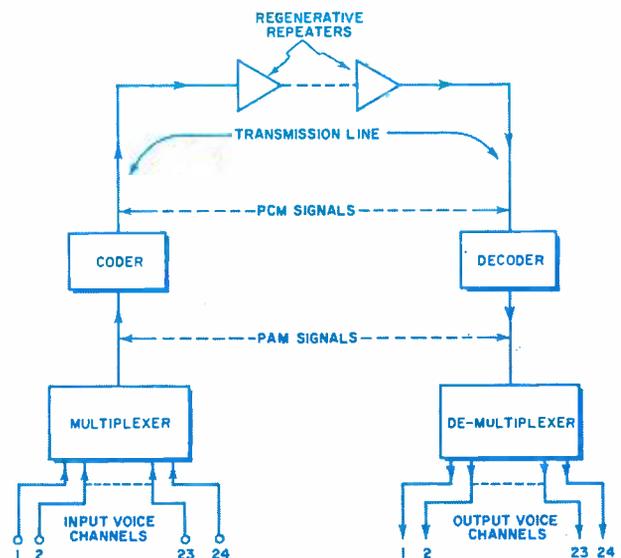
THE idea of transmitting voice signals in digital form was conceived many years ago, but owing to the large number of active elements required, severe limitations were imposed on the design of a practical digital communications system. These limitations were mainly associated with the use of vacuum tubes which were bulky, consumed too much power, and functioned poorly as switching devices. In recent years, however, the advancement of the solid-state art has provided new components and techniques that allow electronic circuits to become more complex, yet smaller and less costly than vacuum-tube circuits. The development of high-speed switching transistors and, more recently, integrated circuits, has made it possible to employ sophisticated pulse techniques which provide reliable, high-quality, digital speech transmission.

Formerly, voice communications over transmission lines was accomplished almost entirely with conventional analog electrical waves. In analog transmission, the audio waveforms vary continuously in proportion to the original speech signals. As these signals propagate along the line, they experience attenuation losses which must be compensated for by high-quality repeater amplifiers. Unfortunately, analog repeaters introduce some noise and distortion into the system, which accumulate as signals are passed through a chain of these devices. Moreover, any extraneous noise or interference picked up by the transmission cable, or coupled in from other lines in the cable, is amplified along with the voice signals.

A digital transmission signal represents a radically differ-

ent method of communicating speech information. Using such techniques as pulse-code modulation, a given voice signal can be reduced to a stream of binary digits, whereby the intelligence of the speech signal is contained only in a

Fig. 1. Block diagram of a basic pulse-code modulation system.



particular pulse pattern, or code group. The binary pulses are transmitted in a fixed and predetermined time position, and thus can readily carry the message over the transmission path with a high degree of accuracy. During transmission, line attenuation will tend to obliterate most of the high-frequency components of the pulse waveform. In addition,

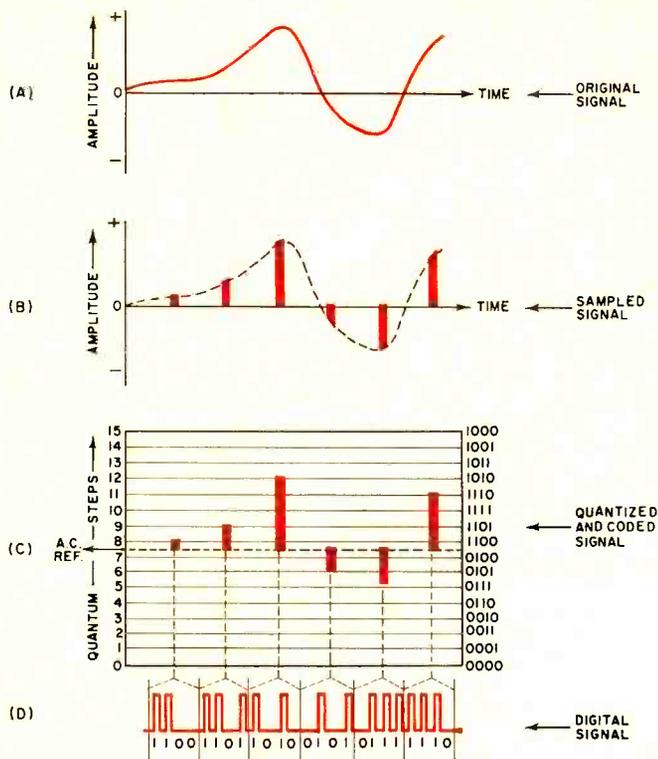
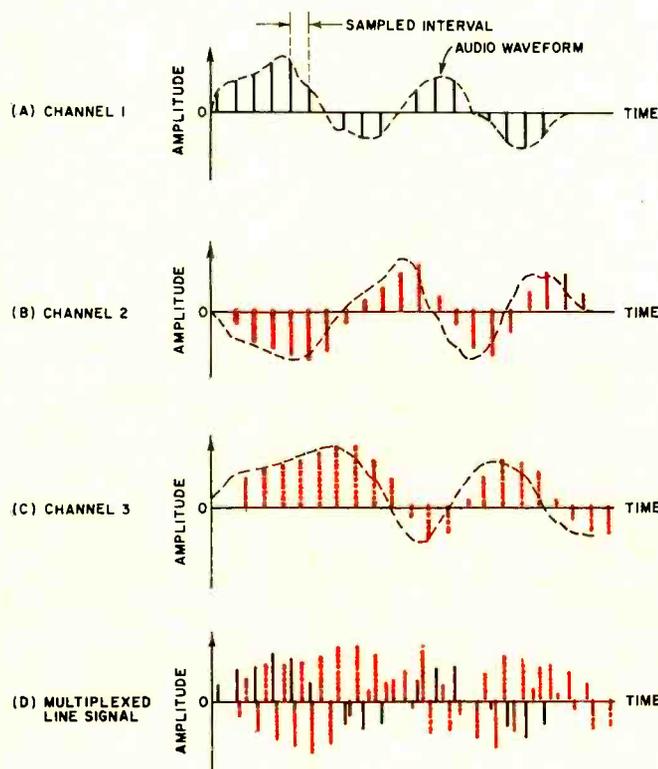


Fig. 2. Basic operating steps in pulse-code modulated transmission. (A) The original speech signal is (B) sampled to produce pulses corresponding to instantaneous voltage amplitude of audio waveform which is then (C) quantized into incremental levels and (D) encoded into equivalent digital signal.

Fig. 3. Sample of time-division multiplexing using pulse-amplitude modulation showing how three (A, B, and C) signal voice channels are (D) interleaved in time to form a single, higher-speed pulse train and fed to common line for encoding.



the presence of noise spikes on the line will further distort the digital signal. These problems are met by placing digital repeater circuits along the line, which are able to completely regenerate the pulse stream. Since all the pulses are of the same size and shape, these devices are simply required to detect the presence or absence of an input pulse and to generate, as often as necessary, a new undistorted output pulse. This process allows a high signal-to-noise ratio to be maintained throughout the system, thus overcoming the problem of cumulative noise which characterizes analog transmission systems. Finally, upon arriving at their destination, the regenerated digital pulses are reconstructed in order to recover the original signal.

Pulse-Code Modulation

At the present state of the art, the most advanced and efficient method of transforming band-limited voice signals into noise-free, wide-band pulse signals is the technique known as pulse-code modulation (PCM). The primary application of PCM is in multi-channel voice communications over wire circuits, although the digital pulse could, of course, be modulated on a carrier wave and then transmitted as a radio signal.

Fig. 1 shows a functional block diagram of the basic PCM system. Here a number of voice channels (24 in this case), representing various speech signals, are sequentially sampled by a multiplexing device, producing an interlaced series of varying-amplitude pulses. These pulse-amplitude modulated (PAM) signals, roughly analogous to the audio waveforms, are processed by a coding device which "quantizes" or divides the sampled signals into incremental amplitude levels. Each finite value is encoded, or translated into a digital number, so that a string of constant-amplitude PCM pulses is delivered to the transmission line. At the receiving end an inverse process, involving decoding and de-multiplexing functions, reproduces a replica of the analog voice signals. With this brief general description, we shall now discuss in detail the three basic steps (illustrated in Fig. 2) which implement the PCM system; namely, the sampling, quantizing, and coding operation.

Sampling

The initial operating step in a PCM process is to sample the voice signals at a suitable rate and measure the amplitude of the signals during the sampling time. As shown in Figs. 2A and 2B, successive portions of the fluctuating signals are extracted at regular intervals to produce a sequence of uniformly spaced PAM samples; the magnitude of each pulse sample corresponding to the instantaneous voltage amplitude of the audio waveform at the moment of sampling. In this process, the minimum allowable sampling rate is quantitatively related to the frequency spectrum of the audio signals, so that information can be lost if the sampling rate is not fast enough. This relationship is known as the *sampling theorem*, which states that if a signal is sampled at a rate of at least twice the maximum frequency, the sample will contain all the information of the original signal. In other words, any complex waveform can be faithfully reproduced if at least two amplitude samples are generated for each cycle of the highest frequency component.

Since voice signals are usually band-limited to reject all frequencies above 4000 Hz, a sampling rate of 8000 pulses per second, or one sample every 125 μ s, is generally employed. This rate is sufficiently fast to prevent the listener from detecting any perceptible difference between sampled speech and normal speech. The effect is analogous to what an observer experiences when viewing motion pictures.

An important advantage of the sampling principle is that the discrete time intervals between the samples of a single voice channel can be allocated to other, independent channels by the technique known as time-division multiplexing (TDM). This is accomplished on a time-sharing basis by

repetitively scanning each channel in a regular sequence, and allotting a particular time position to each channel. As shown in Fig. 3, the variable-amplitude pulse samples of one channel are interleaved in time between the samples of all the other channels, to form a single higher-speed pulse train. These multiplexed pulses are then applied to a common line for encoding.

The number of channels that can be multiplexed depends, of course, upon the duration of the time interval assigned to each sample; the shorter the time duration, the greater the number of channels that can be accommodated. For the sake of simplicity, a 3-channel TDM system is shown in Fig. 3 but in practice, 24 voice signals are usually multiplexed at one time. Since each channel is sampled at 8000 times a second, there would be 192,000 samples per second on a 24-voice multiplexed line.

Quantizing

Upon completion of the sampling operation, the next step is to quantize the intensity range of the sampled voice signals into distinct amplitude levels, thus permitting binary digital coding. As shown in Fig. 2C, the magnitude of each sample is compared to a scale of discrete values, or quantum steps which are used to represent any level in the dynamic speech range. Each step actually represents a limited range so that, essentially, this process creates only an approximation of the magnitude of the sampled waveform. The quantizing operation is performed by applying the quantum step nearest to the actual value of the pulse sample. For instance, a sample value of 8.21 would be represented by quantum step 8, a sample of 8.98 would be rounded off and quantized as step 9, etc. Obviously, the greater the number of steps, the closer the approximation to the sampled signals.

The difference between the actual value and the measured value of each pulse sample constitutes an error which gives rise to a phenomenon called quantizing noise, or quantizing distortion. This type of noise is inherent in PCM systems and differs subjectively from the continuous noise, e.g., thermal, normally encountered in analog systems. As shown in Fig. 4, the error component tends to spread randomly over the speech range, producing quantizing noise only in the presence of voice signals whose amplitude does not coincide with an exact quantum step. Clearly, maximum error per sample cannot exceed one half the size of a quantum step.

Ideally, it would seem desirable to quantize all the positive and negative peaks in the dynamic speech range, thereby achieving infinite resolution and thus completely eliminating quantizing error. Increasing the number of quantum steps, however, would add to the complexity of the system, since digital components with much higher switching ratios would be required. Moreover, the great number of amplitude levels involved would raise the bandwidth requirements of the coded signals.

One method of reducing the number of quantum steps without sacrificing voice quality is to take advantage of the statistical distribution of speech amplitudes. For example, the normal distribution of voice signals is such that the probability of weak signals occurring is much greater than that of strong signals. Since most of the speech information is concentrated at low amplitudes, using quantum steps of equal size would result in the greatest amount of quantizing error for weak signals. By progressively tapering down the quantum steps so that very small increments are assigned to low levels and larger ones to the rest of the amplitude range, the total number of steps can be greatly reduced.

Another method of preserving voice quality with fewer quantum steps is to compress the magnitude of the pulse samples before applying uniform quantization, and then to expand the amplitude range back to normal at the receiving end. This technique, called instantaneous companding, achieves the same results as changing the size of the quantum steps. The companding action must be extremely fast in order

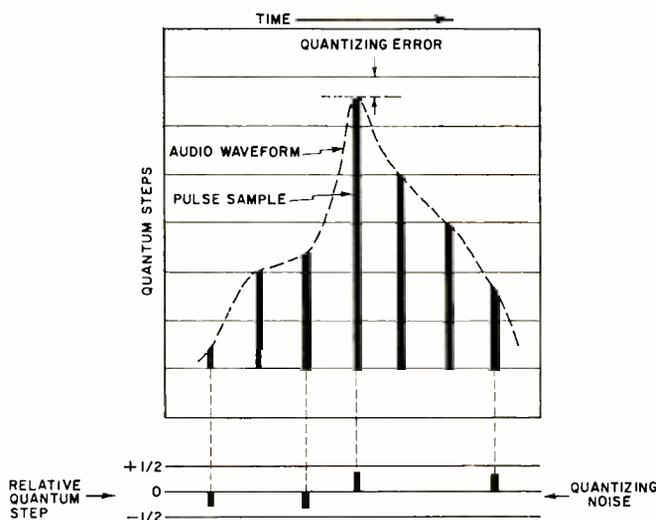


Fig. 4. Quantizing noise, or the difference between actual and measured value of each pulse, is produced only in presence of voice signals whose amplitudes do not coincide with an exact quantum step. As illustrated in graph the maximum error per sample cannot exceed one half size of a quantum step.

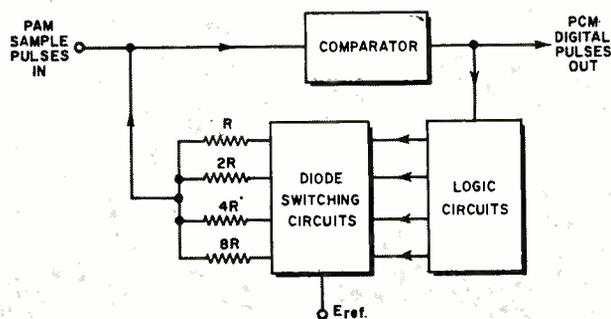


Fig. 5. Functional block diagram of a linear coder that uses the "successive-approximation" technique to determine the digital number representing the amplitude of a PAM sample value.

to respond to the narrow pulse samples. In the transmitting operation, the compressor effectively modifies the normal distribution of sampled speech so that preferential gain is given to low-level signals at the expense of the higher amplitudes. As a result, the signal-to-quantizing noise ratio is kept fairly constant even though the input levels vary over a large portion of the speech intensity range. Usually, the intensity range encountered in voice communications is about 60 dB, which represents the ratio of the loudest to the weakest speech level. By using a compression characteristic that varies logarithmically with signal amplitude, this range can be reduced to about 36 dB while maintaining the same quantizing noise performance.

Coding

The first step in transmitting the PCM signal is to encode the discrete amplitude levels in binary digital form. To form a digital code group, each quantum step is numbered in decimal form and a combination of binary 1's and 0's is used to represent each of the decimal numbers. The number of quantum steps that can be designated by the binary code is given by 2^n , where n is equal to the number of binary digits, or bits, required in each code group. Thus, the 4-bit code illustrated in Fig. 2C requires 2^4 , or 16 discrete amplitude levels: with 8 quantum steps positive, 8 quantum steps negative, and zero reference (for the sampled signals) corresponding to the midpoint between steps 7 and 8. The first digit in the code group indicates whether a pulse sample is positive (binary "1") or negative (binary "0"), while the subsequent digits identify the voltage amplitude.

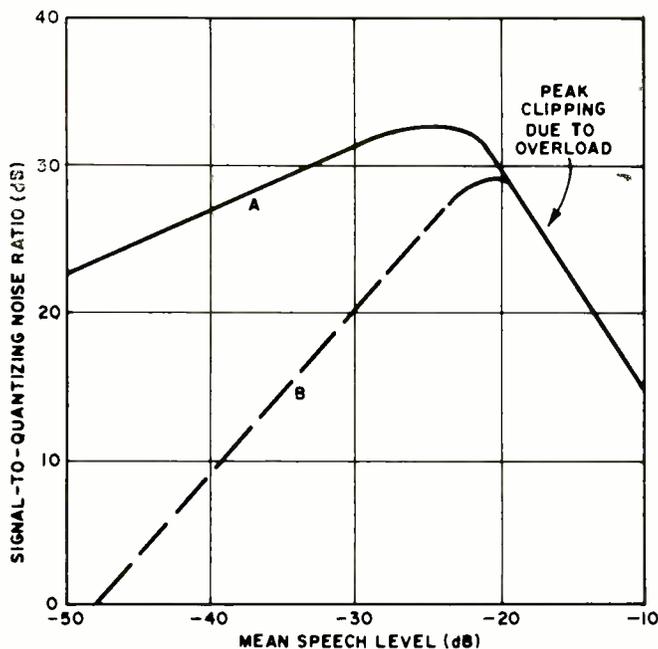


Fig. 6. Signal-to-quantizing noise ratio vs input signal level for 7-bit code using (A) logarithmic and (B) linear coding.

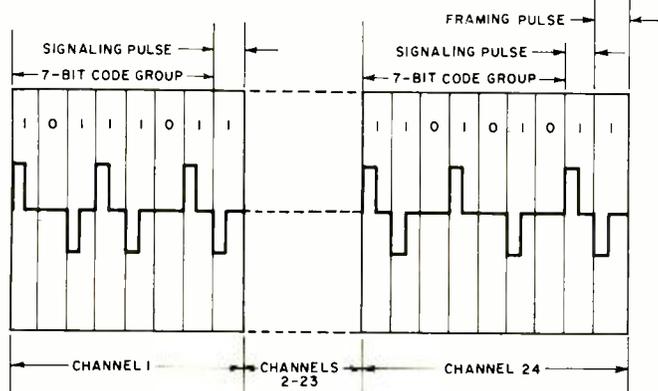


Fig. 7. Digital time slots for binary-coded pulses in a typical pulse-pattern arrangement for a 24-voice-channel system.

Fig. 8. Comparison of energy distribution between unipolar (straight binary) and bipolar signals with 50% duty cycle.

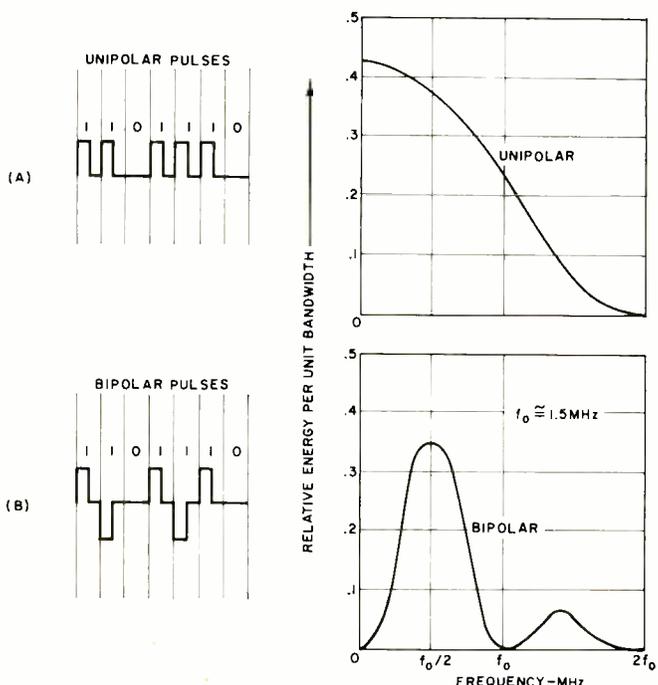


Fig. 5 shows a simplified block diagram of a linear coder which utilizes a technique called "successive approximation." In this arrangement, the digital output is determined one digit at a time, starting with the most significant bit. Initially, a comparison is made between the amplitude of each compressed sample input and a series of reference voltages; a voltage comparator making the decision as to whether a particular reference voltage is greater or smaller than the sample value. The output of the comparator causes the value of the reference to be changed until it approximates the amplitude of the input signal. This is accomplished by a diode switching network which progressively connects a number of precision resistors into the reference circuit; the operation being controlled by the logic elements. The process continues until all the digits of the binary code group are produced at the output.

The first comparison voltage is 50% of maximum amplitude, the second is 25%, the third is 12.5%, etc., so that each precision voltage is one half the value of the preceding one. Thus, when the pulse sample is compared to the first reference voltage, the most significant digit of the code is determined. If the sample is less than 50% of maximum, the logic circuits will generate a binary "0". If it is greater than 50%, the first digit will be a binary "1". As an example, let us assume that the 4-bit code (Fig. 2C) is being used, and the sample of interest is 70% of maximum amplitude. Since this value is greater than the first comparison voltage, the first digit to be generated is a binary "1". Now the second comparison (25%) is combined with the first and the sample value is compared again. Since the sample magnitude is less than 75%, the second digit is a binary "0". At this point, the second comparison voltage is switched out, and the third voltage (12.5%) is switched in. The sample is then compared against 62.5% of full value, and since it exceeds this, the third binary digit is a "1". Finally, the fourth comparison voltage is switched in, and the sample is compared against 68.75%. The fourth digit is therefore a binary "1". Thus, the digital number generated by the logic circuits is 1011, which represents the decimal number eleven (70% of the full-scale value of 16 amplitude levels).

Nevertheless, a 4-bit code group cannot handle the full range of positive and negative amplitudes, and is described here only for reasons of clarity. With this particular code, very weak signals would be completely lost while strong signals would be severely clipped. It has been empirically determined by listening tests that approximately 2^{10} , or 1024 linear quantum steps are required to adequately cover the dynamic speech range. This would call for a 10-bit code which, unfortunately, would be impractical for processing speech signals. However, by employing either instantaneous compression or nonlinear quantizing, this can be reduced to a 7-bit code representing 2^7 , or 128 quantum steps. Fig. 6 shows the variations of signal-to-noise ratio with input level for a 7-bit code, and clearly indicates the advantage of logarithmic (A) over linear (B) encoding.

Pulse Transmission Techniques

A fundamental requirement in PCM transmission is that the pulse stream must be held to extremely close timing standards, so that all voice channels can work together without interference. Fig. 7 shows a typical pulse-pattern arrangement in which 24 voice channels are encoded in a 7-bit binary code group. Here the total 125- μ s sampling interval, called a frame, is divided into a series of digital "time slots" representing the speech information in each channel. The binary coded pulses have a 50% duty cycle, which means that the width of each pulse is equal to one half the time allocated to each pulse. An extra time slot is added to the code group to carry supervisory and signaling information. Each time the entire frame is encoded, a framing pulse is placed in the last slot of the 24th channel, in order to synchronize the end terminals. Synchronization enables (Continued on page 78)

Adding Extra Channel for Improved Hi-Fi Ambience

By DAVID HAFLER/President, Dynaco Inc.

A third channel, derived from the present two stereo channels, can be applied to one or two rear speakers for an extra sound dimension and greater ambience.

SOME of the major benefits of four-channel sound can be had for just the cost of an extra loudspeaker, without need for a special four-track tape player and four amplifier channels. If four-channel systems are designed to help in the re-creation of hall ambience, then we can show a very simple way to do this with many existing two-channel recordings. If four-channel systems are designed to supply an extra dimension or "ping-pong" effect, with sounds in the rear, then our simple way still applies; but it requires the cooperation of the recording engineer.

There is a very simple and practical way to get ambience effects with a speaker at the rear of the listening area. This is not just simulation. It is based on the fact that information in the normal two channels contains ambience data which is lost in normal playback, but which can be partially captured in a rear loudspeaker. Fig. 1 shows the basic method of connecting the extra loudspeaker. The speaker is connected *differentially* across the two amplifier outputs and is placed in the rear of the room.

The differential connection is made from the *high* side of one amplifier output to the *high* side of the other. There is no ground or chassis reference for this speaker. This connection will not affect normal amplifier performance, but it does decrease the load into which the amplifier looks. For practical purposes, the loudspeaker can be considered to be in parallel with one of the side speakers; so if 8-ohm speakers are used for the left and right channels, the amplifier is looking into 4 ohms. It is not practical to use this connection with speakers of less than 8-ohm rating unless the amplifier is operated well below maximum.

The rear loudspeaker reproduces *difference* information only. (If the signals at each end of this speaker were the same, there would be no potential across it and no signal output.) Included in this out-of-phase information is the reflected sounds which reach the microphone in random phase. These sounds produce the ambience effects.

If it is not practical to put a single loudspeaker behind the listener, two speakers, one on each side of the listener, can be used. The two rear speakers can be connected in series or in parallel. The series connection will give less output in the rear. The connection should be chosen so that the sound level from the rear is unobtrusive from the normal listening position.

Why it Works

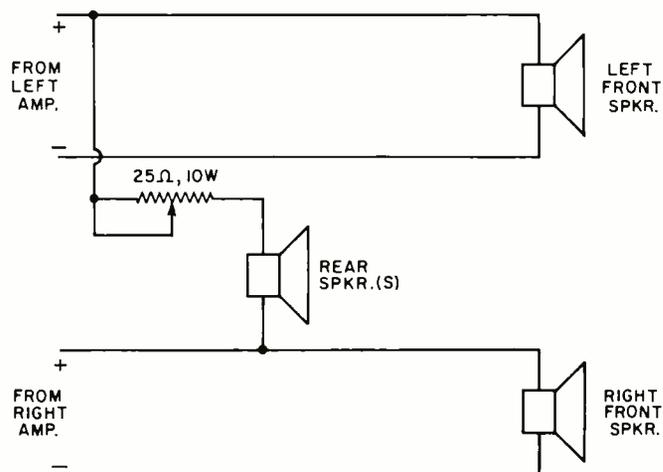
Why does this extra speaker give an additional ambience effect? The answer is that the reverberant sound which is

reflected throughout the recording area is at a lower level than the direct sound and has a time delay before pickup as compared to the direct sound. Therefore, it is to a large extent masked by the direct sound when using two stereo loudspeakers. However, when we use the differential speaker, some of the direct sound is canceled (that which is common to the two channels), so there is sound in the front speakers which does not appear in the back, but the reflections of this sound do appear in the back with the same time lag from front to rear speaker as appeared in the original hall between direct and reflected sound.

The *source* of the sound still appears to be in front due to precedence and amplitude effects, in which the first and/or loudest of two identical signals establishes the point source; but the sound in the rear adds to the total sound front in the same way that it adds in a resonant recording environment. Thus, the addition of the rear differential speaker uncovers spatial information which was always in the recording but does not appear in conventional playback.

When using the differential loudspeaker, it carries a sound source in the rear for signals which are in opposite phase. This leads to a most useful opportunity. If the recording engineer deliberately introduces an oppositely phased signal in the two channels, the rear speaker will reproduce this signal in the rear—without apparent front source. This rear signal can be used either for control of ambience or for positioning some sounds in the rear. ▲

Fig. 1. Simple hookup to add rear-channel information.



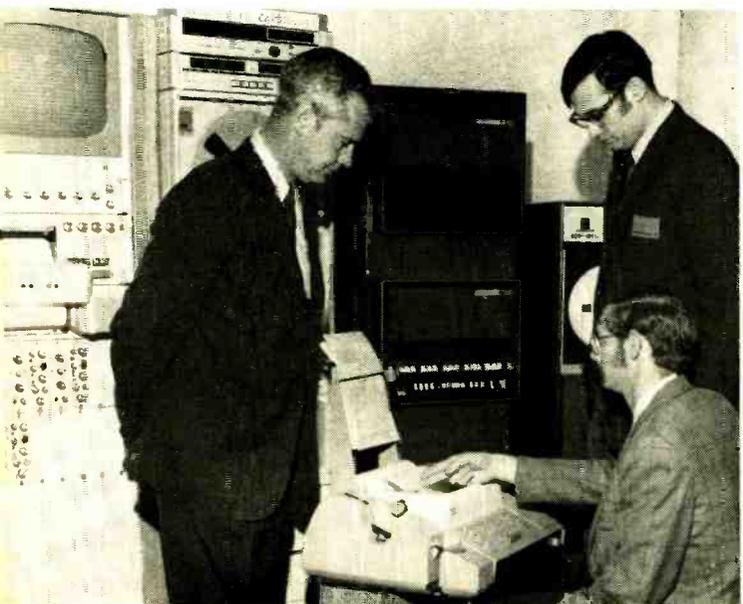


Recent Developments in Electronics

Portable TV Control Center. (Top left) A complete single-cabinet portable television control center is shown here. This new unit electronically combines pictures and sound from a variety of sources for closed-circuit and live TV productions. It provides complete video monitoring and control waveform monitoring and audio mixing all in one compact cabinet. The entire unit weighs only 90 lbs and it measures about 22 by 16 by 20 inches deep. It can be easily transported for on-site productions. In addition, its manufacturer, Ampex Corp., has priced the control center at just under \$3000, which they say is less than half the price of comparable systems. The three 5-inch television monitors can be seen along the top of the new portable control center.



Infrared Communications System. (Center) A new data communications medium—infrared—is being used to link two University of Southern California computer installations. The University is the nation's first to use infrared transmission in a fully operational system which allows the two computers to communicate at speeds up to 250,000 bits per second. The device providing this new high-speed capability is called "Optran" and is manufactured by Computer Transmission Corp. of Los Angeles. The distance covered by the IR link is one-half mile across the campus. The optical unit located on a mast atop one of the school's engineering buildings is shown in the photograph. Other infrared transceiver link-ups at the University of Southern California are planned for the future. As many as three or four other campus sites are expected to be interconnected by means of an IR link.



Computerized Heart Study. (Below left) A research system used for heart studies has been set up at the Krannert Institute of Cardiology in Indianapolis. The system is said to be the first designed as a completely integrated unit. It converts physiological analog data into digitized form for analysis and interpretation. Vital life signs of patients, such as the electrocardiogram, external heart sounds, various blood-pressure measurements, and respiration are monitored and recorded by the two analog units on the left. This data is then converted to a format acceptable to the computer units on the right for programmed analysis. The information is then printed out on the typewriter unit for use by the Institute in its heart research. Honeywell instrumentation is used.

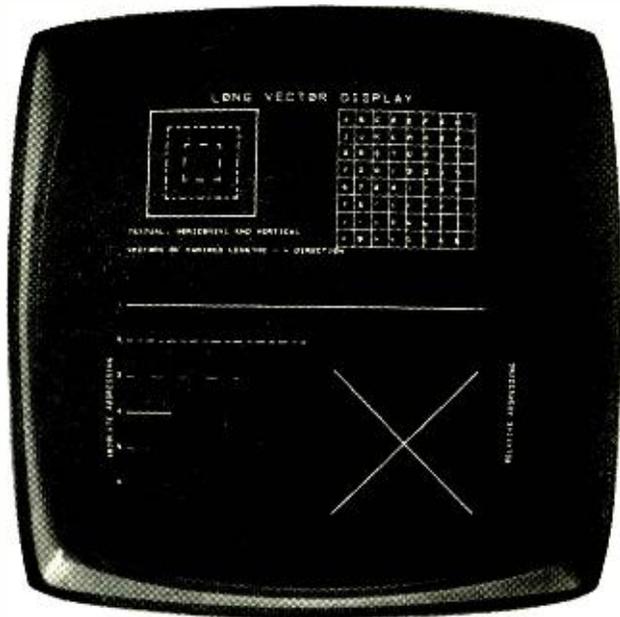
Giant Crystal-Growing Furnace. (Top right) One of the largest commercially available crystal-growing furnaces is shown here. The furnace, with three times greater production capacity than earlier models, is used by semiconductor manufacturers for growing crystals of silicon, germanium, and other materials. The resistance-heated vertical furnace grows 3½-in diameter, 28-in long crystals, each one of which will produce about a quarter million IC chips. Manufactured by Norton Co., the unit has several automatic features. One of these increases or decreases the seed pulling and crucible lift rates to maintain uniform crystal diameter. Another is an optical temperature sensor that maintains the melt surface within ±0.5° C of the freezing point of silicon to assure uniform crystal diameter.

Credit-Card Checker. (Center) Over 1400 keyboard terminals, like the one pictured here, are being installed beside cash registers at all May Co. stores throughout Southern California. These are part of a new credit-authorization system that allows salesclerks to quickly check all credit purchases. The customer's purchase total and account number are punched into this terminal and this information is sent via communications lines to the company's central credit office in downtown Los Angeles. The system was developed by TRW. Perhaps the harried customer, with her credit card being checked and with her moves being watched by CCTV cameras, may get the feeling that she's not really being trusted, especially by some of the unhelpful and discourteous salesclerks that we've encountered recently.

Electronic Carillon. (Below left) At Brandeis University near Boston a glass carillon is reproducing the peals of the world's greatest carillons, but without the use of huge bronze bells. Replacing these bells is a 40-lb device containing 35 glass bells made of fused quartz from GE's Lamp Glass Dept. Various lengths of quartz tubing, with tiny glass-tipped hammers sealed inside, produce very weak bell tones. These are then amplified electronically and fed to loudspeakers mounted in a chapel belfry. Carillon can be played manually through 3-octave keyboard console or programmed to play automatically.

Lightweight Aircraft Communications System. (Below right) A compact, lightweight communications and navigation system for helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft is being flight-tested by the U.S. Army. The 40-lb system, built by Sylvania, is one-third the size and weight of comparable equipment. It uses three solid-state IC modularized transceivers operating on v.h.f.-FM, v.h.f.-AM, and u.h.f.-AM. These can automatically re-transmit point-to-point air, ground, and sea communications. There is also an automatic direction finder and communications control unit that can send and receive digital data.





GRAPHIC COMPUTER TERMINALS

(Part 1)

Editor's Note: This is the first part of a two-part article designed to acquaint the reader with some of today's graphic video display terminals being used as data interfaces between man and computer. Raster-scan display and random point display (RPD) systems are thoroughly described in Part 1. A third type of display terminal—the stroke generator display system—as well as some of the sophisticated circuits that can be used with RPD terminal to both speed up and improve its operation will be described in Part 2.

IN the 1940's, technology gave scientists, engineers, and businessmen the digital computer. Since that time, computer users have been dreaming up problems that require faster and more complicated computers in smaller and less expensive packages.

The biggest stumbling block in man/computer systems, no matter how simple or complex, is the information interface between the machine and the humans who use it. Humans want to put information into the machines with as little physical and mental effort as possible; and they want to retrieve the results of the machines' efforts in the same way.

Interactive graphics is presently the ultimate in information exchange schemes between men and machine. No other computer in/out system can approach graphic terminals in the rate and quantity of easily digestible information it can feed the human mind.

A picture is, indeed, worth a thousand words. A single video computer display is worth a thousand jumbled characters printed out on reams of paper. Instead of spending hours or even days interpreting conventional computer readouts, an operator at an interactive graphics video terminal can interpret his data at a glance, and make any changes or additions in an instant.

Interactive graphics is a phenomenon born in the late 1960's. During the next few years, video terminals promise to become the most practical and efficient way of coping with the rising complexity of computer-solvable problems.

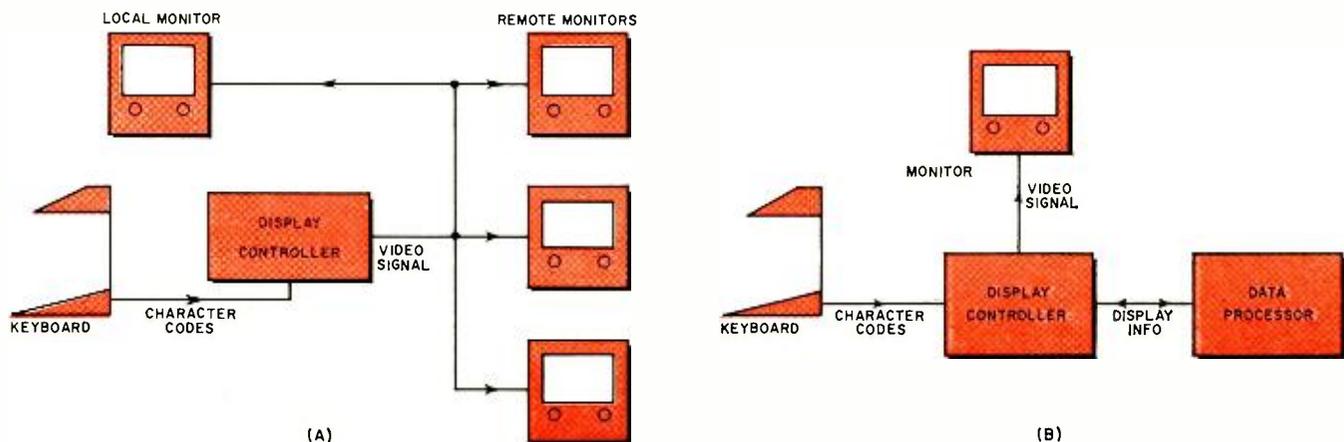
Raster-Scan Video Terminals

By far the most popular kind of video display system today is the TV raster-scan display system (Fig. 1). The things users like most about it are its relatively low cost and its compatibility with existing closed-circuit TV systems.

Raster-scan terminals can be used alone (Fig. 1A), or in conjunction with some kind of data processing (Fig. 1B). Used alone, the terminals serve as high-speed, high-capacity communications systems. Used with a data processor, the terminals become high-performance in/out subsystems for a complete data processing system.

The majority of raster-scan terminal users run the terminal without a data processor. The operator sits at a typewriter-like keyboard (Fig. 2) and types in the desired alphanumeric text. A cursor mark, such as a dash, appears under the point

Fig. 1. One of the most popular video display systems today is the relatively inexpensive, CCTV-compatible raster-scan video terminal which can be used either (A) alone as a high-speed, high-capacity communications system or (B) in conjunction with a data processor to act as a high-performance in/out subsystem for a complete data processing system.



By DAVID L. HEISERMAN

By displaying the computer output in picture form, the user is able to quickly interpret the data and act upon it. Widely used in busy air terminals, as teaching machines, and in R & D laboratories, these video display terminals permit good machine-man interfaces, thus expediting all communications.

Univac graphic displays showing (top left across page) the kinds of figures and graphics that can be automatically generated by random-point or stroke generator display systems and (right, this page) the type of display that might have wide applications in the fields of meteorology, law enforcement, and education. See text for descriptions.



on the CRT screen where the next character will appear. When the operator presses a character key, that character appears on the screen, and the cursor mark moves on to the next point.

The operator can delete a character in the text by using a special key to move the cursor under the character to be erased, then pressing the "Erase" key. The character immediately disappears from the text and the operator can replace it with another. With most raster-scan video systems, the operator can delete an entire line of text by placing the cursor to left of the line and pressing "Line Erase" key.

It is possible to connect six or eight TV monitors into the raster-scan video display system. This allows the user to display the text simultaneously at many different locations. Using the system in this way is much like using an ordinary typewriter, but which has the incredible ability to provide printout text at many different places at the same time.

One popular application of this communications feature of raster-scan video terminals is in busy airports. An operator can display up-to-the-instant flight scheduling data on monitor screens all over the airport (Fig. 3).

Used in conjunction with a data processor, the raster-scan video terminal becomes a high-speed readout device. Typical teletypewriters have a printing rate of less than 10 characters per second. With a video terminal, however, the computer can dump a full load of 500 characters onto the screen in one raster-framing time. If the user wants to preserve the display, he can photograph it or record the video signal on conventional video tape.

Using a raster-scan video terminal as a computer input device, the operator can type his program and data onto the CRT screen. Before unloading it into the processor, he can inspect the text on the screen, and make any changes simply by using the cursor controls and erase keys. This video programming technique eliminates the need for special editing languages now needed for most teletypewriter computer terminal systems.

Raster-scan video terminal systems are now commonly used as teaching aids. The processor sends a question that appears on the screen. The student types in his answer to the question and sends it back to the processor. If the answer is correct, the processor goes on to the next question. If the answer is incorrect, the processor might display some kind of text that explains why the answer is wrong.

A serious disadvantage of today's raster-scan video display terminals is the fact that they can be used successfully only with character displays. None of the commercial raster-

scan video systems has a line-drawing capability. Most raster-scan users, however, find they can compensate for this inability to draw lines by using the terminal in conjunction with a CCTV system. Whenever the user wants to display pictures on the monitors, he can switch out the character generator and switch in an ordinary TV camera.

How Raster-Scan System Works

A display controller unit (Fig. 4) is the heart of the raster-scan video display system. This unit develops the sync and raster unblanking pulses. The display controller's main job

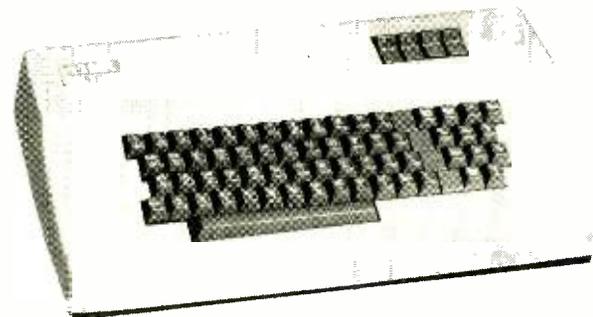


Fig. 2. Terminal keyboard used with A.B. Dick's raster-scan display system. Resembles ordinary typewriter keyboard except for extra keys for moving the cursor, erase operation, and communicating with display controller shown in Fig. 1.

Fig. 3. Typical raster-scan airport video terminal display.

FLT	ARR TIME	GATE	ARRIVING FROM	REMARKS
231	6:08A	12	WILKES-BARRE	ON TIME
117	6:15A	13	HARTFORD-NEW YORK	ON TIME
322	6:45A	22	BRADFORD	DELAYED
456	7:05A	34	PHILADELPHIA	ON TIME
833	7:15A	35	NEWARK	ON TIME
841	7:45A	15	WASHINGTON DC	SEE AGENT
465	8:34A	25	BALTIMORE	ON TIME
888	8:56A	36	NEW YORK	ON TIME
378	9:23A	16	DETROIT	ON TIME
921	9:44A	18	CLEVELAND	DELAYED
678	10:24A	11	AKRON-CANTON	ON TIME
756	10:54A	38	CHICAGO	ON TIME
444	11:15A	41	HARRISBURG	ON TIME
246	1:23P	19	ROCHESTER-UTICA	ON TIME

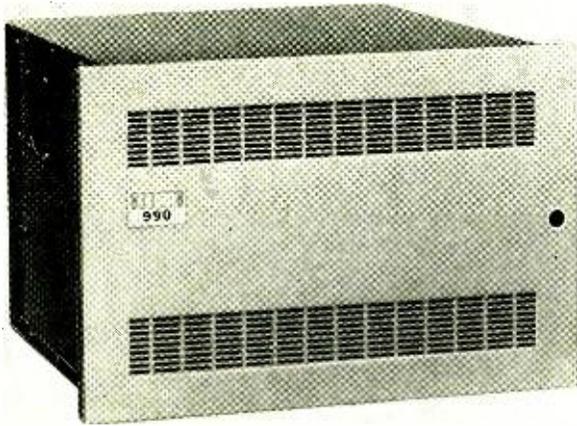


Fig. 4. The heart of any raster-scan video system—the display controller. The unit's main function is to store character text information and read it out as a TV video signal.

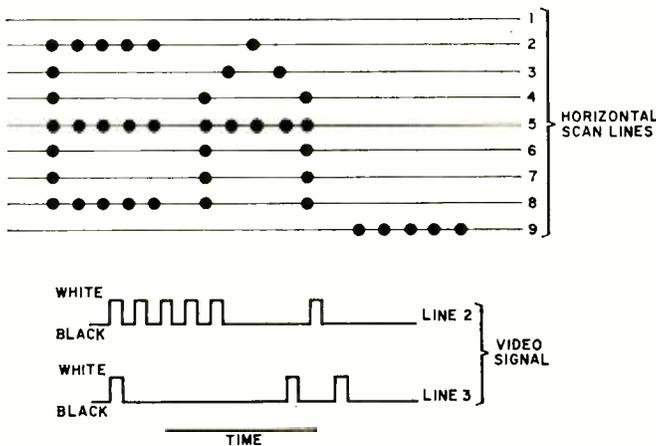


Fig. 5. Examples of two characters and the cursor as they appear on a raster-scan video terminal screen. Note that since display controller is a digital device it displays characters by scanning each horizontal row of character dots, one scan line at a time. The white-to-black video signal ratio is so great that the horizontal scan lines do not appear on the terminal screen as on an ordinary TV display.

is to store the character text information and read it out as a TV video signal. Any character data typed into the display controller or fed into it from the processor goes to a memory section. The sync clock triggers the horizontal scan and, at the same time, begins the memory readout sequence.

Since the display controller is a digital device, the video signals to the CRT must be in the form of "yes" or "no" digital bits. For the sake of economy, the pulse width of all these bits are the same. Thus, a raster display system cannot draw a continuous line segment at one instant and a small dot the next—all displays must be a composite drawing of uniform dot elements (Fig. 5).

A raster-scan display for a single character is much like a scoreboard display at a sports arena. In one way or another, each video character fits into a rectangular matrix of dot elements. Instead of lighting all the appropriate dots simultaneously, the video system display controller builds up a character by scanning each horizontal row of character dots, one scan line at a time.

To do this job, the controller has to break up each character into a series of dot segments. With the exception of the *period* character, no character can be completely drawn in a single horizontal scan. *Beehive Electrotech* markets a raster-scan video terminal for about \$3500. The *Beehive* system, typical of the hundred or so on the market today, can write 20 lines of text with up to 40 characters in each line. Each character occupies a 5×7 dot matrix.

People viewing an alphanumeric display on a raster-scan terminal will not confuse the character in spite of their somewhat jagged appearance. In the case of graphs and complicated line drawings, interpretation becomes more difficult because of the raster-scan discontinuities. No matter how finely spaced the horizontal dots are in a raster-scan display, the vertical spacing of the raster breaks up any kind of line or curve that has a vertical or Y-axis component. This is why none of the companies that manufacture raster-scan displays bothers to design in line-drawing capabilities.

The Random-Point Display

Today's graphic video terminals can display line drawings as well as alphanumeric text, and the Y-axis components do not appear to be broken up any more than the horizontal components. To display smooth vectors or curves, the controller must be able to place the electron beam at any point on the CRT screen in response to commands from a display buffer.

A controller that can position the CRT beam at any point on the screen is commonly called a random-point display (RPD) controller. Since an RPD controller does its job without any of the Y-component restrictions imposed by a raster-scan display system, it is the take-off point for building up all of today's high-performance interactive graphic display systems.

RPD controllers receive their display coordinate information from a display buffer. The buffer gets its information from a keyboard, a "light pen," or a data-processing unit. In the simplest kind of point-display system, the RPD must have one word from the display buffer for every point plotted on the screen.

Suppose, for example, a display buffer delivers a 21-bit word to the controller. As shown in Fig. 6, 10 of these bits might be for the X-axis coordinates, 10 for the Y-axis coordinates, and 1 bit for the CRT digital unblanking circuit.

The 10 bits for the X-axis coordinate go to a digital-to-analog (D/A) converter that translates the bit code into an analog level. After a stage of amplification, this analog voltage drives the CRT horizontal deflection circuit and positions the beam horizontally on the screen. Likewise, the 10 bits for the Y-axis coordinates go to a D/A converter where they are translated into a vertical deflection voltage for the CRT. A 1-bit unblanking signal drives the grid or cathode of the CRT to display the spot once the beam is in position.

Allowing 10 bits for the X coordinates, the RPD controller can place the electron beam in any one of 2^{10} or 1024 points horizontally. The Y section can similarly place the beam in any one of 1024 points vertically. Thus, a single 21-bit word contains all the coordinate information the RPD controller needs to place the electron beam anywhere within a 1024×1024 dot matrix. Such a random-point display controller has a display capacity of over one-million points compared to less than 50,000 for most raster-scan display systems.

In principle, it is possible to draw any kind of figure on the CRT with the point-display controller system described thus far. All that is needed is the appropriate sequence of 21-bit words from the display buffer unit. The buffer might get its information from a full-blown general-purpose computer such as an *IBM 360*, or from a smaller processor such as the *PDP-8* by *Digital Equipment Corp.* Of course, the RPD system can also be connected to a remote processor in a commercial time-sharing computer system. (See the author's "Computer Time Sharing" in the March, 1970 issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*.)

Although this simple RPD system works in principle, in reality it has one disadvantage—it is slow. State-of-the-art CRT data storage, readout, and display systems require between 30 and 40 microseconds to run one word from memory to display. Roughly speaking, it takes about 40 milliseconds to display a 1000-point figure on the CRT.

Forty milliseconds doesn't sound like a great deal of time to plot out 1000 random points on (Continued on page 76)



The author received his BSEE degree from the University of Illinois in 1960 and later attended New York University and the University of North Carolina. He has worked on special engineering design projects for the IBM 7070, 1410, and 7010 systems. He was also responsible for the attachment of peripheral equipment to the IBM System/360. He is a member of ACM and IEEE.

Computer Storage & Memory Devices

By CARYL A. THORN / Manager, Input/Output Architecture
Systems Development Division, IBM

An overview of the various types of computer memory and storage devices showing their comparative characteristics and how they are used together.

PROGRESS in the digital-computer industry during the past 20 years can be measured in various ways. For example, the number of computers in existence has grown from a few in the 1950's to nearly 50,000 in the U.S. today. One can also speak of the increased speed at which operations are performed by computers, noting that solid-state computers today are in some cases several thousand times faster than the vacuum-tube machines of the early '50's.

Another indication of progress is the increased amount of storage used by computer systems. The internal, addressable main storage available on computers has increased from approximately 10^7 bits in the early 1950's to more than 36 million bits today. On-line external, non-addressable bulk storage (e.g., single disc or drum) has increased from 10^6 bits to more than 10^9 bits during the past decade.

These few examples illustrate the significance of storage in the computer system. In this article, various types of storage and their uses are discussed.

While some uses of storage within a computing system are well known (for example, main memory and bulk storage), many other uses exist within the computer (See Table 1).

1. *Main Memory.* Main memory storage is the one most commonly referred to in a computing system. Its function is to hold programs and data which are awaiting processing or have just been processed by the central processing unit (CPU).

Typically, a program occupies upwards of 10^{11} bits of storage. Associated with this program may be a variable amount of data on which the program works.

When the quantity of data is small, it may be loaded into main memory along with the program. When the quantity is large, it is common to load segments of the data (perhaps from bulk storage) into main memory as needed by the program. Since a program will occasionally have to wait for needed data to be transferred from bulk storage to main memory, it is obvious that initially loading all the data into main memory along with the program will allow that program to be completed more quickly. The performance of a computing system can thus be generally improved by providing a large-capacity main memory.

The need for a large-capacity main memory is also evidenced by applications which require that several programs "time-share" the computer. By time-sharing, we refer to the interleaved use of the computer by multiple programs, each of which is in the process of being executed. One im-

plication of such time-sharing is that main memory must generally hold several programs and several sets of data. It is not unusual to find the main memory capacity requirements for such an application specifying many million bits.

Since main memory must generally be accessed for each instruction in a program, as well as for each piece of data to be processed, the speed of main memory is one of the most critical factors in determining the speed of the computer. Accordingly, various schemes have been devised to reduce the impact on computer performance of a main memory speed, which is slow in comparison with the CPU. One such scheme involves use of *cache* or buffer storage.

2. *Cache Storage.* Cache or buffer storage, when used in a computer system, is interposed between the main memory and the CPU (Fig. 1). Although smaller in capacity than main memory, cache storage is usually ten to twenty times faster than main memory.

The value of cache storage becomes apparent when it is observed that accesses to main memory are not evenly distributed across all of main memory. In a typical data-processing application, a large number of accesses are made to one area of memory, and then a large number of accesses are made to another part of memory. Performance improvement is accomplished by loading into the cache a portion of main memory the first time a location in that portion of memory is accessed. Thereafter, successive accesses to locations in that same portion will not have to go to main memory but need only go to cache storage with its much shorter access time. When accesses are made to different portion of memory, that new portion of memory is loaded into the cache. Portions no longer being accessed are eventually replaced, once main memory has been updated.

3. *Registers.* Another means of avoiding degradation resulting from a slow main memory is the use of registers in the CPU. These registers usually have a relatively small capacity (3-16 registers with 32-64 bits per register) and are very quickly accessed. By placing frequently accessed information or intermediate results in these registers, accessing of main storage can be avoided.

Other registers, not directly accessible by programs, may be used by the CPU to hold addresses, transient data, instructions, or control information. Since these registers are involved in the execution of instructions, the highest possible speed is essential.

4. *Local Storage.* In many data-processing situations it is convenient to have available to the CPU some non-pro-

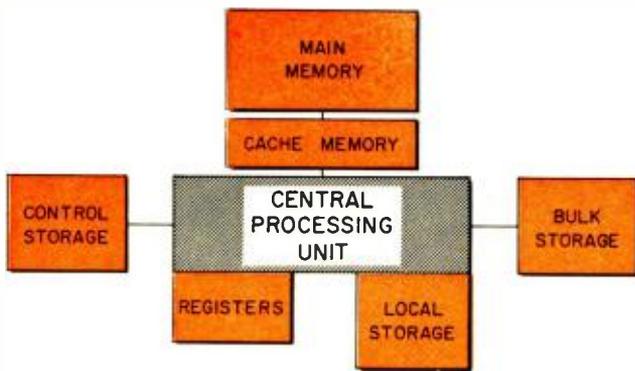


Fig. 1. Various memory functions or functions that are associated with the central processing unit of computer.

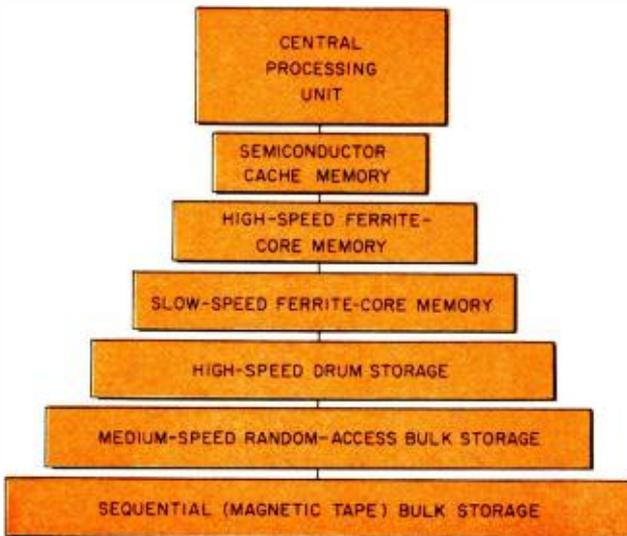


Fig. 2. Arrangement of storage elements into a hierarchy.

gram accessible storage facility which can be used for storing control information and data where accessibility is not as critical as that of the information stored in registers. Local storage can be provided for this purpose. Operations with external devices (card readers, printers, tapes, communications equipment, etc.) frequently require control information which is appropriately kept in local storage. Data being transferred to or from such devices may also be buffered in local storage so that accesses to main storage are required only when a full memory width is needed.

Some CPU's also use local storage for the retention of "check-point" information to be used in the event of an error. By periodically collecting and saving information pertaining to the state of the CPU, the CPU can, upon the detection of an error, perform a check-point restart, *i.e.*,

restore the CPU to its earlier state and re-do the operation which encountered the error.

5. *Control Storage.* A number of CPU's have been designed to use a technique called "microprogramming." The microprogramming technique is generally used when lower cost is desired and reduced speed can be tolerated. As a by-product, greater functional flexibility can usually be obtained. Microprogramming involves control of the individual gates and logic blocks of the hardware by means of very rudimentary, hardware-oriented instructions. The microprogram is stored in a *control storage* which is not accessible to the program. Since the microprogram determines how the CPU operates, it must always be present in the CPU and is not alterable. For this reason the control store is usually "read-only."

6. *Bulk Storage.* Long-term storage of information (*e.g.*, programs, data) is provided for by bulk storage. Bulk storage is usually in the form of discs, tapes, and drums and has as its major requirement a massive storage capacity. Bulk storage is also referred to as "secondary storage" (main memory is called "primary storage"), since data and programs stored there cannot be directly operated upon by the CPU. Information to be executed or processed must be loaded into main storage from bulk storage.

Bulk storage is used for three purposes: unprocessed input information; processed output information; and information for long-term storage. Input information is loaded into bulk storage from an input device such as a card reader. Output information may be placed in bulk storage prior to transfer of this information to an output device such as a printer. Information for long-term storage is simply data retained for some future use; for example, payroll records or inventory data.

Bulk storage is often spoken of as being "on line" or "off line" storage. On-line storage allows information to be accessed by the computer and transferred to main memory without outside intervention. An example of on-line storage would be a drum which always remains connected to the system. Off-line storage is not accessible without outside assistance. Any bulk-storage device with removable media (such as magnetic tapes) would thus provide off-line storage. While the amount of information which can be stored off-line is thus limited, on-line storage capacity is finite, although generally very large.

Categories of storage uses and their essential characteristics, as discussed above, are summarized in Table 1. With reference to the information contained in the table, several features are noteworthy.

There is, for example, an exception to the need for writability in the case of control storage. This is true because the control storage component contains information which should never need changing.

There is also a difference in the number of bits (or widths) involved in each access. The width for control storage depends upon the hardware makeup of the CPU, the number of registers, and the number of conditions which need to be tested. Main memory width is large so that transfer rate can be high. Since accesses to main memory are often sequential (particularly when cache memory is used), accessing many contiguous bits is practical. Bulk storage transfer width is often constrained by cabling considerations.

Hierarchy of Storage

Implicit in Table 1 is a hierarchy of storage among the generalized storage components (all but local and control storage). There is, for example, a progression of access times from 2 nanoseconds to several seconds; capacity goes from 50 to 5×10^{10} bits. There is also a trend in the volatility from registers, where the loss of information is acceptable, to bulk storage, where the loss of information is quite intolerable. These three characteristics: speed, capac-

Table 1. Types of storage and memories, and characteristics.

Use Charac.	Registers	Local Storage	Control Storage	Cache Memory	Main Memory	Bulk Storage
Access Time (sec.)	2.50×10^{-9}	$50-200 \times 10^{-9}$	1.5×10^{-6}	$20-100 \times 10^{-9}$	$.5-5 \times 10^{-6}$.02-several
Transfer Rate (bits/sec.)	---	---	---	$.1-3 \times 10^9$	$2-100 \times 10^6$	$.5-50 \times 10^6$
Capacity (bits)	50-1000	100-10,000	$1-10 \times 10^3$	$10-200 \times 10^3$	$.04-100 \times 10^6$	$10^7-5 \times 10^{10}$
Bits per Access	6-72	6-72	30-100	6-72	6-500	6-25
Readability	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Writability	Yes	Yes	Not necessarily	Yes	Yes	Yes
Volatility	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable if writable	Acceptable	Often acceptable	No

Type Characteristic	Ferrite Core	Thin Film	Semi- conductor	Optical
Access Time (seconds)	.2-5x10 ⁻⁶	70-300x10 ⁻⁹	20-700x10 ⁻⁹	~100x10 ⁻⁹
Cycle Time (seconds)	.5-10x10 ⁻⁶	100-600x10 ⁻⁴	50-1000x10 ⁻⁹	~200x10 ⁻⁹
Cost (cents/bit)	1-4	.5-3	1-10	—
Volatile	Generally no	Generally no	Yes	No
Readable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Writable	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Density (bits/in)	—	1000- 10,000	1000- 10,000	1000- 10,000

Type Characteristic	Movable- Head Mag. Drum, Disc	Fixed-Head Mag. Drum, Disc	Magnetic Tape
Access Time (seconds)	50-500x10 ⁻³	8-25x10 ⁻³	—
Transfer Rate (bits/sec)	.5-4x10 ⁶	1-30x10 ⁶	.05-3x10 ⁶
Typical Capacity (bits)	5-5000x10 ⁶	5-300x10 ⁶	2x10 ⁹
Cost (cents/bits)	.0025-.1	.001-1	2x10 ⁻⁵
Volatile	No	No	No
Readable and Writable	Yes	Yes	Yes
Removable	Generally yes	No	Yes
Density (bits/in)	600-1500	500-3000	200-1600

Table 2. Various devices that are employed for the storage or memory function.

ity, and volatility are benchmarks of a storage hierarchy.

The concept of storage hierarchy is not new, but only lately has it been exploited in computer system design. The general idea is to place the most recently accessed segments of information in that storage component which is most quickly accessed. When it is possible to anticipate the need for certain information, that information can also be transferred to a storage component with quicker access. Infrequently used information is generally kept in slow-access storage.

A rather extensive storage hierarchy is shown in Fig. 2. To illustrate how such a hierarchy might be used, we can consider the following application. In a typical business situation, their quarterly reports would be stored on a reel of magnetic tape conveniently kept in the tape library. The executive program, supervising all other programs running in the computer, would be located in main memory, with portions of the executive program residing at times in a cache, or in a slow-access storage component.

During the past 15 years magnetic technology has occupied a dominant place in computer storage. This is true because magnetic technology is applicable to a very broad range of uses: from bulk storage to high-speed main memories.

In the bulk-storage area, magnetic applications have largely taken the form of ferric-oxide coated discs, drums, and Mylar tape. Other magnetic devices have also been designed; for example, semi-rigid cards or strips. Information is recorded onto, and read from, these devices by passing the oxide-coated medium near a recording and/or reading head which produces minute magnetized spots on the medium or detects spots already recorded. The material technology, in conjunction with precise read/write head alignments, have made possible recording densities up to 3000 bits per linear inch.

The application of magnetic technology in the main memory area is typically represented by ferrite cores and thin films. While reading and recording in bulk-storage magnetic devices is accomplished by media motion, cores and thin films are stationary when accessed. Information is accessed by means of conductors passing through, near, or around the core or thin film. When the conductors are energized, the magnetic-polarity state of the core or thin film can be sensed or changed.

In an effort to obtain greater speed, various semiconductor devices are now being used in mass-storage operations. While the speed attainable for semiconductor devices is more than ten times greater than for cores, the greater cost and volatility of semiconductors have restricted their

application. New fabricating techniques, however, are reducing the cost factor, thus a comparable cost for the two techniques can be expected. The accompanying requirements for non-volatility that each memory element constant draw current is a limiting factor for semiconductor storage. Millions of bits of storage in a semiconductor device implies densely packaged components which may require large power consumption and special cooling systems.

A general summary of the various types of storage devices discussed is shown in Table 2. Typical applications of storage devices in computers are shown in Table 3.

Future Trends

Simple extrapolation of storage trends of the past several years indicates that storage-capacity requirements will continue to rise, both in terms of main memory or bulk storage. To manage expected increases in storage capacity, there will be growing use of the storage hierarchy, including a widening range of storage devices.

Attainment of higher computer performance will continue to demand storage devices with even shorter access times. Semiconductor devices seem to be one answer to this requirement, with continued improvement of existing semiconductor devices claiming an attention at least equal to that of cores.

It is likely that developments in storage systems over the next several years will emphasize the organization of the storage, and the information in storage, rather than the technology of the storage devices. However, when different ways of organizing memories are required, new technologies are often necessary and these new technologies will certainly be developed. ▲

Table 3. Here is where the various devices are applied to the different storage and memory portions of computer.

Type	Registers	Local Storage	Control Storage	Cache Memory	Main Memory	Bulk Storage
Ferrite Core	Generally not used	Used if fast cores and/or slow CPU	Used if fast cores and/or slow CPU	Generally not used	Yes	Generally too expensive
Thin Film	Generally not used	Suitable	Suitable	Suitable	Yes	Generally too expensive
Semi- conductor	Yes	Suitable	Suitable	Suitable	Suitable but somewhat expensive	Generally too expensive
Movable- Head Mag. Drum, Disc	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
Fixed-Head Mag. Drum, Disc	No	No	No	No	Rarely used now	Yes
Magnetic Tape	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

The author specializes in the coordination of magnetics programs across organizational and functional lines. He has been with Burroughs since 1956, and has extensive experience in a wide range of systems, peripherals, and applications. His background in electronic data processing dates back to 1951 when he began four years of work in shipboard electronics. Following that, he obtained one and a half years' experience in guided-missile programs. In all, he has 20 years of divergent types of data processing experience. He has a B.S. in management from Calif. State College with a minor in electronics.



Magnetic Tape, Drum, Disc Memories

By HENRY T. MEYER / Sr. Product Program Coordinator, Burroughs Corporation

Highly versatile and widely used, these devices extend a computer's main memory, provide permanent storage of large amounts of data, and serve as input/output sections.

TAPE, drum, and disc devices are used to record information passed to them by data-processing equipment and, at a later time, reproduce that data, passing it back to any data-processing equipment that requests it. Data is passed back and forth between the storage devices and source or destination equipment in discrete form (as binary information digits, or bits). Information bits are usually collected into eight-bit "bytes;" the various bit patterns in an eight-bit byte are each representative of a specific number, letter, character, or symbol.

Each of the three magnetic devices contains a moving medium capable of being magnetized. This is moved, with respect to record/reproduce heads, allowing data to be recorded in or reproduced from various data tracks. The width of a data track is determined by the characteristics of the head which is, in turn, determined by the speed of the medium, the nature of the medium, and the density at which data is recorded.

The magnetizable material on tape, drum, and disc provides for the "permanent" recording of data. Data, once written, must either be erased or overwritten; it is not lost when power is turned off. Each head can record in one or more tracks. If a head is fixed, it can only record in one track. If the head is movable, it can record in as many tracks as there are head positions. Devices which have one head for each track are commonly referred to as "head-per-track" devices while all others are called "movable-head" devices.

Each type of device is available in models which permit removal of the medium. Magnetic tape is the most common removable medium; discs may also be removable; drums and discs in a head-per-track arrangement, are the least commonly removable medium.

Tape, drum, and disc are all used as extensions of the main memory of a computer; they are also used to provide input to and receive output from either a computer's main memory or its extension. Sequentially oriented data is most often stored on reels of magnetic tape; randomly oriented data is usually stored on discs or drums.

Physical Characteristics

Fig. 1 shows the three magnetic memory systems described in this article. Magnetic tape is usually cut into

strips which are wound on reels. Reel diameters vary from 1 to 10.5 inches; with tape lengths varying from 50 to 3600 feet. Tape thicknesses vary from 0.0005 inch to upwards of 0.002 inch; while tape widths vary from .150 inch to upwards of 2 inches. The most common configuration is a 0.5-inch-wide, .002-inch-thick, 2400-foot-long ANSI-compatible computer-grade tape. This .5-inch tape is typically recorded using a head assembly which contains either seven or nine heads; thus, typical .5-inch tape contains either seven or nine data tracks (actually, in both cases, one track is used for error detection). Several devices, which contain tape loops to which heads are transported on a carriage, exist, but these have not had general acceptance.

Drums are rotatable metal cylinders from 6 to 48 inches long, which are magnetically coated over their curved surface. Head-per-track drums contain fixed heads which are usually mounted in the drum housing. Each head records a single circular track. Movable-head drums contain positionable assemblies of heads; this arrangement results in as many tracks per head as there are head positions. In most cases, drums are not a replaceable device; however, there have been cases of small replaceable drum memories.

Discs are rotatable metal platters, varying in diameter from 6 to 48 inches, which are either magnetically coated or electrolytically plated on both faces. More than one disc can be stacked on a single shaft. Discs can be mounted so that they rotate in a horizontal or vertical plane. Both head-per-track and movable-head disc devices are readily available. Head-per-track devices are usually rotated in a vertical plane while movable-head devices usually rotate in a horizontal plane. The medium in movable-head devices can usually be removed, while in the fixed-head (head-per-track) device it cannot.

A look at Fig. 2 shows that the average random-access times for standard 2400-foot tape are quite slow. Even at top magnetic tape speeds of 200 in/s, average random-access time is almost a minute. Speeds from 37 to 200 in/s and costs from \$3000 to \$60,000 were used to make the 2400-foot tape estimations. Tape devices, using 600 feet of tape on a seven-inch reel, lower average random-access time at the expense of cost-per-bit stored. Still, this access time is hardly suitable for random access, even on slow-speed data processing equipment. Tape devices using

50- to 300-foot cassettes begin to approach acceptability, *i.e.*, 1 to 10 seconds. This is achievable because of fast-search capabilities which are not generally used on standard tapes.

Drums generally have average random-access times in the 8 to 10 ms range, which is faster than their disc equivalents. Disc average random-access times generally run from 17 to 100+ ms. It is possible to build disc memories with access times of less than 10 ms, although these are just beginning to come into being.

Transfer rate (between a magnetic device and a using station) is measured in bits-per-second, characters-per-second, or bytes-per-second. Characters are generally considered to be groupings of six bits, while bytes are generally considered to be groupings of eight bits. Transfer rate is determined by three factors: 1. The density at which data is recorded (called packing density and measured in bits-per-inch), 2. medium movement speed (measured in in/s for tape and r/min for disc and drum), and 3. the number of parallel data paths.

Typically, the range of packing densities runs from 200 to 4000 bits/in. Tape speeds vary from 17/8 in/s (in tape cassettes) up to 200 in/s. Drum and disc rotation rates vary from several hundred r/min up to 6000 r/min. The number of parallel data paths from tape, disc, and drums is dictated by systems uses and costs as well as by standards.

Principal Uses

Drums have found their principal usage as high-speed extensions to a computer's core memory. Because of their high speed, such items as system-control programs, address directories for large random-access storage devices, and other frequently accessed programs and data, are stored on drums. One computer manufacturer uses drums as a mass memory.

Discs have come into much more widespread use than drums. They have been used as extensions to computer main memories like drums; they have been used as an input/output medium like tape; and they have also been accepted as main element of an on-line data memory bank. Small discs are being used in minicomputers where they are employed as fast-access concentrators for data to be subsequently stored on other media.

Magnetic tape devices, although at times used in an on-line mode, are increasingly being used as input and output from other on-line media. Magnetic tape is lower-cost medium than discs or drums. A reel of tape costs approximately \$30 while a disc pack costs about \$500. Tape is readily replaceable and easily transported. Other advantages include user acceptance over a long period of time, established recording and data-format standards, and lower device cost per bit than either drum or disc.

The two foremost limitations are its non-adaptability to random accessing and its resistance to selective updating. Data must be accessed sequentially and updated sequentially. The comparative market size and projections for the three memory systems described are shown in Table 1.

Transporting & Recording

Tape is usually driven by capstan-like wheels which are brought into contact with the non-record side of tape using direct friction, enhanced by vacuum or positive air, or friction enhanced by other rollers which "pinch" the tape against the drive rollers. Since the speed at which tape is either reeled or unreel varies with the amount of tape wound on the reel at a given time, and since no irregular resistance can be presented to the drive system, the reeling system must include a means for "buffering" the tape before it reaches the drive roller. This buffering is usually accomplished by using

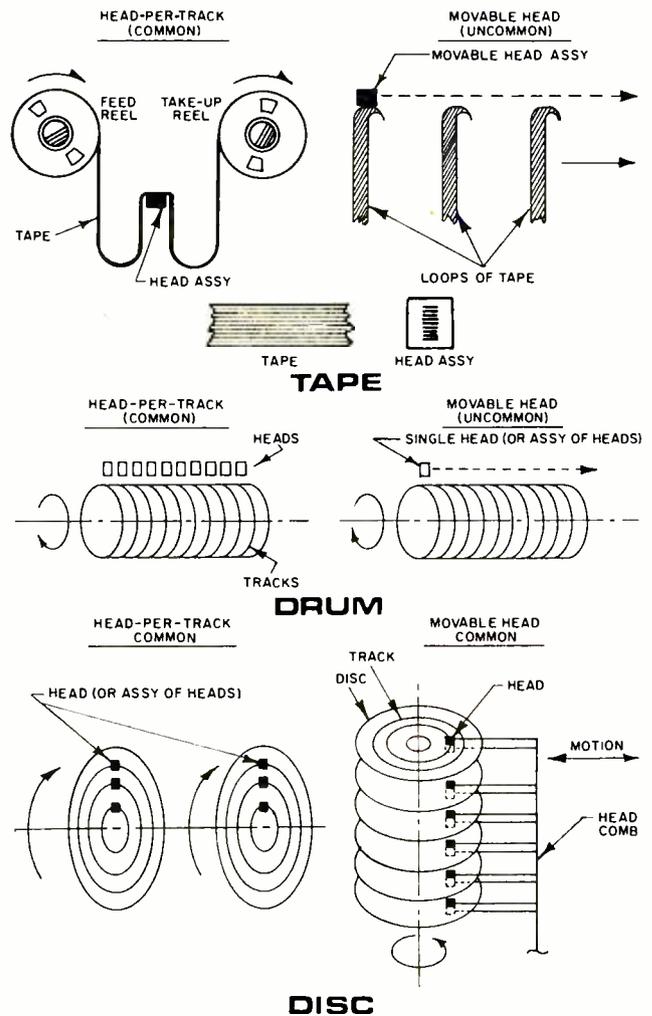


Fig. 1. Physical arrangement used in tape, drum, and disc.

columns which have vacuum applied through the bottom or, in the case of lower-speed units, by using flexible arms. The buffering agents contain sensors which servo-control the speed of the reel motors thus maintaining constant lengths of tape in the buffer for each reel. See Fig. 3A. The tape is guided during the time that it is wound on either reel by means of precision-tooled, double-edged tape guides.

In magnetic drum devices, drive is applied to the drum via an axle which passes through its axis. Record/reproduce heads record and reproduce data as the drum surface passes adjacent to them. Thus, when accessing particular items of data, there may be a rotational delay (called latency time) of as much as a complete revolution.

In the case of magnetic discs, one or more discs are mounted on a single shaft in parallel planes. Data is recorded in concentric tracks, usually in bit-serial form, and usually on both faces of each disc. Most discs have literally hundreds of tracks per surface. When two or more discs are ganged on the same shaft, similarly located concentric

Table 1. Approximate past, present, and future markets for magnetic memories.

	1960	1965	1970	1975
TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	\$800 Million	\$ 2.5 Billion	\$7.2 Billion	\$14.6 Billion
Tape	75 Million	270 Million	810 Million	1.3 Billion
Drum	15 Million	50 Million	110 Million	150 Million
Disc	55 Million	155 Million	890 Million	1.7 Billion
Total: Tape, Drum and Disc	\$145 Million	\$475 Million	\$1.810 Billion	\$3.15 Billion

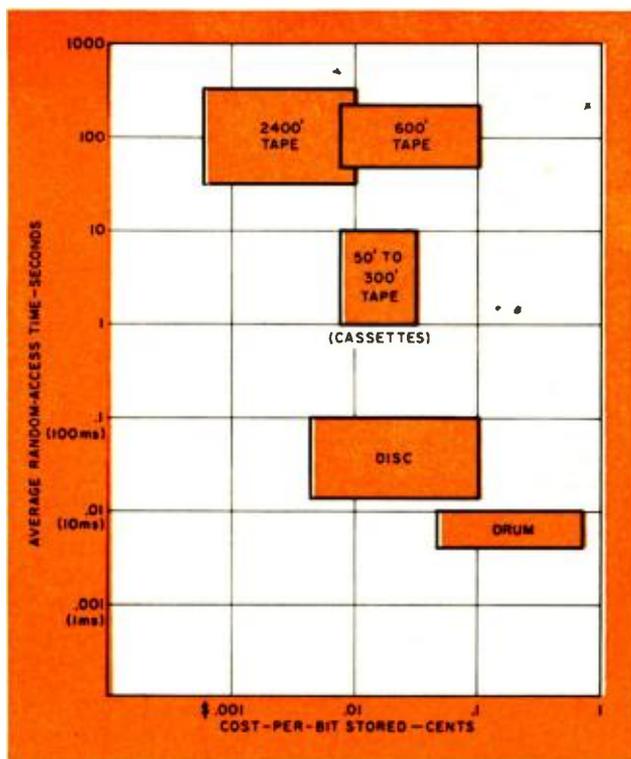


Fig. 2. Access time versus cost of the three memory types.

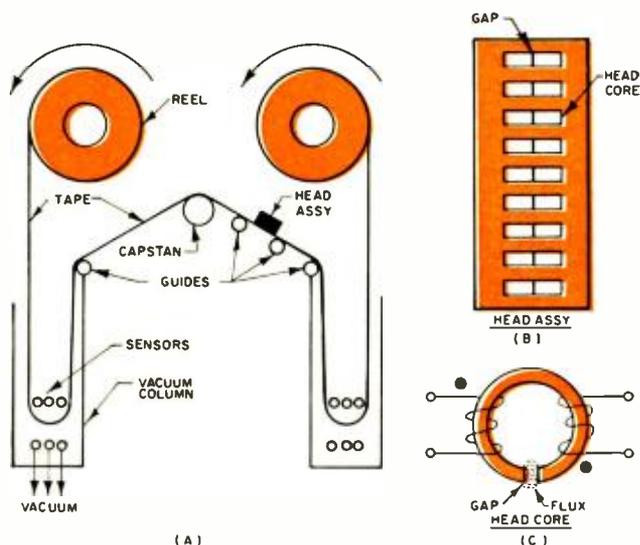


Fig. 3. (A) Tape transport, (B) head assembly, (C) core.

tracks (one per face) are said to constitute a cylinder. The majority of drives in existence today are disc-pack drives. They are characterized by one movable head per face, mounted on a common actuator, as opposed to other movable-head discs which, like movable-head drums, have multiple heads per face. Movable-head discs are usually operated so as to minimize the effects of head-movement time. This is done by orienting the storage of data to a cylinder (*i.e.*, storing it sequentially in long contiguous blocks of data like magnetic tape). This limits access time to latency time (typically 12.5 milliseconds in disc-pack drives).

The recording and reproducing process involves a magnetic pattern, the intensity of which is controlled by the intensity of the current passing through the recording head as well as the ability of the magnetic material to retain the flux pattern induced by the recording current. Fig. 3B shows a nine-head record/reproduce assembly; a head within that assembly is shown in Fig. 3C. When current is passed through the left winding, the core is magnetized in one di-

rection and a directional flux pattern is established at the head gap. The flux thus produced affects a magnetic medium passed through it. The effect is to unidirectionally magnetize the medium in the area where the flux is felt. When current in the left core winding is cut off and current is started in the right core winding, the head core is magnetized in the opposite direction; this results in flux reversal in the head gap. At flux reversal time, there is a heavy concentration of flux in the core gap which results in a heavy concentration of flux in the magnetic medium. The concentration of flux in the magnetic medium is considered a "bit" of information—considered a binary bit because it has two states: it either exists or it does not.

The reproduction process is primarily sensitive to the rate of change in the recorded medium. The reproduced signal then tends to be the time derivative of the record signal. The signal which emerges from the reproduce head must then be integrated in order to reconstruct the recorded signal. The integration usually takes place in electronics that are located in the magnetic storage device or its controller. This process usually includes compensation for distortion introduced by the variables in recording, the medium, and reproducing.

The methods used to give bits of data coded significance are generally separated into non-return-to-zero (NRZ) and phase-coded methods (PE). In NRZ, the medium is either magnetized in one direction or the other of flux saturation. In the straight NRZ method of recording (Fig. 4), a flux transition indicates a change in bit significance; in a modified version called NRZI (for "inverted"), flux transitions are considered to be 1 bits; the lack of flux transition is thought of as 0 bits. Included in the recording methods shown is the phase-encoded method of recording (PE), where downward transitions are 0 bits, upward transitions are 1 bits. Whereas NRZI is preferred over NRZ because, in NRZI, each flux transition is indicative of a 1-bit, PE is preferred over both because at least one flux transition is assured per bit period. However, PE could require up to twice as many transitions to store the same amount of data as NRZ. Double-frequency recording is still another method. It includes one flux change for a 0 and two flux changes for a 1; direction is not important. Thus, the method chosen to record data can affect the "format" of that data.

The physical disposition of bits written on a medium also affects the format of data. This is primarily evidenced by the location of tracks and the arrangement of control data in those tracks. Location of the tracks, width of the tracks, and the arrangement of data within the tracks is related to the way in which a computer system wishes to use the medium, coupled with the often over-riding constraints of compatibility.

Magnetic tape recording usually involves magnetic tape in direct contact with the record/reproduce transducer. At high speeds, however, an air bearing begins to form between the tape and the head. Disc heads, in almost all cases, "fly" at heights of 100 microinches or less above the rotating discs. These heads fly on an air bearing through which recording on the disc surface takes place. A few manufacturers have had limited success with contact-recorded discs; but even in those cases, the degree of contact was minimized. There is usually an adjustable gap between drum heads and drum surface. Thus, the heads do not actually "fly" over the drum surface, in most cases. One manufacturer, who uses a movable-head, mass-memory type of drum, flies heads over the rotated drum surface just as over the disc surfaces.

All magnetic-type media are sensitive to contaminants, such as dust and small particles of dirt. Contaminants cause misreads called "drop-outs" in many cases and, in some cases, can result in crashes between a flying head and its associated rotating medium. For this reason, environmental control of cleanliness is very important.

Magnetic media differ in the methods used to bond oxide coatings to metal or polyester backings. They also differ more dramatically in whether they are "coated" or "plated." Magnetic tape is, for the most part, a coated medium. Disc-packs are also a "coated" medium. Some disc-packs are spray-coated; others are centrifugally spin-coated. The coating is a composition of iron-oxide particles. Fixed discs are often plated; using a nickel-cobalt composition. Plated discs generally have a thinner magnetic medium than coated discs, thus affording higher resolution with less signal strength, more uniform surface flatness, and the capacity for storing higher packing densities than coated discs.

Selection of Memory

The end user of tape, disc, and drum devices is the person referred to in most companies as a Data Processing Manager. DP managers, along with the systems analysts, programmers, computer operators, and key-punch operators who work for them, comprise the team which puts a DP system to work. A DP manager buys tape, disc, and drum devices in either of two situations: as part of a new or replacement system or as add-ons or replacements for an existing system.

Most users of DP systems rent their equipment rather than buy it. Hence, these users want to rent the latest equipment available and turn in any previous generation equipment they may have. An end user who is shopping for a new system will find that all system manufacturers offer a line of tape and disc (or drum) equipment. He will find that whether he chooses disc or drum, he will still be advised to back-up his on-line files on reels of magnetic tape.

The user should strive for system balance, that is, he should seek a blend of performance and capacity which adequately meets the needs of present and planned uses for the equipment. He should weigh systems prices against systems performance, including reliability, expandability, and flexibility.

In applications where accesses are random and transaction turnaround is critical, the user will likely end up seeking devices with very low average random-access time. When discs or drums are operationally loaded and unloaded using magnetic tapes, tape transfer rates which approach those of disc or drum become important.

Compatibility is an important consideration when more than one system is involved. This is especially true when disc packs or tape reels are to be interchanged between systems.

Future of Magnetic Memories

Table 1 shows how magnetic tape device sales, estimated at \$810 million in 1970, are expected to grow to \$1.3 billion during 1975. This represents a 60-percent increase or an average growth rate of 12 percent a year. During this time period, systems sales are expected to increase to about 100 percent, or an average of 20 percent a year. Tape-device sales, as a percentage of systems sales, is expected to decrease from 11.2 percent in 1970 to 8.9 percent in 1975. This is primarily attributable to inroads expected to be made by disc-pack drives. These inroads might be even more significant if it were not for the impact on the punch-card and punch-tape markets being made by small reel-type magnetic tape units and magnetic tape cassettes.

Table 1 also shows how magnetic drum sales, estimated at \$110 million in 1970, are expected to grow to \$150 million during 1975. This minimal growth, averaging only 5.3 percent a year, is in contrast to a corresponding system growth of 20 percent a year. Drum sales, which were 1.5 percent of systems sales in 1970, will drop to only one percent of systems sales in 1975. The relatively poor showing for drums is attributable to inroads made by head-per-track discs on one side and by bulk core on the other.

Table 1 shows disc sales estimated at \$890 million in 1970

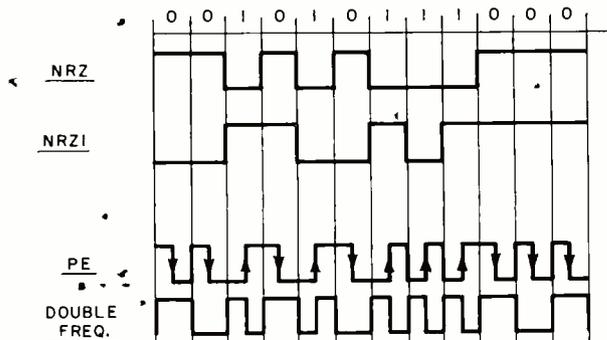


Fig. 4. Various methods of recording information bits.

rising to \$1.7 billion by 1975. This represents a 90 percent increase—an average of 18 percent a year. The disc figures include both head-per-track disc and disc-pack drives. Head-per-track drives are expected to increase from \$70 million in 1970 to \$150 million in 1975. This represents an increase of 114 percent or an average of 22.8 percent a year. The increase is attributable to use of the head-per-track disc as a memory extension, *i.e.*, as systems memory, as well as the increased use of head-per-track file in data banks where access time is critical (banking, airline reservations, time-sharing, etc.). Disc-pack sales will increase from \$820 million in 1970 to \$1.55 billion in 1975—89 percent over a 5-year period—an average increase of 17.8 percent a year.

Large tape systems will require high-speed tape units (200 in/s and higher) with high packing densities (3200 bits/in is reportedly the next step in terms of industry standards). Automatic-loading features and other automatic methods aimed at reducing operator involvement will gain in popularity.

The upper end of medium tape systems will use the same high-speed tape units as large systems; the lower end medium systems will use the low-speed tape units also used by small systems. Most of the medium systems will use manually operated tape units in the 75 to 150 in/s speed category. Their popularity will be attributable to price and reliability.

Small systems will use reel-type tape units varying in speed from 12½ to 75 in/s; reel sizes of approximately 7, 8, and 10½ inches will be used. Small systems will also use cartridge-type tape units varying in speed from 1⅞ to 10 in/s. The *Philips*-type cassette will be a popular type of cartridge in this market area.

Magnetic tape will also find use in the mass-memory field. Mass memories ("trillion-bit stores") are being developed, using video recording techniques and ultra-high packing densities. When used as a mass memory, a tape device loses its systems orientation and becomes an archival storage area which could be accessed by small, medium, or large systems.

Drums will be used on large, medium, and small systems as high-speed memory extension in situations where systems designers choose drum over head-per-track disc. Small drums will find limited use as data concentrators on mini-computers; large drums as mass memories.

Discs will be used in a wide range of systems applications. They will be used in small, medium, and large systems; there will be both fixed- and removable-medium applications. Fixed-medium disc drives will be used as memory extension and as fast-access data banks in applications which demand low access times and predominantly random accessing of data. Removable medium drives will be used when the application contains several data bases, each used at a different time or when the application dictates the intersystem exchange of media. Generally speaking, the prevalence of (and frequency of performing the interchange) disc packs, varies inversely with systems size. As systems get larger, packs are less frequently removed but as systems get smaller, packs are often removed. ▲



Author Rienzo joined Sylvania in 1951 in the Equipment Design Sec. of the Radio Tube Div. Five years later he transferred to the Semiconductor Div. as an Applications and Field Engineer and later as a Section Head. When IC's became a product line, he was assigned all IC Product Marketing responsibilities. He is now responsible for development of data on characteristics, specifications, and system and circuit applications for digital and linear IC's. He received a B.E.E. from Manhattan College in 1951 and has done graduate work at Northeastern U.



Author Tarbox supervises the engineering group responsible for electrical parameters of existing circuit types and evaluation of new products. He was formerly with MIT Lincoln Laboratory as a Staff Engineer working on such projects as system design, radar telemetry, data acquisition and processing for radar telemetry, and optical systems. He holds a B.S.E.E. from MIT.

Bipolar Semiconductor IC Memories

By JOHN J. RIENZO / Manager and EDWIN F. TARBOX / Eng. in Charge, IC Applications & Evaluation
Semiconductor Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

Large arrays of bipolar transistors on an IC provide high-speed data storage at low power in small space. A thousand bits can be readily stored in 1/4 square inch and will dissipate less than one-third watt.

MEMORIES can be made of relays, cores, switches, wires, bistable chemical circuits, or any device or mechanism which has more than one possible state, level, or condition, and which can be made to go or stay in a particular state under the user's control. To store information, such as a number or word in binary coding, requires many binary digits (bits) of data. For example, to store the number 8 requires four bits (1000), the number 32 requires 6. Any reasonable amount of information could be stored in a bit pattern using the binary numbering system.

Memory storage of data is accomplished in a memory bank of a computer by writing information to be remembered for a short or long interval of time. The information can be retrieved at the appropriate time by reading out the stored information and using it in add/subtract functions to compare changes or to restore data. Hundreds, thousands, and sometimes even millions of bits may have to be stored.

Bistable circuits made from a large number of bipolar tran-

sistors or an IC provide storage of data at low power in very small space. As many as 1000 bits of information can be stored in 1/4 square-inch area and dissipate less than 0.3 W.

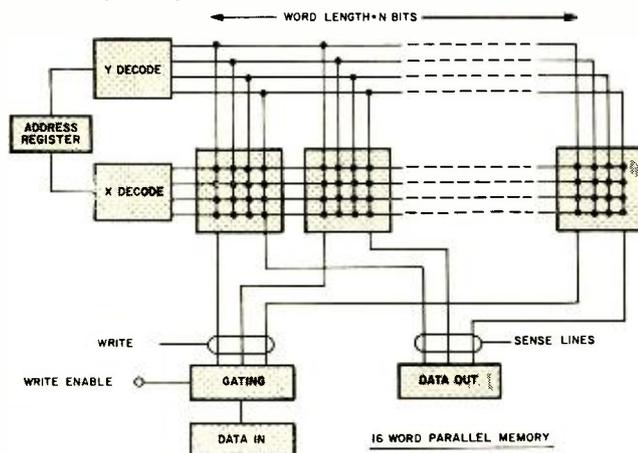
Memories have many uses, but most applications can be classified as temporary and changeable or permanent. In temporary applications, a device is used into which you can put new information (write) or withdraw (read) old information. Further, it is desirable to have access to any part of the information (random access). This type of memory is therefore referred to as Read and Write Random Access Memory (RAWRAM), sometimes shortened to RAM.

Some of the applications for storing information are transient, *i.e.*, a small amount of information might be stored for nanoseconds in a computer while something else happens and then the information is brought back out and used. The operation is analogous to that of a scratch pad and memories operating in this manner may be referred to as scratch-pad memories.

The *Sylvania* SM82 is one of the first generation of scratch-pad memories (see Fig. 1). This memory device is an array of 16 R-S flip-flops and two write amplifiers connected to form a 16-word by 1 bit scratch-pad memory with direct addressing and nondestructive readout. The flip-flops are arranged in a 4 x 4 matrix and are addressed by the appropriate combinations of 4 X address lines and 4 Y address lines. Addressing of a particular flip-flop is accomplished by raising the X and Y lines associated with that flip-flop to a logic "1" level. Address lines are normally held at a logic "0" level and currents from all conducting flip-flops flow out through these lines. When a storage flip-flop is selected, either the sense amplifier associated with the logic "0" output or the sense amplifier associated with the logic "1" output is activated (in either case the output changes from a logic "1" to a logic "0" level).

The memory is nondestructive, as the states of the flip-flops are not disturbed during sensing. The memory, however, is volatile in that its contents are destroyed when the

Fig. 1. Organization of a simple scratch-pad memory.



supply voltage is removed. Information is written into memory by raising the appropriate X and Y address lines and pulsing the write amplifier with a logic "1." A number of these memories may be connected in parallel to give the desired combination of words and bits. The outputs are open-collector transistors which can be *or*-wired to facilitate expansion.

A second-generation read-write memory has 64 storage cells arranged to form 16 four-bit words. Each bit of storage can be addressed separately and the contents can be changed and then read out without changing the contents. It is not necessary to restore information after reading.

For situations requiring permanent storage, a read-only memory can be used, such as the SM320 (see Fig. 2). This read-only memory has a 256-bit capacity arranged in 32-word \times 8-bit format. All decoding is done directly on the chip. The outputs have free collectors, thus making it easy to parallel devices to expand system capacity. A 5-bit address code enables the selection of any one of 32 8-bit words stored in the memory.

The read-only memory is shown in block diagram form in Fig. 3. Input address gates and chip-enable gate are located in section A, the address decoder matrix (5 bits for 32 words) is located in section B, and the memory storage (256 bits) is located in section C. Section D contains the output transistors which have open collectors to facilitate feeding data onto a common bus. Selection of any one of the 32 8-bit words stored in the memory is implemented by 32 5-input emitter-selector transistors. Only one word may be selected at a time. The chip-enable signal controls selection or inhibition of all words in the memory.

In a larger system using more than one device, the chip-enable function can be used to select individual units or groups of units. In this manner, for example, data in multiples of 8 bits can be sequenced onto a serial bus line. Decoding of appropriate units, as in character generation, can also be implemented in this manner.

Both read-only and read-write devices are basically random access. To convert these types of memories to sequential-access interlace buffers or other types of memory systems commonly associated with core memories, it is necessary to add counters or read-write timing circuits as is done with core memories.

Applications

Bipolar read-write memories can do just about anything a core memory can in less space. In addition, they consume less power and operate at ten times the speed. Bipolar read-only memories can also do anything that ROM's made with diodes, switches, and resistors can except that bipolar devices take less space and have the advantages of low power and very high speed. In fact, in many MOS memory systems, the address decoding is done with bipolar elements to increase speed.

For large systems, bipolar read-write memories are generally more expensive than cores; however, for small scratch-pad type systems they are definitely more economical, especially when one considers the cost of space and power supplies. Bipolar ROM's, on the other hand, can almost become a basic building block of logic systems. Some applications are:

Character Generators. Letters, numbers or characters may be stored in a 5×7 matrix.

Code Converters. When given one binary number and a different or coded number is required, it is only necessary that the coded value be stored at that location which is addressed by the binary number. For example, a binary-to-BCD converter is shown in Fig. 4.

Look-Up Tables. This application is really the same as a code converter. The value in memory can have the value of the *sine*, *cosine*, *tangent*, etc. of the input address number.

Function Generator. Repetitive patterns of "zeros" and

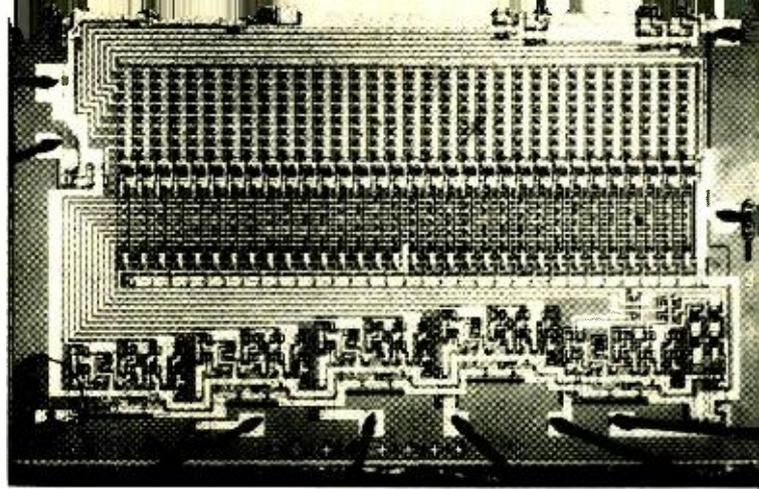


Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of Sylvania's SM320, a read-only memory consisting of an array of bipolar transistors on IC.

"ones" can be stored in ROM's which can then be read out by having a counter address the ROM. A 32×8 -bit ROM can have eight different stored patterns of 32 bits each.

Mini-Programmiers or Controllers. In this application, on receipt of an address word, the ROM will have available at its output commands to a computer to add, or subtract, shift right or left, clear load, or various combinations of each.

The applications of ROM's are practically unlimited. Anytime a fixed value or combination of controls is required from a fixed input, a ROM may be the answer.

In summary, bipolar memories offer the advantages of: high bit density in small area, low power, high speed, single low-voltage supply, are easily expandable, and are compatible with DTL and TTL circuits. ▲

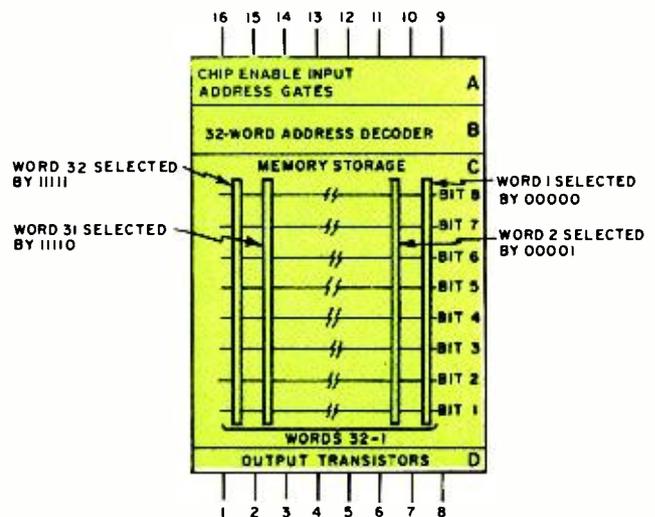
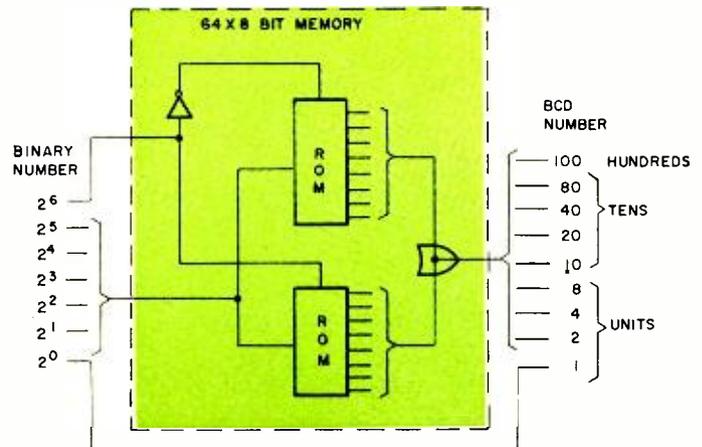


Fig. 3. Block-diagram arrangement of read-only memory.

Fig. 4. Binary-to-BCD (binary-coded decimal) converter.





The author received his Ph. D in Physical Electronics at MIT in 1953. He subsequently joined the Research Div. of Philco Corp., then the Shockley Semiconductor Lab. He was one of the founders of Fairchild Semiconductor in 1957, serving as Research Director and later Group Vice-President. He holds sixteen patents on semiconductor methods and devices. He also holds the basic patent relating to metal interconnect schemes which was the key contribution to IC technology. Dr. Noyce is a member of the National Academy of Engineering, a Fellow of the IEEE, and member of American Physical Society.

MOSFET Semiconductor IC Memories

By ROBERT N. NOYCE / President-Director, Intel Corporation

These solid-state high-speed memories have dropped in price so that they are now challenging magnetic types in many computer applications.

MEMORY functions have been realized through the use of semiconductor devices since they were first employed in any digital application. However, cost of a semiconductor flip-flop has been high in comparison with magnetic elements when used for storing large amounts of information. As a result, semiconductor elements have been used only in high-speed memories, or in registers requiring the storage of a small number of bits.

The cost of semiconductor devices has dropped as integrated circuits have become a reality, and soon semiconductor devices will challenge magnetics on a straightforward cost basis. Today, semiconductor IC devices furnish the lowest cost solution for small buffer memories, and the dividing line will move continuously to larger and larger memory systems.

Factors Involved

The cost factors involved in producing semiconductor memories may be broken down into three main components:

1. Cost of producing an operational die of silicon performing the memory function.
2. Cost of packaging this die in a practical environment.
3. Overhead costs of drivers, address registers, power supplies, and printed-circuit boards.

The first cost listed above can be derived: silicon processing cost per unit area, yield, and functional density.

Since all processing steps in making integrated-circuit wafers which define the topography are done by photoengraving steps, the processing cost per unit area is rela-

tively independent of the circuit design, or functional density. Somewhat more care is needed when working with higher resolution designs with smaller line widths, since re-indexing must be done more accurately. However, this factor will account for a variation of only, say, $\pm 50\%$ in silicon processing cost.

The yield depends on the average number of defects which are effective in making the circuit inoperative in a single chip. If average defect densities can be reduced to one-half of today's levels, a circuit with twice the area can be made with the same yield as today's circuit.

Through circuit innovations, new phenomena, or narrower line widths, the bit density can be increased with no penalty in chip cost, and a proportional drop in bit cost will result.

MOS vs Bipolar Memories

It is the last two factors cited that make the MOSFET memory less expensive per bit than the bipolar memory. Hence, for many memory applications which can accept MOS speeds, they represent a better compromise. Nearly all process-induced defects are introduced in the photoengraving operations. Since MOS processes typically use fewer photoengraving steps, defect densities are typically only one-half those for a processed bipolar wafer. Thus, the chip can be made twice the area at a given yield.

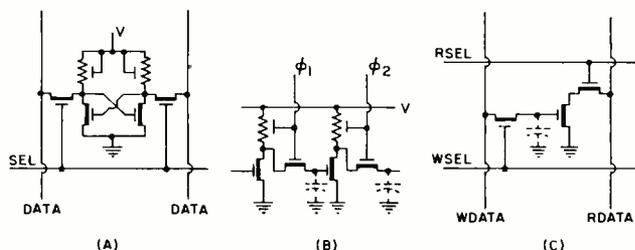
Second, the self-isolating feature of MOS devices allows them to be placed much closer together than in bipolar circuits. This permits a functional density of about four times that of the bipolar circuits. In addition, the high impedance of MOS devices makes possible dynamic circuits where information is temporarily stored as a charge on a capacitor, allowing even higher functional density for dynamic circuits.

Basic Memory Cells

Fig. 1 shows examples of the basic cells used in MOS read-write memories. Fig. 1A shows an MOS flip-flop using MOS transistors as load resistors. It is addressed for writing and reading by turning on the transmission gates connected to the data lines.

An example of a circuit using this cell is shown in Fig. 2 which illustrates a 256-bit fully decoded random-access

Fig. 1. Basic cells used in MOS read-write memory. (A) Static flip-flop, (B) dynamic shift register, (C) RAM cell.



memory, with TTL compatibility at both input and output.

Fig. 1B is a shift-register stage, where on each clock phase a bit of information is inverted and transferred a half cell to the right. A 1024-bit serial memory, or shift register, using this type of cell is shown in Fig. 3. Although this device, the i-1402, contains nearly four times as many transistors as the i-1101, it is approximately the same size. The reason for this is that the dynamic circuit may use only minimum size devices, whereas the static circuit cannot.

Fig. 1C shows a typical cell used in dynamic random-access memory. This can be considered as one-half of the shift-register stage. The other half of the shift-register stage is time-shared by all cells in a column, with the circuit arranged to provide direct access to any cell, *i.e.*, the RAM function. The basic storage element is a capacitor and the charge on this capacitor must be restored periodically. Typically 1% of the total memory cycles are used for this operation.

Fig. 4 shows the i-1102, a 1024-bit fully decoded RAM which uses dynamic storage of this type. Again, the chip is approximately the same size as the two earlier examples, for although the number of transistors per bit has dropped to slightly more than three, as compared with six in the shift register, additional circuitry is put on the chip. This includes X and Y decoders, sense amplifiers, read-write control, and chip select.

Other Cost Factors

If we assume that packaging costs are the same on each of these circuits, the cost contribution of this factor is inversely proportional to the number of bits on a chip. Thus, this cost factor is four times as great per bit for the 256-bit memory as for the 1024-bit memory.

The static memory has very low overhead cost in final use, since its operation requires only that an address be presented at TTL levels and data will be present on the data line at TTL levels. No interface is used, and operation requires only a single d.c. power supply. Thus, the per-bit cost remains constant down to memories of only 256 words, and for small memories is the lowest cost memory available.

The shift registers, on the other hand, require clock drivers, address counters, and recirculate controls to be operative in memory applications. Because of this, overhead cost does play a role. High-speed operation requires high-current drivers, with their cost, so input clock capacitance becomes a significant factor.

In addition to drivers for high-speed operation, the dynamic RAM requires control circuits to assure that every X line is addressed periodically to refresh its content, adding to overhead costs. However, for large systems, the total memory cost is estimated to be less than twice the cost of the memory elements themselves.

From Chip to System

Thus far we have been discussing only the individual memory chip, which includes 256 or 1024 words of a single bit. Of course, in practical systems, larger memories are required. Extension of the number of bits in a word is easily accomplished by adding as many memory chips as required by the desired word length, as shown in Fig. 5.

All address lines, chip select, power supplies, and read-write control are connected in parallel to each package. Data lines are brought out separately from each package. Thus, memories of any arbitrary word length are easy to construct.

To increase the number of words in the memory, another decoding level to the chip-select lines is needed. Only the selected chip will be active. In the circuit shown in Fig. 6 for example, a one-out-of-four decoder is needed to decode the additional two-address bits in constructing a 1024-word memory from 256-word chips. The data lines are connected in parallel (wired "or"), only the selected chip driving the

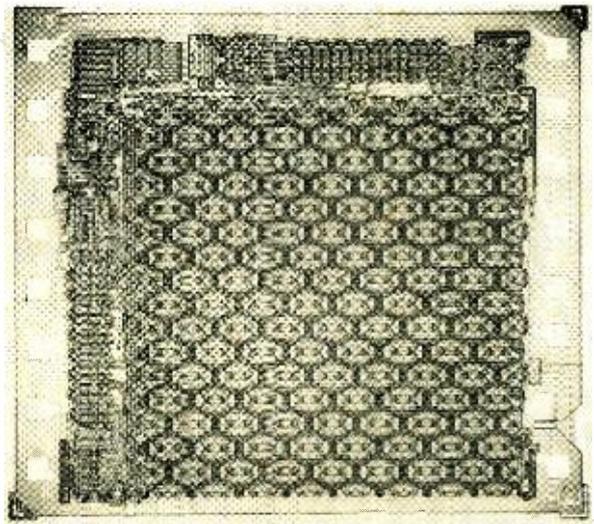


Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of Intel i-1101 256-bit fully decoded RAM with TTL compatibility. This type of memory is most useful for small buffer memories and has an access time of 1 μ s. It costs approximately 6¢ per bit in quantity.

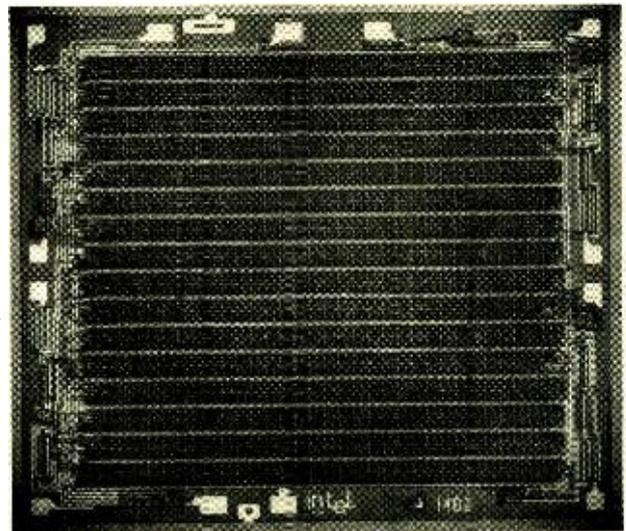


Fig. 3. The i-1402 is a 1024-bit (4 \times 256) dynamic shift register with a shift rate variable from 1 kHz to 5 MHz. Its cost is on the order of 1.5 cents per bit in quantity.

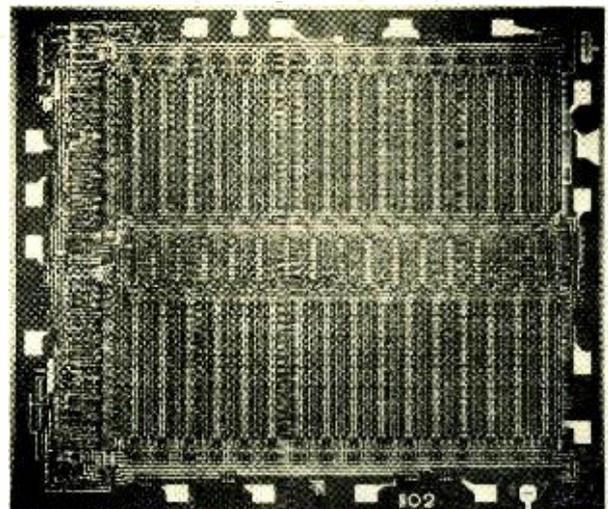


Fig. 4. The i-1102 1024-bit random-access fully decoded dynamic memory. This has an access time of 300 nanoseconds and a cost of about 1.5 cents per bit in quantity.

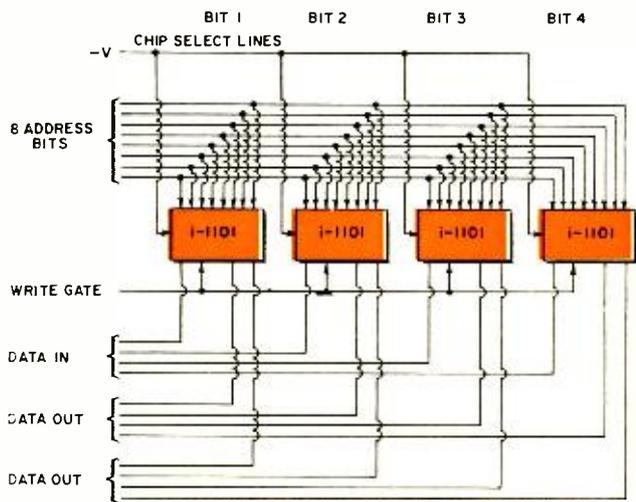
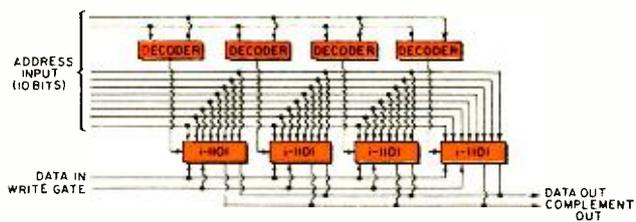


Fig. 5. Four chips are interconnected with all addresses and read-write control in parallel for 256 word X 4 bit memory.

Fig. 6. Larger memory planes are constructed using decoders and some of the address bits to drive the chip select, activating only that chip for read or write function.



(Editor's Note: For further technical details on semiconductor memories of both the MOS and bipolar types, refer to the two-part article "IC Memories—Growth and Future" in our March and April, 1970 issues.)

data line or accepting data from the data line on a write cycle. In circuits intended for memories with a large number of words, several chip select lines will be included, simplifying the decoding problem.

Dynamic Memories

As noted previously, the dynamic memory requires periodic refreshing. This happens each time a particular X-line is addressed for all bits on that line. However, in order to insure that all X-lines are addressed within the required refresh time, other circuitry will be required.

In the i-1102, the chip is internally organized as a 32 X 32 array. This means that 32 addresses must be activated within the refresh time, which is 2 ms for this circuit. This will be accomplished by a 5-bit address counter and a timing signal that initiates the refresh cycle. The memory will, during refresh, send out a busy signal if data is requested by the system during the refresh cycle. Approximately 1% of the memory cycles will be used for this function. The additional memory-refresh circuitry required will, of course, add to the cost. However, for large systems, it will be negligible compared to the cost savings effected by using the dynamic memory cell, and to that of today's core memory systems.

In using the shift register for a serial access memory, the functions required include the read-write-recirculate controls, which are included in the shift-register chip itself. In addition, external clock drivers and a master timing signal or counter is required to synchronize the memory with the rest of the system.

In moderate quantities, the static memory now sells at about 6¢ per bit. The dynamic circuits sell for about one-quarter of this amount. The annual cost decrease for these circuits can be expected to be about 30% a year. Thus, unless magnetic memories can match this price drop, the question of displacing magnetics with semiconductors is answered. The only remaining question is when will it happen? ▲

MAGNETIC-BUBBLE MEMORIES

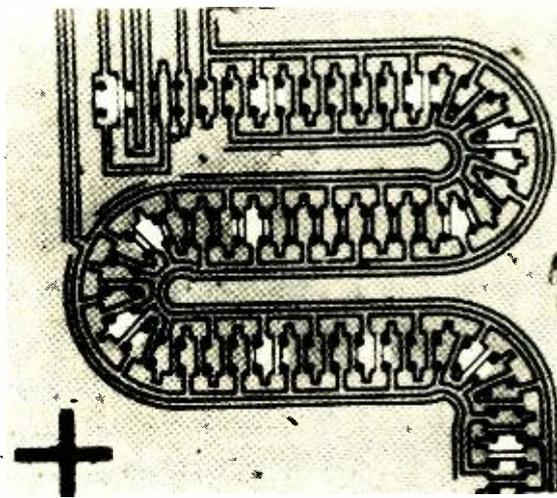
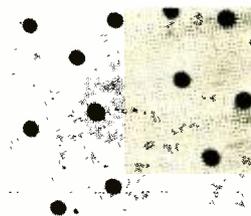
MAGNETIC bubbles, a technology developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories and still in the experimental stage, shows potential for providing low-cost, high-capacity memory (10⁶ bits per square inch) and logic functions, all within one solid magnetic material.

The bubbles, which are actually cylindrical magnetic domains (magnetized regions found in magnetic materials), are formed when a magnetic field of a critical value is applied to an orthoferrite (magnetic material composed of rare-earth iron oxides first grown as crystals at Bell Labs). When the orthoferrite platelet, which is 2.2 thousandths of an inch thick, is subjected to a 50-oersted bias field perpendicular to its surface, its normal strip domains, typically 3.5 thousandths of an inch in width (below, left) shrink to form cylindrical magnetic bubbles 1.4 thousandths of an inch in diameter (below right).

Using this new technology, these magnetic bubbles can be created, erased, and moved at high speed in the plane of the sheet of orthoferrite material either by programming electric currents in an overlay pattern of conductors or—with no connecting wires—by controlling the surrounding magnetic field. It is the presence or absence of a bubble in a particular location that's equivalent to the storage of either a "1" or "0," respectively. The energy required to move such a bubble is a fraction of that needed to switch a transistor.

One experimental device using the magnetic-bubble technology—a photolithographic pattern on the surface of a sheet of thulium orthoferrite of a circuit that can move magnetic bubbles (large white dots) through a shift register—is shown in the photo below. The bubbles seen in this figure are actually 0.004 of an inch in diameter. Data rates of 3,000,000 bits per second have been demonstrated with this technology.

Although only a few processing steps are required to realize its simple structure, and devices of very low cost are anticipated, much work still remains before these devices can be shown to be practical for use in computer or communications systems. ▲



The author has been manager of design and applications engineering of memory components for 5 out of his 9 years with Ferroxcube. Previously, he was with IBM, working first in research on planar magnetic thin-film devices for memory and then high-speed ferrite-core memories. He has a BSEE from the University of Vermont (1957) and has done graduate work at Syracuse University. He is a member of IEEE, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Xi.



Ferrite-Core Memories

By RONALD A. HILL / Manager, Advanced Memory Development
Ferroxcube Corp.

These memories continue to dominate storage market because of their relatively low cost, versatility, and non-volatility.

FERRITE-core memories will continue to dominate the digital data storage market during the 1970's. Excluding peripheral storage, core memories constitute 95% of the total installed memory today. By 1980, the percentage will be reduced to 60%, but the total ferrite core storage market will sustain a growth rate undiminished from that of the past decade. Three factors have put core memories where they are now, and will continue to maintain the importance of core memories. These are low cost, versatility, and non-volatility.

Core memories are low in cost because they are produced in large quantities by companies with vast experience and continually improved manufacturing methods and designs. Other factors lowering costs are reduced associated semiconductor prices and reduced labor costs resulting from off-shore (Hong-Kong, Taiwan, Singapore) and automated wiring.

Memory cores are produced in a wide variety of sizes, from 10-mils outside diameter to 150-mils outside diameter. Since they are produced as separate entities and wired by hand for small quantity and prototype orders, core planes and stacks can be made in an immense variety of configurations to fit many sizes and shapes without expensive re-tooling. Re-packaging of "standard" electronics permits rapid design and fabrication of systems for all but the largest or the fastest storage applications.

Volatility is the capacity to lose stored information if power fails. Storage in magnetic elements such as cores and plated wire is non-volatile. Power can be shut down, as during maintenance, and stored data and programs will not be lost.

The design and production of ferrite-core memory systems is a well-developed industry, producing about \$1.3 billion worth of memories this year. At the heart of each memory system is a ferrite core "stack." This assemblage of tiny magnetic, ceramic doughnuts (toroids) is the most costly single part of the memory system (typically 20 to 40% of the total). In addition, the "stack" is by far the most critical determinant of system speed. It is the storage properties of the ceramic toroid, the ferrite core, which make it all possible.

Core Requirements

The ferrite memory core toroid is pressed or stamped from a powder material containing a binder, to hold the shape. The powder is an iron oxide with other metallic

elements, formulated to provide the desired properties. After compression, these "green" cores are fired in a kiln at temperatures of 1300 to 1500°F. During firing, the final chemical and crystalline properties are achieved, making each core an individual storage cell.

In order to store digital data, a device is required to meet several requirements. First, the device or cell must have at least two stable states. Second, it must be possible to set the device into each state, as by passing electric current through wires threaded through the ferrite core. The ferrite memory core can be magnetized in either of two directions, and has a relatively high residual flux level after being magnetized. Third, it is necessary that the data be retrievable; that is, by interrogation of the device, a detectable output can be obtained. Passing a current pulse of proper amplitude and polarity through a ferrite memory core will cause the flux state to be reversed; the change in flux will generate a voltage on another wire (the sense wire). This voltage is amplified to logic levels in the memory system.

The first magnetic memory cores were Permalloy tape-wound cores, consisting of very thin Ni-Fe tape (ribbon) wound on a ceramic bobbin. These cores had excellent storage properties and temperature characteristics, but were very slow (long switching time) and expensive to make and to wire. The development of square hysteresis loop ferrite cores produced by automatic pressing, firing, and testing made possible low-cost random-access storage. Early ferrite cores had less square hysteresis loops than modern cores, and had longer switching times.

In the never-ending drive toward larger and faster memories, smaller memory cores were developed. Why smaller cores? For one thing, the wired core arrays took up less space. Current pulses required less time to propagate down the wires. Resistance, inductance, and power requirements were reduced. More important are the memory device design trade-offs in size, drive current, and switching time. A small core will switch much faster for the same drive current than a large core. Increasing the driving current will provide a still shorter switch time. Conversely, if no change in switch time is required, a smaller core can be made which can operate with a lower drive current than the larger core. The past 15 years have seen the transition from 80-mil (o.d.) cores to 18-mil (o.d.) cores in volume production. At present, 14-mil core types are being wired in prototype quantities, and some 10- and 12-mil (o.d.) cores

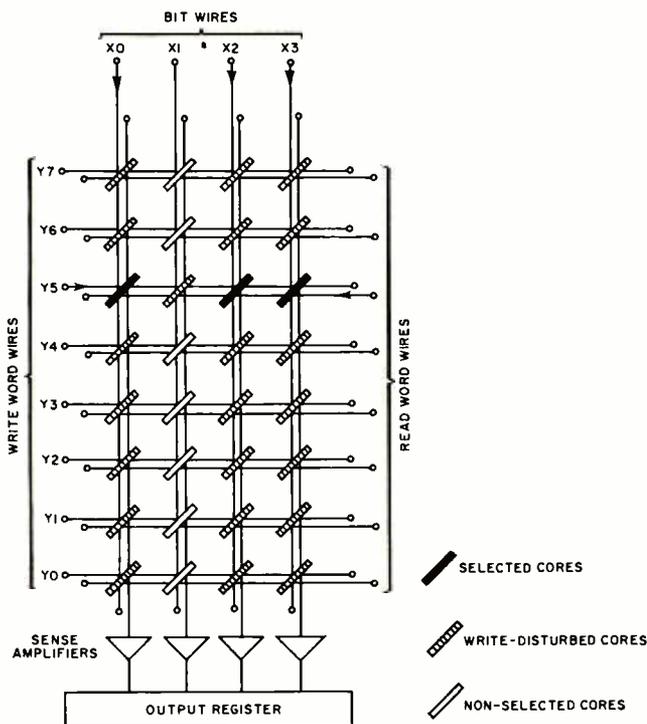


Fig. 1. 2D ferrite-core memory array for eight 4-bit words.

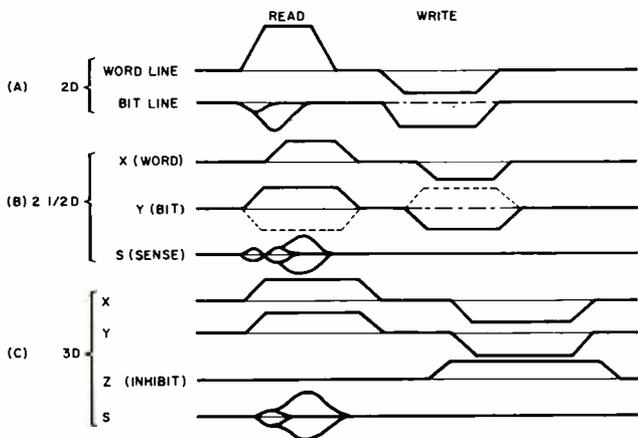


Fig. 2. Current pulse timing diagrams for core memories.

have been used. Switching times of less than 150 ns are possible with these small cores under full switching conditions, and switch times around 50 ns or less are possible under partial or impulse switching conditions. At the other extreme are the low-drive cores, with switch times around 500 ns or more, with drive currents of 100 mA to 200 mA, well within the capability of low-cost IC drivers.

After cores are pressed and fired, they are 100% tested by fully automatic test equipment. The test program simulates the conditions of an operating memory-core plane, and verifies the level of residual flux density of one and zero states, as well as determining within limits the threshold level and the switching time. After quality-control verification by sample testing of the test results, memory cores are fed into a loading fixture or filler plate, which is a vacuum jig used for aligning cores in a neat row and column matrix array preparatory to wiring. Initial X and Y wires are fed through the rows and columns of cores by machine or by hand.

Core-Plane Assembly

After core alignment on the vacuum jig, cores are adhered directly to a printed-circuit board, a metal plate, or to a flexible plastic tape, for later placement on a final support. For high-speed operation, cores are adhered to a

metal plate with an adhesive, such as RTV silicone rubber compounds, having good thermal conductivities to make sure that all cores are close to the same temperature as possible. Printed-circuit boards usually have copper-clad areas under the memory cores for the same purpose. In addition, the metal area serves as a ground plane, improving the transmission-line characteristics of the various drive and sense wires that are used.

Wires are threaded through the cores by hand or by machine. By hand, the wires are pushed through one at a time. Machines push through 64 or 128 rows simultaneously, greatly reducing the wiring time and labor content. After wiring, the wires are terminated by wrapping, soldering, or welding to terminals and printed-circuit pads. Automatic systems for re-flow soldering with infrared and resistance-soldering devices are in use for termination.

In order to reduce still further the number of wires threaded and terminated, designers of core memories have required larger numbers of cores on a single plane, creating so-called *planar arrays*. A typical core stack containing 4096 words and 18 bits per word will contain 18 areas each of 64 by 64 cores (4096 total) on a single printed-circuit board, together with 256 diodes in 8 by 8 selection matrices for X and for Y drive lines, and 9 dual inline package IC sense amplifier modules, each containing 2 independent sense amplifiers. This planar stack will be pluggable into the memory system via PC edge connectors. An advantage of pluggable stacks is ease of test after assembly, since no special fixtures are required. The reduced number of wire terminations improves reliability.

In most facilities, the cores are retested after wiring, at a subassembly stage of manufacture. In the early years of ferrite-core memory production, the defect level of cores was too high to permit wiring of cores directly into large assemblies. Separate subassemblies or *core planes* were wired, tested, repaired, then interconnected into *stacks* and retested before inclusion in a memory system. Evolutionary improvements in core-making process and core-stringing technique have permitted wiring of large arrays, with 256×576 (147,456 cores) a typical size, and 1000×2000 or larger planes (2 million cores) being used, with all or nearly all cores in one plane. Planar arrays have the advantage of minimizing wiring time, reducing the number of interconnections, and reducing the number of assembly steps. Numerous smaller capacity systems have been produced with all cores and associated electronics on one large printed-circuit board. This is the ultimate in packaging core memory systems; however it does introduce logistics and inventory problems for the systems manufacturer who goes to an outside source for cores and wiring of the cores.

Our discussion of core plane wiring has been general and independent of the way the memory system is logically developed to utilize the core array. In all systems core planes are interconnected by solder or welded joints between terminals, wires, and printed-circuit boards to form a core stack if more than one such sub-assembly is required. Electrically, the way in which the stack is connected to the system is dependent upon the organization of the memory.

Memory Organization

Four major memory organizations have evolved within the memory industry. These have become known as 2D, $2\frac{1}{2}$ D, 3D 4-wire and 3D 3-wire. The most popular has been the 3D 4-wire memory, with 3D 3-wire moving up rapidly in popularity as a result of its inherent advantages. $2\frac{1}{2}$ D and 2D have great utility also, in particular application areas. The four organizations represent four ways of wiring cores to route the electric currents necessary to change the direction of the magnetic flux stored in the memory cores. During operation, in each organization, the core sees a magnetic field during "read" sufficient in amplitude to change the flux state of the core to "0" if it is not already

there. In a 2D memory, this field is generated by current in a single wire. In 2½D and 3D organized memories, two currents of half amplitude in time coincidence on two separate wires (X and Y) produce this magnetic field. Similarly, during a "write" operation, a core will see a "full-select" magnetic field if it is to switch to a "1" state, and a lesser field if it is not to switch, but rather to stay in the "0" state. Only the way the field generating electric currents are introduced to the cores differs in the different organizations.

The simplest, and the earliest used, organization is the 2D organization. 2D memories are also known as word-organized or linear-select memories because a single wire is used to select each word. A 2D array for 8 words of 4 bits per word is illustrated in Fig. 1.

Information is stored by coincidence of two partial-write currents, one provided along the selected word wire, the other on the bit wire. For writing a "0", the bit wire is not driven. In the example shown the information 1011 is written into the memory. All cores on the selected bit line see a partial write pulse, below the switching threshold of the core.

The read operation is accomplished by sending a full read current down the selected word wire, driving all cores to the "zero" state. Those cores which were in the "one" state are fully switched, generating a large "one" voltage on the bit line. This voltage is sensed by a sense amplifier. The cores in a zero state cannot switch further, so a much smaller voltage appears on the bit line, which is insufficient to actuate the sense amplifier. Since the word current passes through all the cores of the word, and cores from no other words, it does not disturb any cores. As a result, larger word currents can be used, resulting in shorter switch times. This organization is especially well suited to small memories (few words), to memories with very many bits per word, and to high-speed memories.

Advantages of the 2D organization are: (1) faster memories are possible; (2) wide tolerance on drive currents and temperature range; (3) good signal-to-noise ratios; and (4) core requirements are less severe.

2D memories are made in 2-, 3-, and 4-wire models, with 2-wire systems becoming more popular as cores become smaller and more difficult to thread. In the 2-wire version, the word wire is used for both read and write currents, the bit wire is used for digit drive as well as sensing core outputs. Fig. 2A shows a basic current pulse timing diagram for the 2D memory.

A disadvantage of the 2D memory is the larger number of selection circuits required. At the same time the simplified wiring (2 wires per core) and ability to handle very long words (many bits per word) make the 2D organization attractive for very large memories.

3D memories, also commonly known as *coincident-current memories*, provide a less-expensive solution to most memory requirements. Operationally the 3D 3-wire and 3D 4-wire memories work in the same way, except that the digit (called "inhibit" in 3D) function is shared on one common sense-digit wire per bit in the 3D 3-wire unit; 2 separate wires are used for the digit functions in the 4-wire scheme. An example of a 3D array containing 16 words of 4 bits each is shown in Fig. 3.

Reading is accomplished by time coincidence of two half-select currents on a X and a Y drive line. Only those cores intersected by both the selected X and the selected Y wire see a full-select current pulse. During read, outputs

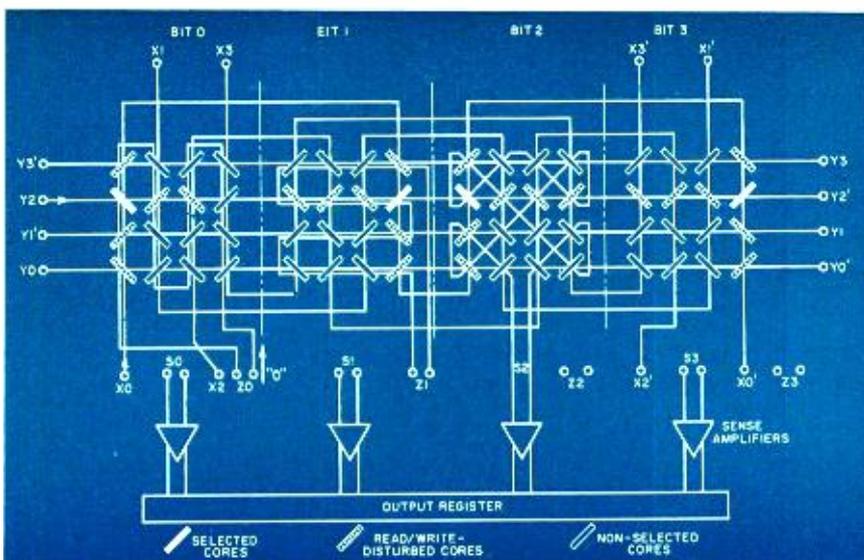


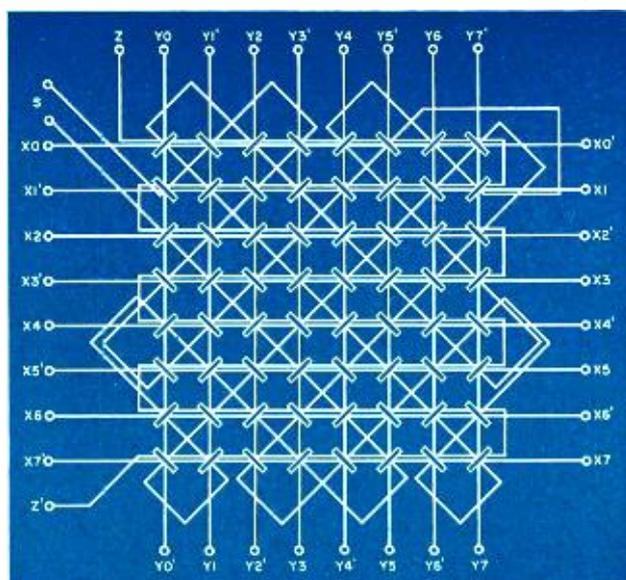
Fig. 3. A 3D array for sixteen 4-bit words. In bits 0, 1, and 3 sense wire is not shown. In bits 2, 3 Z wire not shown.

from all such cores in the "one" state will appear on the respective sense wires. During the write portion of the memory cycle, similar but opposite polarity current pulses pass down the same X and Y wires. These currents will write ones into every core in the selected word, except where a digit current is turned on to prevent (or inhibit) core switching. The inhibit current has a current polarity opposite that of the X and Y, and a half current amplitude. Cores along the selected X and Y line other than selected word are said to be "read-disturbed" during read and "write-disturbed" during write by the half-select pulses on X and Y wires. All cores in each bit area where the inhibit current has been turned on see a half-select "disturb" current also, having "read-disturb" polarity. Here the term "disturb" is used to denote the pulse history seen by the core, and does not mean that the partial select current exceeded the core switching threshold, changing the storage state of the core.

In the 3D 4-wire and the 3D 3-wire systems, the sense wire is threaded in such a pattern that one half of the half-selected core outputs are of one polarity, the other half opposite in polarity, providing cancellation of this inductive or difference-mode signal at the sense amplifier input. This cancellation of half-select outputs is not perfect; the remaining difference between them is known as "delta noise".

Figs. 4 and 5 show sense-wiring patterns for 3D 4-

Fig. 4. 3D 4-wire plane with sense (S), inhibit (Z) windings.



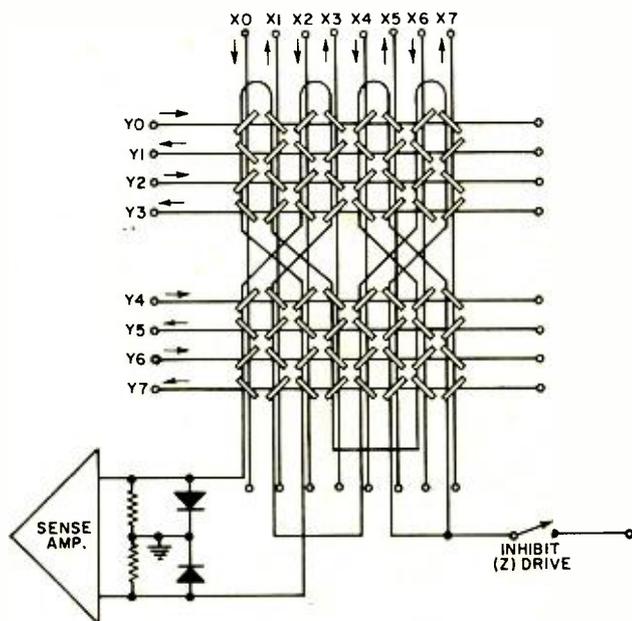


Fig. 5. A 3D 3-wire plane with a common sense-digit wire.

wire and 3D 3-wire arrays. The sense pattern of the 3D 3-wire organization must be parallel to the Y wires (or X) because the common sense-digit wire is used to carry inhibit current during write time, and relative current polarities must be maintained throughout each bit in order to write zeros. X and Y wires are electrically continuous through all bits of the core stack. Recent designs have cores wired all on one plane so that wires are physically continuous as well, with fewer solder joints required, enhancing reliability of the system.

The principal advantage of the 3D systems is that the total number of drive lines (X + Y) required to select all words is lower than other organizations. In the case of a square matrix (X + Y) the number of drive wires is $2\sqrt{N}$ where N is the total number of words. In the 2D memory the number of word lines which must be selected is N.

Several disadvantages exist for 3D systems, such as rather large power dissipation in inhibit windings, relatively slow speed (cycle time) due to current amplitude limits caused by half selection of many cores, and time delay required to allow inhibit noise to decay to a low level before next read cycle. Use of a 3D 3-wire system permits use of larger sense-digit wire, reducing inhibit power and labor in wiring. Fig. 2C shows 3D organization timing.

The $2\frac{1}{2}$ D organization is a hybrid of the 2D and 3D systems, usually implemented with 3 wires, occasionally with 2 wires (known locally as $2\frac{1}{4}$ D). An X wire, a Y wire, and a sense wire pass through each core. Read out of information is done as in a 3D memory. Writing of data into the cores is accomplished as in a 2D memory. Fig. 2B shows a timing diagram for this operation. To read, current pulses are simultaneously introduced on one X (word) line and one Y (bit) line in each bit area. The Y lines are independent and are driven "in parallel," as opposed to the 3D systems where one wire is threaded through all bits. During the write operation, the X (word) wire is driven with a current pulse of opposite polarity to that for read. A simultaneous Y current pulse is sent down the Y (bit) lines in each bit area where a "1" is to be stored. No write current is sent along the Y lines where "0" is to be stored. Thus independent control is required of the Y line current by bit in order to store the proper data pattern in each word.

A disadvantage of the $2\frac{1}{2}$ D organization is the additional drive selection circuitry required for the Y axis, since this must be repeated for each bit. This makes $2\frac{1}{2}$ D matrices most favorable for words of few bits per word. The Y selection matrix can be simplified by use of "phase" selection

or "anticoincident" selection of half the addresses, reducing the total circuit requirement. This technique is sometimes effectively used in 3D units as well.

Advantages of $2\frac{1}{2}$ D include reduced power dissipation and resultant heating, since there is no inhibit and, on the average, the Y write current turns on in only half the write cycles. Also there is no inhibit wire to thread, and no inhibit noise on the sense wire. $2\frac{1}{2}$ D planes lend themselves readily to wiring in a planar array, with all cores on a single mounting surface, with wiring simplified and the number of terminations reduced. A choice of "aspect ratio" or the number of X (word) vs Y (bit) wires is possible to optimize line lengths, delays, and circuit requirements. Since there are more drive selection (X and Y) wires in a $2\frac{1}{2}$ D unit than in a 3D memory of the same capacity, there are fewer cores on each of these wires. This results in lower back-voltage on the line (lower inductance) so that lower voltage power supplies and even IC drivers and switches can be used to drive $2\frac{1}{2}$ D arrays.

The $2\frac{1}{2}$ D stack designs became extremely popular in 1965 as an effective means of building larger and faster memories. At that time, the goal was to build 1- μ s cycle-time memories, using 30-mil o.d. cores, in capacities around half a million bits. Since that time, efficient systems with 750-ns cycle times have been built using 22-mil cores, and 500-ns systems have been made using 18-mil cores.

Presently in design are $2\frac{1}{2}$ D units using 14-mil cores which will cycle in 300 ns. Systems much larger than a million bits can be made more effectively in 2D organizations, because drive limitations are eventually seen in larger $2\frac{1}{2}$ D units as well. Cost analyses have indicated 2D 2-wire systems achieve the lowest costs of any device yet known for use in direct electronic random-access memories of large capacity.

So far, we have looked only at the storage devices themselves, the core, core plane, and stack. To be useful in a computer or other data-handling equipment, additional components are required to form a memory system. A complete memory system consists of the core stack plus address drive and selection switches, data circuits, input and output interface timing and control circuits, and power supplies. Additional circuits may be provided to perform special functions when the memory system is used in a small data processor. On the other hand, a memory system will have certain functions deleted when used with a central processor which already contains these functions. Examples of the first category are error detection and correction circuits and data-protection circuits. Examples of possible deletions are address and data registers, timing and control functions, and power supplies.

A memory system has one over-all function: to store digital data and to give this data back upon request. Two main operations occur, write to store data and read to take data out. The location of the data is determined by the address data, which is given to the memory by the external system. The address (typically in binary or octal code) is decoded and the proper drive and select switches are activated. Data to be written is received from the outside by data registers, then placed in storage during a write cycle. As a result of differing needs of users, several cycle types such as read/write (most basic), read-only, write-only, read-modify-write, and split cycle are established.

The memory stack is incapable of performing any function except that of holding the data; it must be operated upon by active, programmed elements that can cause it to accept and relinquish data according to a plan, that can time and sequence all of the individual steps required, and that can perform all of the conversions, translations, interpretations, and adaptations necessary to enable full, compatible communication between the external EDP equipment and the stack. This combination of stack and essential interface constitutes the memory system, or "memory." ▲

The author received his B.Sc. and M.Sc. degrees in electrical engineering from MIT in 1951. During 1951 through 1956, he did research and advanced development on color-TV receivers for Philco Corp. He joined the advanced development group at Univac in 1956 working on high-speed core-memory systems. He is presently responsible for work on random-access memories, advanced OCR techniques, micrographic techniques, and other related techniques and devices. Four patents have been issued in the computer-memory area. He is a member of the IEEE, Magnetics Group and Electronics Computers Group, Tau Beta Pi, and has served on several industry technical committees.



Plated-Wire Magnetic Film Memories

By GEORGE A. FEDDE/Mgr., Data Processing Research, Univac Div., Sperry Rand Corp.

By using this lower-cost manufacturing process, we gain the advantages of nondestructive readout, fast response, and adaptability to wide range of uses and environments.

THE very desirable characteristics of nondestructive readout of stored information, very fast response, information retention without power, easy adaptability to a wide range of applications and environments and, most importantly, low-cost manufacturing processes are combined in the plated-wire memory element. This electroplated cylindrical thin magnetic-film element has many similarities to both ferrite-core and planar magnetic-film memory elements.

Memory Operation

In its simplest form, a plated-wire memory consists of a number of parallel, 5-mil diameter (or smaller) wires with a 20 to 40 millionths of an inch thick plating of a nickel-iron alloy on the surface. They are also called "sense-digit lines." These wires are encircled by an orthogonal set of parallel drive conductors, round wires or flat strips called "word drive lines."

Fig. 1 shows a simplified drawing of a portion of a memory plane. Reading information stored in the memory is performed by sensing the polarity of voltage induced in the sense-digit line when current flows in one of the word drive lines. Readout voltage will be induced in all the plated wires encircled by the word drive line. These will be all of the bits associated with one particular memory word which, as is commonly done, may contain 8 to 16 processor words.

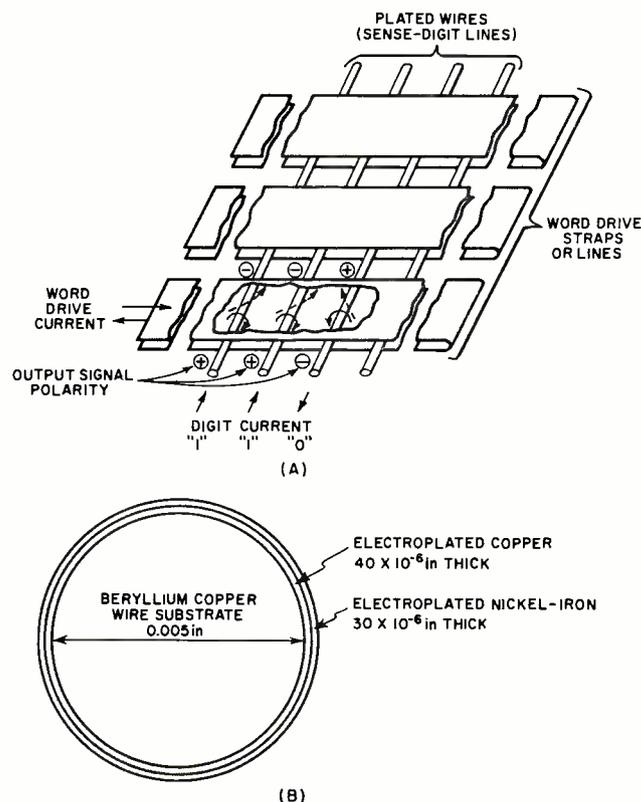
Writing information is done by the time coincidence of current pulses in the word strap and the sense-digit line. The digit current may be either positive or negative depending on whether a "1" or a "0" is to be written. Fig. 1 shows the direction of the magnetization when the element is storing information (solid arrows) for a 1-1-0 pattern. When drive current is applied to the word drive lines, the resultant magnetic field between the parallel strip lines causes the direction of magnetization in the film to be rotated toward the axis of the wire, as shown by the dotted arrows. The resultant change of magnetic flux linking the sense-digit lines induces a voltage of the polarity shown in the diagram. This voltage is amplified and its polarity detected to generate a standard "1" or "0."

If the word drive current is now turned off, the magnetization returns to its original direction under the influence of the film anisotropy. The readout is thus nondestructive if the amplitude of the word drive current is limited to

value less than the threshold value which would cause the magnetization direction to be rotated parallel to the wire axis. If the magnetization had been rotated parallel to the wire axis, approximately half of the electron spins would return to the "1" direction and the other half to the "0" direction when the word drive current was turned off. The bit would now be demagnetized and the information destroyed.

Most plated-wire memories operate to always limit the word drive current to amplitudes less than the destructive readout threshold. Writing new information is accomplished by applying digit current in the plated wire for a period of

Fig. 1. (A) Portion of a memory plane that uses plated wires. (B) Cross-section (not to scale) of plated wire.



INFORMATION	PLATED WIRE	PLANAR FILM	FERRITE CORE
Stored	by clockwise or counterclockwise flux around sense conductor		
Retained	without power applied		
MATERIAL			
Composition	80% Ni- 20% Fe	80% Ni- 20% Fe	oxides of Mn, Mg, Fe
Magnetically Isotropic	no	no	yes
Magnetostriction	zero	zero	low
Temperature Coefficient	-0.07%/°C	-0.07%/°C	-0.15%/°C
GEOMETRY	hollow cylinder	layered rectangles	hollow cylinder
SIGNAL			
"One"	+5 to +10 mV	+0.5 to +1 mV	±20 to ±50 mV
"Zero"	-5 to -10 mV	-0.5 to -1 mV	±5 to ±10 mV
Element Individually Tested before Assembly	yes, as part of a group		yes

Table 1. Similarities and differences for the two magnetic-film memories as compared to ferrite magnetic core memories.

time before and after the turn-off of the word drive current. The circumferential magnetic field created by the digit current is large enough to cause the magnetization direction to be rotated from one dotted arrow direction to the other.

Typical pulse-current waveforms and sense signals during a NDRO (nondestructive readout) cycle followed by a write cycle are shown in Fig. 2. Typical current-pulse rise times for a 600-nanosecond (ns) cycle time are 30 ns to 40 ns, while the duration of the pulses may be 100 ns to 200 ns. These values will be smaller by a factor of two or three for a 100-ns cycle time memory.

Planar Film Element

The operation of a planar film memory is very similar in many respects to that outlined for the plated wire. Fig. 3 is a simplified drawing of the *Sperry Rand Mated Film*¹¹ memory element in production for certain military computer systems. By a series of depositions of various materials by vacuum evaporation, the layered structure is built up to form a complete closed flux path around the sense-digit line. The word drive lines are a pair of wires that, in conjunction with a flat magnetic keeper, provides the magnetic drive field parallel to the axis of the sense-digit line.

The sequence of operations is the same as described for the plated wire. Usually, the NDRO signal from the thinner planar films, 0.1 to 0.2 micron, is smaller than desirable for reliable operation in a practical environment. Thus, most

planar film memory designs operate in a destructive readout mode (DRO), and stored information must be rewritten if it is to be saved after readout.

Table 1 shows some of the similarities and differences of the two magnetic-film memories described here as compared with ferrite magnetic cores.

NDRO Organization

NDRO plated-wire memories are usually organized to minimize cost in commercial environments. The minimum size memory for a Univac 9200^R or 9300 is 8192 bytes of eight bits plus parity. Since only nine bits are handled in parallel each memory cycle, only nine sense amplifiers are needed for reading and nine digit drivers for writing. Thus one possible organization of the memory stack consists of nine sense-digit lines, each one 8192 bits long. There are then 8192 word drive

lines, one diode for each word line and perhaps 16 matrices of 32×16 word current diverters to select one of the 8192 word lines. Fig. 4 outlines this organization and the more economical one actually used.

An analysis of the memory costs shows that 8192 word drive circuits would cost 8 to 16 times more than the nine sense-digit circuits. The actual design, therefore, used only 512 word drive lines and $16 \times 9 = 144$ sense-digit lines. Since the memory is operated with NDRO, still only nine sense amplifiers and digit drivers are needed. Each amplifier-digit driver pair can be connected to any one of 16 sense-digit lines.

During readout all 144 plated wires (16×9) generate signals, but only 9 are sensed and the other signals ignored. Information is not lost because of the NDRO operation. Similarly, during a write cycle, only 9 plated wires receive digit current and the other 135 wires are not affected. This 16:1 reduction of word drive circuits was accomplished by adding a switch element in series with each plated wire. The cost of the switches is part of the sense-digit electronics.

The cost for a fixed-capacity memory system is larger than the calculated minimum by 5% to 10% for small variations from the optimum ratio of number of word drive circuits to number of sense digit lines. As with all magnetic memory systems, the cost per bit decreases substantially as the capacity of the basic module is increased. The ratio is approximately an inverse square-root relationship.

In addition to utilization of NDRO to achieve the most economical ratio of word drive lines to sense-digit lines, it also permits higher average speed operation and allows read-only operation. The main memory of general-purpose processors typically receives 4 read commands to each write command. Contrasted to a read command in a destructive readout memory which involves a read and rewrite sub-cycle, the plated wire performs only the read portion. In the Univac 9300 memory, the read access time is 300 ns and the write cycle time is 600 ns. Although not used in this particular system, it is possible to design the processor to utilize 300-ns read cycles and 600-ns write cycles. Using 4 read cycles to 1 write cycle gives an average cycle time of:

$$\frac{(4 \times 300) + (1 \times 600)}{5} = 360 \text{ ns}$$

Table 2. Summary of plated-wire and planar film memory characteristics.

MEMORY TYPE	PLATED WIRE		PLANAR FILM
Characteristic	0.005-in dia. 0.050-in long	0.0025-in dia. 0.020-in long	0.015-in wide 0.042-in long
Switching Time	≤ 15 ns	≤ 15 ns	≤ 10 ns
Switching Energy	0.5×10^{-9} joule	0.1×10^{-9} joule	0.1×10^{-9} joule
Curie Temp.	≈ 500°C	≈ 500°C	≈ 500°C
Drive Current Temp. Coefficient	-0.07%/°C	-0.07%/°C	-0.07%/°C
Nominal Output	6 mV x 100 ns x 1/2	2.4 mV x 100 ns x 1/2	3 mV x 100 ns x 1/2
Digit Drive	40 mA-50 mA	20 mA-25 mA	40 mA-50 mA
Word Drive No Keeper	900 mA x 1 turn or 500 mA x 2 turns		
Word Drive Magnetic Keeper	750 mA x 1 turn or 400 mA x 2 turns	400 mA x 1 turn	500 mA x 1 turn

This is $600/360 = 1.67$ times faster than if equal-length read and write cycles are used.

In some instances, it will turn out to be more economical to incrementally increase the size of the main memory than to add a separate read-only memory (ROM). The most important factor in this decision is whether or not the system requires true simultaneous access to both the random-access memory (RAM) and the ROM. If simultaneous access is not needed, then the two functions, ROM and RAM, can share common sense and word drive electronics and a common memory stack.

One significant advantage of such a memory organization is that the ROM can be altered electrically. This is really a contradiction in terms since a ROM is usually considered to have its information content fixed by a manufacturing process. During the design phase, changes in the desired information content do occur and a true ROM is awkward. Also, some applications will best be met by the ability to change information occasionally to meet users' needs. This use of plated-wire memories has not been exploited in commercial systems thus far.

Memory-Selection Criteria

For commercial use, it is fairly easy to state the selection criteria for choosing among the competing memory technologies. Applying the criteria may be quite complicated and difficult. The criteria are:

1. Carefully define the memory characteristics and interface that must be achieved. Estimate the relative extra value that could be realized from improvements in access time, cycle time, power consumption, and other characteristics.
2. Select the memory technology that will fulfill the requirements most economically over the expected life of the product.

The first criterion requires a thorough study and evaluation of the real needs of potential users. It requires comprehensive system trade-off studies and a careful balance among the conflicting requirements for broad general-purpose applications or more selective specialized applications.

The second criterion requires careful forecasts of cost and availability for 5 years or more in the future. It must take into account usage and best allocation of resources internal to the company as well as impact from competitors. It should be obvious that two similar computer manufacturing companies may come to different conclusions. For example, one company has internal semiconductor manufacturing capability while another does not. This is significant in trying to forecast the most economical memory technology five or more years into the future. One company may choose to fund proprietary development at an independent semiconductor manufacturer while another may choose internal development of plated-wire memories. Each decision may be best for the respective companies, depending on the alternate uses made of the available resources.

For the company that does not have its own memory manufacturing facility, plated wire is probably the best choice among magnetic-film memory devices. Memory planes and systems are available from a number of independent memory suppliers and more companies can be expected to enter the market. The drive and sense requirements vary widely depending on the plane configurations and the plated wire properties. Table 2 summarizes some of these characteristics.

The annual production of plated-wire memories in the United States is expected to grow approximately 70% a year, reaching an annual rate of 2×10^9 bits per year at the end of 1972. The total random-access memory production is expected to grow about 15% to 18% a year during the same period to 40×10^9 bits per year.

Current plated-wire memory systems operate with cycle times of 500 to 600 nanoseconds. New designs now becoming available will operate in the 200 to 300 nanosecond cycle time range. Laboratory models of 100 nanosecond read cycle

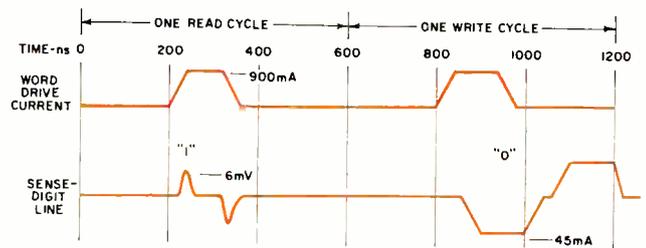


Fig. 2. Typical pulse-current waveforms and sense signals during nondestructive read, followed by write cycle.

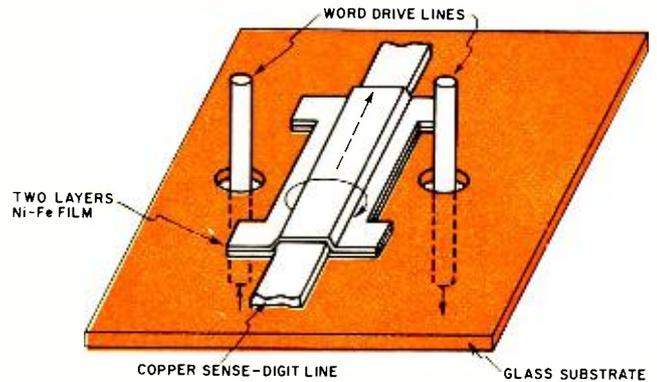


Fig. 3. Simplified diagram of planar film memory element.

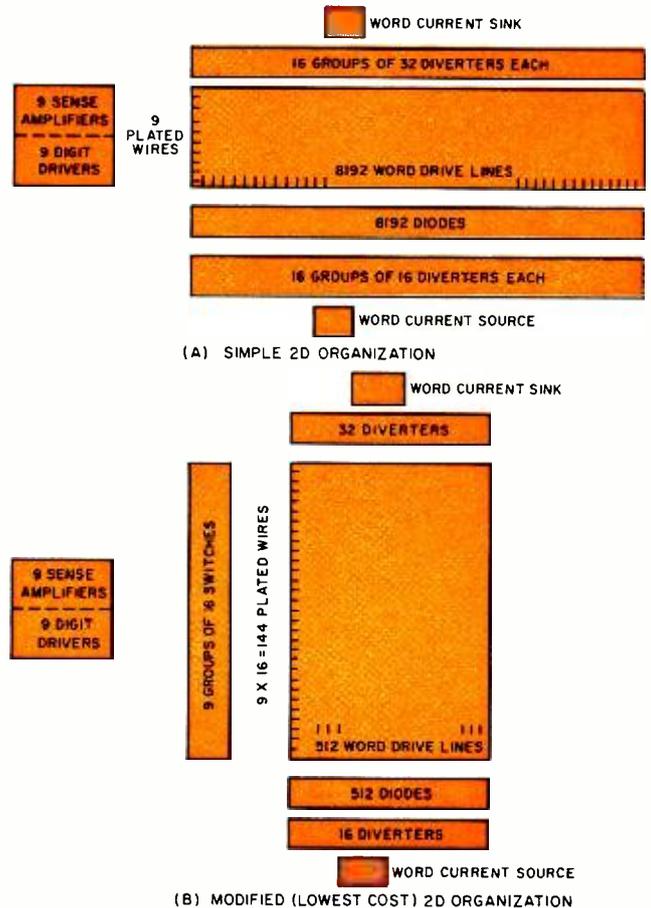


Fig. 4. Organization of NDRO plated-wire memories.

and 150 nanosecond write cycle time are operating to show the potential for low-cost main memories of more than 500,000-bit capacities. The plated-wire growth rate could continue to be substantially larger than the market as a whole as its potential for extended main memory applications is realized. It appears to be possible to design and build a ten million-bit modular plated-wire memory with a 500-ns cycle time. Manufacturing costs as low as several tenths of a cent per bit seem within reach.



Dr. Chen received his B.S. from National Taiwan University, M.S. from University of Minnesota, and Ph.D. from Stanford University, all in Electrical Engineering. He joined Honeywell Corporate Research Center in 1962, after three years of teaching and working on laser research at the University of Minnesota. Since then, he has been doing research in laser usage and magneto-optic effects in ferromagnetic materials.



Dr. Tufte received his B.A. from St. Olaf College and a Ph.D. in physics from Northwestern University. He joined the Honeywell Corporate Research Center in 1959 where he has carried out research on the preparation and properties of semiconductor materials and devices and development of solid-state sensors.

Optical Memories—Now and in the Future

By DI CHEN /Staff Scientist and OBERT N. TUFTE /Mgr., Solid-State Physics Dept.
Honeywell Corporate Research Center

These computer memories of the future use laser beams and holograms for mass storage. Advantages include higher packing densities permitting smaller memories, elimination of mechanical wear and damage, and higher speeds.

THE ever-increasing needs for the storage of large quantities of data in modern computer systems require new techniques for mass storage. Optical techniques permit information packing densities much greater than those attainable with conventional magnetic recording. Consequently, smaller memory systems having less mechanical complexity and power consumption or memory systems with significantly larger capacities are possible. Also, addressing the memory optically by means of a laser beam eliminates wear or damage problems associated with read-write heads contacting the storage medium. Certain optical addressing techniques can lead to a reduction in the time required to access information in the memory by a factor of 1000 compared with conventional disc or drum-type magnetic memories of similar capacity.

A non-erasable optical storage having a capacity of a trillion (10^{12}) bits has been developed by *Precision Instrument Corp.* Other permanent optical storage elements utilizing photographic film have also been developed. However, a write and erase capability is required for optical memories to reach their full potential. Significant progress is now being made in the development of alterable storage media that can be read, written, and erased by means of a single laser beam.

The high packing density potential of optical memories is a result of a basic principle of optics which states that an optical beam can be focused to a diffraction-limited spot whose diameter is approximately equal to the wavelength of the light. For visible light having a wavelength of approximately 0.5 micron (or micrometer, μm), the potential density of resolvable focused spots is in excess of 1 billion per square inch. In a memory, the spots must be separated

by at least one or two beam diameters to uniquely define a bit, so that densities of more than 100 million bits per square inch can be expected. By contrast, conventional magnetic recording on drums, discs, cards, and tapes currently offer densities of 100,000 bits per square inch. Future projections indicate that improvements in the existing techniques may lead to packing densities of approximately one million bits per square inch.

In a mass memory, the packing density is of primary importance in determining the speed, mechanical complexity, and size. For example, disc pack memories having on-line storage capacities of approximately 10 billion bits are currently being developed. With a packing density of 100,000 bits per square inch, 100,000 square inches of recording surface are required. This results in a very large, multiple-surface system. With an optical memory, the same capacity would require only 100 square inches, which would be attainable on a single surface, but mechanical motion would probably be necessary to address the memory, as will be discussed later. For smaller capacity memories (100 million bits), the increased packing density and beam-addressable features of optical memories make it possible to use entirely non-mechanical beam deflection addressing methods. Using holographic storage of the bit pattern, mechanical motion may be entirely eliminated thereby significantly decreasing the memory access time.

Current developmental work on optical memories emphasizes two methods of organization: storage of bits as discrete spots on the memory medium and a holographic approach in which the image of the bit pattern is stored in the memory medium in the form of a hologram. In this article we will review briefly both methods of storage as well as the

current status of research and development on materials for the storage medium and addressing techniques. Finally, we will discuss the projected costs of optical memories and the future prospects for this technology.

Optical-Memory Organization

Conventional memories are bit-organized, where every memory bit is physically located at an assigned address. The read and write operation is achieved by sending electric-current pulses to probe and alter the magnetic state of the memory bit, respectively. Extending this approach to an optical memory, a light beam is used instead of the electric current to read and write on a suitable medium on a bit-to-bit basis.

The use of an optical beam offers many advantages. Unlike the conventional memory where the read-out signal depends on the stored energy within a bit, the optical memory read-out signal is proportional to the read beam intensity, thus allowing the high packing density to be realized. Furthermore, the optical beam can, in principle, be deflected to any address location inertialessly, so that a fast random-access memory should be possible. The basic system of an optical memory will include a beam source, a beam control device, a memory medium, a beam deflector, focusing and pivoting optics, and a detector. Fig. 1 shows the conceptual building blocks of such a memory.

To give a definite example of the bit-to-bit type optical memory, let us consider an optical memory using a uniformly magnetized thin film of manganese bismuth (MnBi) as the memory medium. A polarized laser beam, such as that of a helium-neon (HeNe) laser, can be focused to a 1- μ m spot on the film, causing a localized heating of this spot to above the Curie temperature. Using a 10-mW laser, the required temperature rise can be obtained in less than one microsecond. Upon cooling, the heated region regains its magnetization, with the direction determined by the sum of the demagnetization and the applied field. This is the Curie-point writing technique.

Using the same beam at reduced power level, the written information can be read by means of the magneto-optic effect. A polarized light beam, when transmitting through or reflected from such a medium, will have its polarization direction rotated. The sense of the direction of magnetization that the beam "sees," either up or down, left or right (in computer language, "1" or "0") dictates the sense of rotation of the light polarization direction. Depending upon

whether it has "seen" a "1" or "0" bit, the polarization of the beam will be different, which can further be transformed into bright or dark by letting it pass through an analyzer of suitable orientation and be detected.

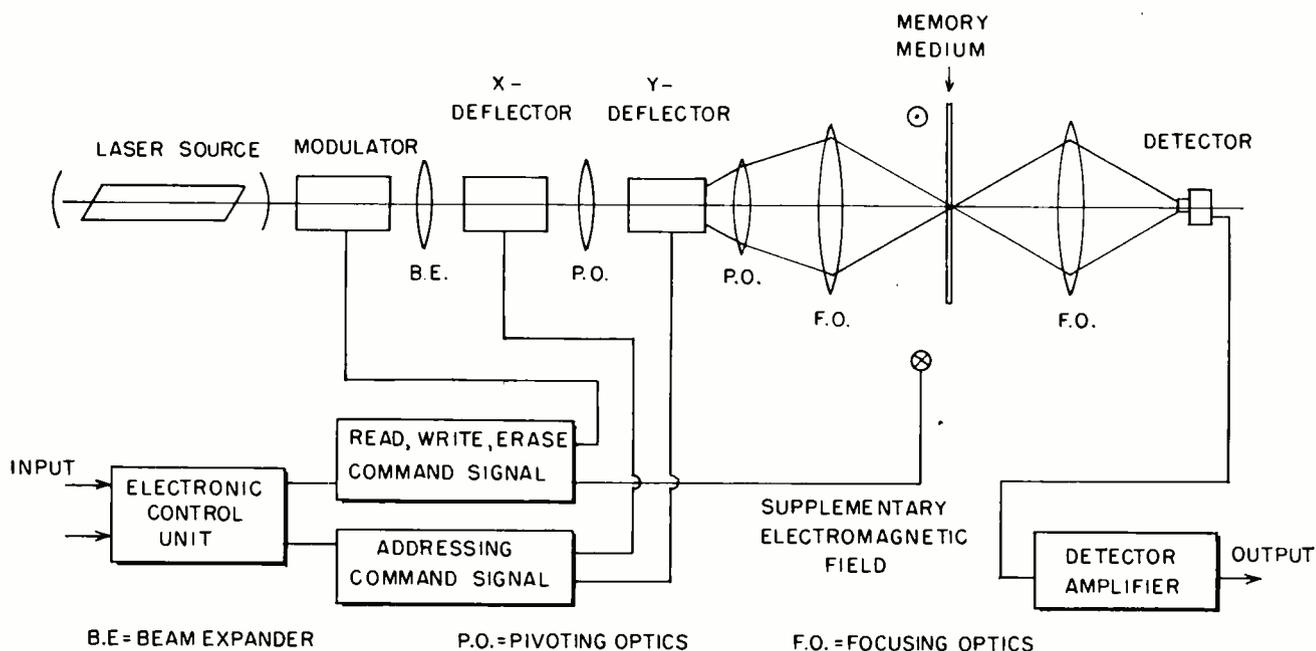
A 16-by-16 bit pattern on a MnBi film using the laser Curie-point writing technique was photographed by using a polarizing microscope. The result is shown in Fig. 2. In this figure, the spot size is approximately 1.5 μ m and the spacing between spots is approximately 3.5 μ m, giving rise to a packing density of 0.5×10^8 bits/in.² Packing densities as high as 1.5×10^8 bits/in.² have also been shown experimentally. This demonstrates one of the major advantages of the optical-memory technique.

A second method of optical-memory organization that is currently being investigated at a number of laboratories utilizes a holographic approach. In a holographic optical memory, a page of data consisting of an array of approximately 10^4 bits is stored in a hologram having a diameter on the order of 1 millimeter. A hologram is a recording of the interference pattern formed by the superposition of two coherent laser beams. One of the beams passes through a data mask which contains the bit array to be recorded and the second beam (formed by splitting the original laser beam) is a reference beam which is required to form an interference pattern. An image of the data mask or page can be reconstructed by illuminating the hologram with a laser beam which is incident at the same angle as the original reference beam. In a holographic memory, a large number of pages of data are stored in an array of holograms and the beam is deflected to the desired page or hologram for readout.

The system used to read the data from a hologram consists of a laser source, a deflector system, the holographic storage medium, and an array of photodetectors, as shown schematically in Fig. 3. The reconstruction beam is deflected to a specific hologram and the original bit pattern in the page is reconstructed and imaged directly on an array of photodiodes and phototransistors. The bit pattern for each hologram can be reconstructed on a single array of photodetectors without the use of lenses or focusing optics. This is an important feature of the holographic approach since it simplifies the design and alignment of the memory.

A second important feature of the holographic approach is the reduction in the light beam deflection requirement since each hologram contains a page of data consisting of approximately 10^4 bits. Acousto-optic deflectors capable of

Fig. 1. A conceptual schematic diagram illustrating the organization of an optical memory.



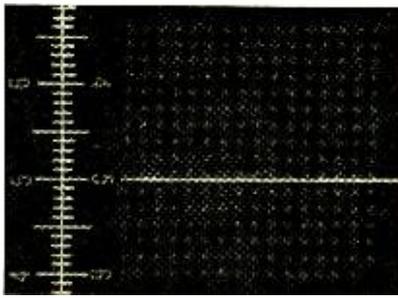


Fig. 2. Photo of array of 16×16 bit pattern written by laser Curie-point technique on a MnBi film, as observed through a polarizing microscope. The scale shown on the photo is $2 \mu\text{m}$ (micrometers or microns) per each small division on the film.

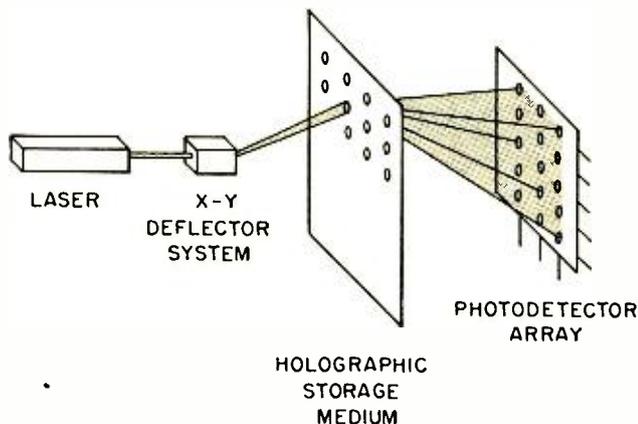
two-dimensional deflection to an array of 64×64 holograms with an access time approaching $1 \mu\text{s}$ are presently feasible. Each hologram can contain 10^4 bits so that approximately 4×10^7 bits of data are available with an access time of approximately $1 \mu\text{s}$. Systems having capacities greater than approximately 10^8 bits are probably not feasible without mechanical motion since the area of the storage medium that must be addressed becomes too large to be practical.

A third feature of holographic storage is that the information is redundantly stored in a hologram. If the hologram is partially obscured due to dust particles or medium imperfections, the signal level on all of the photodetectors will be slightly reduced but all of the bits in the hologram will be read out. Conversely, the page orientation of the holographic memory requires that the bits be read out by pages and storage of data requires a new data mask to be generated and a new hologram written. If holographic memories are to be used for on-line storage, an alterable data mask or page composer must be developed. A page composer consists of an array of non-mechanical light valves or shutters which can be opened and closed electrically or optically in approximately a microsecond. A suitable light valve has not yet been developed but the electro-optic and magnet-optic effects appear to offer the best possibilities. The possibility of liquid-crystal shutters has been suggested by RCA as an interim approach but the speed of the liquid-crystal switching effect is probably not adequate for an ideal shutter. The photodetector array required for the readout of a holographic memory appears to be within the present state of the art of silicon integrated-circuit technology.

Optical-Memory Materials

A large number of materials have been investigated for optical-memory applications. For permanent or read-only storage, photographic transparencies are used for both holographic and bit-type memories. In bit-type optical memories, metallic thin films deposited on Mylar tape are being used for permanent storage by NCR and Precision Instruments. A focused laser beam is used to burn minute holes in the tape for writing. However, permanent memory media have only limited applications and the full potential of optical memories will be attained only with alterable memory

Fig. 3. Elements needed to read out holographic memory.



materials which are capable of being written, erased, and rewritten.

The alterable storage media can be classed as magneto-optic, electro-optic, photochromic, and amorphous-semiconductor materials. A summary of the properties and the present status of development of several materials within these classes is given in Table 1. The physical mechanisms employed in each class of materials will be reviewed in this section.

Magneto-Optic Materials. Certain ferromagnetic materials possess a large magneto-optic effect and these materials were among the first suggested for optical-memory applications. The method of operation of these materials in a bit-oriented memory was previously discussed. Typical materials that have been investigated are MnBi films at Honeywell and EuO films at IBM. MnBi has also been investigated as a holographic storage medium at RCA. The Curie-point technique is used to write a magnetic hologram with a short, intense laser pulse. However, the diffraction efficiency of the magnetic holograms in MnBi is approximately 0.01%, i.e., during reconstruction 0.01% of the light in the readout beam will be diffracted onto the photodetectors.

Another technique being investigated is to use a medium where the coercivity decreases with a temperature rise so that the heated region can be switched by a suitable external field without affecting the surrounding material. Gadolinium iron garnet (GdIG) and phosphorous-doped cobalt are examples of materials of this type.

Electro-Optical Materials. Ferroelectric materials can also have two stable polarization states and the state of the polarization can be switched by means of an electric field in conjunction with an optical beam. The polarization in a ferroelectric material induces a change in the refractive index through the electro-optic effect. A probing beam will therefore experience a different optical path length in the material, depending on the state of the polarization. This optical path difference can again be transformed into beam intensity variation and be detected by a detector. Several writing mechanisms have been advanced as shown in Table 1. However, the bit packing density is rather low with these techniques.

Recent research at Bell Telephone Laboratories has shown that ferroelectric materials such as lithium niobate and barium titanate can be used as alterable holographic storage media. The mechanism in this case is slightly different in that the incident light produces optical damage in these materials. Optical damage is a change in refractive index of the material that has been illuminated with high-intensity light. This technique results in a phase hologram since the pattern is reconstructed by changing the phase at different points on the wavefront of the readout beam. The refractive index change produced in the material is small but the interaction can take place through a thickness of material on the order of a centimeter so that the over-all diffraction efficiency can be greater than 40%. Presently, the thermal stability of the holograms written in this manner is not satisfactory for most applications but future research may lead to improvements.

Photochromic Materials. In certain materials, such as alkali-halides, the optical absorption for a given wavelength of light can be increased by irradiating or writing on the medium with a shorter wavelength. This written information can be erased by irradiating the medium with a longer wavelength. In this case, laser beams of different wavelength are used. The photochromic materials are of particular interest as holographic storage media since the information is stored in a volume. This feature leads to a high diffraction efficiency and a high information storage density. At the present time, material fatigue and poor stability are the major difficulties to this approach.

Amorphous Semiconductor Materials. Certain glassy semiconductors were found by Energy Conversion Devices

MATERIAL	WRITING TECHNIQUE	ERASURE TECHNIQUE	TYPICAL MEDIUM	COMPANIES CONCERNED	PRESENT STATUS AND COMMENTS
Magneto-optic	Curie-point writing: Laser heating to above T_c . The closure flux provides the writing field	Coincident erasure magnetic field and laser heating pulse	MnBi (360°C)	Honeywell, RCA	Packing density: 10^6 bits/in ² ; Writing: 1μ s, 5-mW laser for 1- μ m bit. Device in advanced development stage.
			EuO (-190°C)	IBM	Packing density: 10^7 bits/in ² ; Writing: 10ns, 10-mW laser for 1- μ m bit. Device in advanced development stage. Requires cryogenic environment.
	Compensation temperature: Laser heating to above compensation temperature with coincident writing magnetic field	Coincident erasure magnetic field and laser heating pulse	GdIG ($\sim 20^\circ\text{C}$)	Univac, IBM, Bell	Packing density: 10^6 bits/in ² ; Writing: 1μ s, 10-mW laser for 10- μ m bit with 50-Oe field. Device beyond laboratory demonstration stage. Medium in film form offers packing density of 10^6 bits/in ² , requires 500-Oe field.
	Coercivity change by laser heating		Co(P) with NiFe overlay	Ampex	Packing density: 10^7 bits/in ² ; Writing: 0.1 μ s, 0.5-W laser with 150-Oe field achieved. Device in final development stage.
Electro-optic	Pulsed electric field for electric polarization switching	Pulsed electric field	PZT ceramic	Sandia	Packing density: 2×10^5 bits/in ² ; Writing: application of localized polarizing electric field. Laboratory demonstration achieved.
	Ferrotron technique: combination of photoconductivity and ferroelectric effect	Laser pulse to select bit for field to penetrate over photoconducting layer	CdS on BaTiO ₃	Melectro	Packing density: estimated below 10^3 bits/in ² .
	Laser damage effect: laser beam induces local refractive index change	Heating the memory plane	LiNbO ₃	Bell	Packing density: 10^6 bits/in ² ; Writing: 100 s, 1-W/cm ² laser power density. Laboratory demonstration achieved.
Photochromic	Illumination of UV or blue beam for writing	Illumination of long wavelength beam for erasure	KBr	Carson Lab., RCA, Univac, IBM, NCR, Itek	Packing density: 10^4 bits/in ² ; Writing: 100 s, 5×10^{-2} W/cm ² at 6328Å wavelength. Laboratory demonstration achieved. Fatigue and lack of long-term stability are major problems.
Amorphous semiconductor	Laser heating to effect switching between two material structures	Laser heating	Chalcogenide films	Energy Conversion Devices	Packing density: 10^6 bits/in ² ; Writing: 1 μ s, 2-W laser. Device in laboratory-demonstration stage.

Table 1. A summary of the various optical memory techniques along with their present status.

Inc. to have two stable electric conduction states. These materials can be switched back and forth by the application of a long or short heating pulse produced by a focused laser beam. The optical absorption was found to differ for the two states. This will allow a mechanism for optical reading of the written information.

Addressing Techniques & Laser Requirements

Addressing of an optical memory requires relative motion of the laser beam and the medium, which can be accomplished by moving the beam or the medium or a combination of both types of motion. If the medium is held fixed and the laser beam deflected, the capacity and speed of the memory are limited by the deflector. Motion of the medium can be accomplished by either a tape transport device or a rotating disc as is used in a disc pack memory. The moving-medium approach greatly increases the capacity of the memory since large areas of the medium are addressable but it does not allow the potential for fast access time

offered by optical memories to be fully realized. However, this approach still takes advantage of the high packing-density of the optical memory and eliminates recording-head wear. Practically, a combination of both types of motion will be utilized in large-capacity optical memories and as the state of the art in laser-beam deflection advances, the amount of mechanical motion will be reduced. Consequently, the development of improved methods of inertialess laser-beam deflection is important in addressing all types of optical memories.

At present, there are four basic types of light-beam deflection schemes:

1. *Mechanical-Beam Deflector*: The most obvious method of deflecting a light beam is by spinning a mirror. This type of deflector is especially useful in a sequential addressing system. Although the speed is limited in this case, a large number of spots can be addressed using this technique.

2. *Vibrating-Mirror Deflector*: An alternative to the rotating mirror technique is to vibrate the mirror by mount-

ing it on a taut band as in the case of a galvanometer deflector or on a piezoelectric cell. This type of deflector is capable of intermediate speed and number of deflected spots and does not suffer from mechanical wear as is the case with the rotating mirror.

3. *Electro-Optic Technique:* As indicated earlier, optical refractive index in a suitable material can be altered by the application of an electric field through the electro-optic effect. If a prism is made out of an electro-optic material, the diffracted light beam will change its angle in accordance with the electric field applied to the prism. Thus we have an analog deflector. An alternative method is to change the polarization direction of the beam by the electro-optic effect. This polarization direction change can be transformed into a beam path direction change in a crystal such as calcite. Therefore, a digital deflector can be made. The electro-optic deflection technique allows a high deflection speed but with limited number of spots. It is fairly difficult to obtain a two-dimensional beam deflection using this particular technique.

4. *Acoustic Deflection Technique:* When an acoustic wave is excited in a material medium, periodic compression and rarefaction regions are created. These can be transformed into regions of higher and lower refractive index through the acousto-optic effect. Effectively, this is like a traveling grating. Light beam incident at a suitable angle upon such a medium can be diffracted with an angle depending on the acoustic wavelength excited in the medium. This type of deflector is capable of two-dimensional deflection of a large number of spots. However, the speed is somewhat less than with the electro-optic technique.

For an optical memory with a large bit capacity, it is advantageous in some cases to be able to address in a block form. For a stationary medium optical memory, every bit must not only be covered by the deflector, but also by a lens for imaging and focusing. Lens or lens system capable of resolving large number of bits are required. It seems that presently available lenses cannot exceed approximately 10^8 resolvable spots, but some improvement is to be expected.

The continuous-wave laser sources presently available in the visible range are capable of delivering a few watts of power in the case of an argon laser and around 50 mW for the HeNe laser. These lasers are suitable for most of the optical memory needs. Semiconductor lasers in an array form have been suggested. This technique offers advantage in that it reduces the beam deflection needs. The detectors required for detection of information bits are readily available. Photomultipliers offer higher signal level but solid-state detectors are preferred in most cases for their signal-to-noise advantages at high data rates. It appears that no

major development effort is needed in either the laser source or detectors for optical memories.

Future of Optical Memories

During the few short years since the inception of the optical memory concept, we have witnessed dramatic progress by the computer industry in bringing the various optical memory ideas to reality. The "Unicon" read-only storage of *Precision Instruments Inc.* is already a commercial product. The magneto-optical memory using tape by *Amperex* has passed the prototype stage. We can safely predict that in the next few years one or more of the more sophisticated optical memories will be introduced. Since the inertialess beam-deflection technology is still in its infancy, we will expect the early bit-type optical memories to incorporate either a moving medium approach or some form of mechanical beam deflection.

The memory capability will have to exceed 10^9 bits at an access time comparable to the disc pack memory in order to compete with present mass-memory technology. After all, the success or failure of a new technology hinges on the final test of the economic feasibility. The cost in a 10^9 -bit memory is expected to be 0.01¢/bit. With further improvements in materials and beam addressing techniques, a bit memory with a capacity of up to 10^{12} bits at less than 1-second access time, costing 10^{-3} - 10^{-4} ¢/bit appears feasible.

Extensive research is presently being carried out at a number of laboratories to solve the problems associated with holographic optical memories. It now appears that the pay-off will be a memory having a storage capacity in the 10^7 to 10^8 -bit range with no moving parts and an access time of approximately one microsecond. The holographic memory will, initially at least, be a permanent storage and the projected cost is 0.1 to 0.01¢/bit, which is comparable to the present disc pack memory. Holographic storage in a bulk medium promises to offer 10^{12} -bit capacity but requires materials and technologies that have not yet been developed. This form of memory is therefore expected to be further in the future.

While it is safe to predict that optical-memory technology will be used in the computer industry, it is equally safe to predict that, because of the competitive nature of computer business, most of the approaches of optical memory discussed here will not pass beyond the stages of laboratory demonstration. Only the future will show which of these approaches can be developed to the point that it is both technically and economically competitive with other memory technologies.

The authors wish to thank their colleagues at *Honeywell Research Center* for helpful discussions and F. Schmit for the use of Fig. 2. ▲

BILLION-BIT FERROELECTRIC MEMORY

BASED on work being done with ferroelectric films at IBM's development lab in San Jose, Calif., the development of a fast, reversible memory capable of holding up to 10^9 bits of data has become a possibility. The storage medium, described as a small $1/2$ -in square chip of metalized ceramic covered with a thin ferroelectric film supporting a photoconductor film topped by a transparent electrode, will store $1/4$ to $1/2$ million bits of data. Data is written into and read out of spot on the film by applying voltage pulses to photoconductor-ferroelectric sandwich at same time that a light spot is pulsed onto photoconductor film through the transparent electrode. Depending on polarity of voltage pulse, a "1" or "0" is

written at location of light spot when pulse is applied. To read stored data, pulse is applied in same direction as required to write a "0." If a "0" is at address, there will be no output voltage pulse but if "1" is stored then an output pulse will occur and be detected. Calculations show that an array of 256 lenses can image light from same spot on a CRT screen to simultaneously address bits on 256 chips in 25 millionths of a second. This could be achieved within a total storage capacity of 50-100 million bits for the array if a 7-in square CRT screen is used. By linking 10 such systems, a mass store of up to 10^9 bits is a reasonable long-term objective. ▲

**"I'll always have a job
for a man who really knows
advanced electronics."**

Opportunities are poor today for men who lack sound technical qualifications. But men who combine experience with up-to-date knowledge of advanced electronics are always in demand.

Make yourself a valuable specialist. Get the additional education you need to enjoy challenging work, high pay and security for yourself and your family.

Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a full-time job and family obligations. But CREI Home Study Programs make it possible for you to get the additional education you need without attending classes. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. You study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job almost immediately.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Free book gives complete information. Mail postpaid card for your copy today.

In-depth coverage of solid state electronics . . . including integrated circuits!

Free book tells all about CREI programs. For your copy, tear out and mail postpaid card or write:

CREI, Dept. 1110A, 3224 16th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010



Please mail me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

I am interested in:

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Space Electronics
- Computers
- Nuclear Engineering Technology
- Industrial Electronics
- NEW! Electronics Systems Engineering
- NEW! Non-technical Course in Computer Programming



Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____ G.I. Bill

1110A APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER NEW G.I. BILL



"I'll always have a job for a man who really knows advanced electronics."

Protect your future in electronics. Make yourself a specialist in one of these key areas:

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical & Navigational
- Television
- Communications
- Nuclear Instrumentation & Control
- Missile & Spacecraft Guidance
- Radar & Sonar
- Nuclear Engineering Technology
- Automatic Control
- Industrial Electronics
- Computers
- Digital Communications
- Electronics Systems Engineering

In-depth coverage of solid state electronics . . . including integrated circuits!

Take the advice of men who know the electronics industry. Make yourself a specialist in one of the key areas of electronics. Then stop worrying about how cutbacks, layoffs and contract terminations will affect you and your family. If you have up-to-date specialized knowledge of electronics, you can look forward to security and excellent earnings when men with ordinary qualifications are let go.

But to become a specialist, you must supplement your experience in electronics with more technical education. CREI Home Study Programs offer you an opportunity to get that additional education without going back to school.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Free book gives complete information. Mail postpaid card for your copy today.

APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 288-R
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States



CREI, Home Study Division
McGraw-Hill Book Company
3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010



Free book tells all about CREI programs. For your copy, tear out and mail postpaid card or write:

CREI, Dept. 1110A,
3224 16th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010





V.H.F. MONITOR RECEIVERS

Modern police monitors use sophisticated circuitry, but there is still no consensus regarding their use by the general public.

By **John Frye**

BARNEY came into the service shop humming "September Song," but he stopped abruptly at the unmistakable nasal sound of a squad-car radio. The sound came from the back room. Cautiously he pushed the swinging door open a narrow crack and saw Mac, his employer, chin in hand, sitting on a stool listening to two small radios resting on the service bench. Both had short whip antennas protruding from their tops, but there the resemblance ended. One, obviously the older, had a speaker grille on the left front of its wooden case, a lighted rectangular dial reading "152-162 Mc., RAC, Policalarm" on the right, and volume control and tuning knobs below the dial. It looked like many broadcast a.c.-d.c. radios of the pre-plastic era.

The other was quite different. It was compact, low-profile affair in a black metal case that measured only 7" deep, including the brushed aluminum hood projecting over the 4" x 9" panel. A 3" round speaker grille was on the right side of this panel, but there was no dial. Instead eight numbered red plastic lens caps were arranged in a row along the top left, and below each lens cap was a red slide switch. A Squelch and Volume control were below the respective ends of this row of switches, and between the controls were a pair of black slide switches, one labelled Man.-Scan and the other Chan.-Sel. Along the bottom in modified script appeared the legend "Bearcat by *Electra*." Lamps behind the lens caps were lighting in rapid repeating sequence from #1 on the left to #8 on the right.

Suddenly this relay movement of light stopped with #3 lamp staying lighted, and a voice issued from both speakers crisply asking, "Car 3-7, what's your 10-20?" As soon as the voiced ceased, the restless sequential lighting of the lamps continued for a few seconds and then paused briefly on #2 lamp while the squad car told its location. This time the only sound from the speaker of the older receiver was the hissing of an un-squelched FM receiver not tuned to a carrier.

"I didn't know you were a police-call listener," Barney said, "How come you're listening to two receivers tuned to the same frequency? And how come you hear the squad car on one and not the other?"

"Whoa; easy, boy!" Mac admonished. "Let's take things one at a time. I've been listening to police calls since they first came on the air on AM just above the broadcast band. The Policalarm receiver, Model PR-6, manufactured by the *Radio Apparatus Corporation*, is one I bought better than twenty years ago so I could listen to the then-new v.h.f. FM police transmissions. It's a straightforward continuous-tuning a.c.-d.c. superhet FM receiver using two 6BJ6 stages of wide-band i.f. and a 19T8 tube as a ratio detector. There's no squelch; it drifts badly during warm-up; it's critical to tune with present-day narrow-band stations; and it's comparatively insensitive. With the self-contained whip you can pick up squad car transmissions for only five or six blocks, and you hear very few out-of-town base stations. While it did a darned good job in its day, I was just comparing its performance with this brand-new Model BCH Series 2 monitor receiver by *Electra Corporation* of Cumberland, Ind."

"How does that Bearcat work? Where's the tuning dial?" Barney demanded.

"I'll get to that, but first let's sort of review the various kinds of v.h.f. police monitors that have developed since that old Policalarm blazed the way. Direct descendants are much more sensitive, selective, and stable. This has been achieved by hotter front-ends, more and better i.f. stages, double-conversion superhet circuitry, and temperature-compensated tuning circuits. Squelch circuits, of course, have been added. Many of these continuous-tuning receivers have provision for switching the tunable oscillator over to crystal control for the reception of one or more spot frequencies. Others are entirely crystal-controlled with broad-banded front-ends and with a switch being used to select any one of several crystals to control the local oscillator for the reception of a desired, pre-determined frequency.

"Solid-state devices have made possible the design of very compact and light battery-powered v.h.f. monitors, both tunable and crystal-controlled, that have most of the features of their bigger brothers. Lots of multi-band transistorized receivers now cover one or more of the police bands. For cheap and dirty reception of police calls, there are the transistorized converters, both tunable and crystal-controlled, that convert v.h.f. transmissions to low-frequency signals for radiation into the antenna of a nearby broadcast-band receiver tuned to a blank spot on the dial.

"As you can see, there's a wide variety in performance, sophistication, and price in readily available modern v.h.f. monitors; but to my way of thinking, the 'scanner' type of monitor—which I believe *Electra* was the first to introduce in September of 1968—is the most versatile and technically intriguing.

"The Bearcat is a solid-state dual-conversion superhet with a high-gain broad-band r.f. section consisting of two insulated gate field-effect transistors. The first i.f. frequency is 10.8 MHz and this is converted to 1.65 MHz. After two stages of amplification, the signal enters an integrated circuit that acts as both a limiter and discriminator. There are two stages of audio amplification and then a class-B complementary symmetry output stage which drives the 8-ohm loudspeaker directly.

"Two transistors serve as squelch amplifiers that un-squelch the first audio amplifier when a signal is present. At the same time the output of the squelch amplifiers stop the action of two transistors connected in a multivibrator circuit free-running at approximately 20 Hz. Output of the multivibrator is applied to four identical flip-flop integrated circuits in proper phase and sequence to effect the sort of logic found in electronic counters—logic circuits we read about recently in *ELECTRONICS WORLD*.

"The several outputs of these flip-flops are applied in proper phase and sequence to two more integrated circuits serving as four gates and to two enabling transistors. Outputs from the gates and the enabling transistors control eight switching transistors so that in a bucket-brigade or ring-circuit sequence their collectors are effectively grounded. When a particular switching transistor is thus activated, a

**DON'T SETTLE FOR
A HIT AND MISS
IGNITION SYSTEM**



**Install a
JUDSON
ELECTRONIC MAGNETO**

It offers the combined advantages of both the standard transistorized and capacitive discharge systems in one simplified patented circuit. Provides better performance, a smoother running engine and keeps your car in tune. Installed in twenty minutes.

Write Today for Literature

JUDSON
RESEARCH & MFG. CO.
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA. 19428

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS Fantastic Value Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
GIVE ZIP CODE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS

Dept. EJ, 260 S. Forge Street, Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD
64

lamp in its collector circuit lights and any crystal plugged into a socket in that circuit controls the received frequency. I have five crystals in this receiver: #1 channel receives all city fire department equipment; #2, city and sheriff squad cars; #3, city and sheriff base stations; #4, city, county, and state police point-to-point transmissions; #5, local light department base and trucks. Channels 6, 7, and 8 are not active.

"If you want to omit one or more channels temporarily, all you have to do is move down the associated slide switch, like this, and that channel is removed from action." Mac slid down #3 red switch and the #3 lamp remained unlighted during the scanning sweep.

"Suppose you want to listen only to one channel, say #2, the squad car frequency." He moved the Man.-Scan switch to Man., and the scanning stopped abruptly with #5 lamp as it happened, remaining lighted. Then he pushed the spring-loaded Chan.-Sel. switch down repeatedly, and with each motion the light advanced a channel: 5-6-7-8-1-2. "However, the scanning principle lets you hear both sides of the brief, often-monosyllabic exchanges between dispatcher and squad cars—something that's nearly impossible with manual tuning or switching.

"Don't think the receiver is just a novelty, though." Mac warned; "it's also a darned good receiver, employing thirty transistors, six integrated circuits, and six diodes to achieve a sensitivity that makes a signal of only 0.3 microvolt readable and produces 20 dB quieting with one microvolt. I hear squad cars out to ten and fifteen miles and base stations at least twice that far using only the self-contained whip. However, if I want to listen to only strong local stations, I advance the squelch so only they can stop the scanning and be heard."

"Does any other company make scanner-type monitors?"

"Yes, at least two. *Regency* of Indianapolis makes one, and so does *Peterson Radio* of Council Bluffs, Iowa."

"What do police think of the public's using police monitors?"

"Candidly, most of them dislike the idea. They point out criminals have used monitors to keep track of the police while committing a crime. They argue such receivers encourage ambulance chasing and just plain nosiness. A receiver owner may broadcast the fact the police had to stop a family fight between Joe Blow and his wife, even though Joe manages to keep this out of the paper. To restore secrecy to their transmissions, some PD's are experimenting with Teletype, scrambling, and other methods."

"What do you think about that?"

"I think the police are kidding themselves if they believe scrambling or anything else is going to prevent criminals

from monitoring their transmissions. Given a little time and plenty of money, a smart electronics engineer can come up with a decoding device for any mode of transmission the police can dream up, and criminals will furnish the money; so all that will be achieved will be to discourage reception by many of the police-call buffs.

"I honestly feel this may be a serious mistake. War against crime involves all of us. It cannot be won by law officials alone. They need all the financial and moral support they can get. Right now we are in a critical period. We have law officials on one side, criminal elements on the other, and the vast majority of people in between. In the past we have always taken for granted this majority automatically sided with the police against the criminals, but the past few years have revealed disturbing evidence many non-criminals look upon the police as the enemy. Common use of epithets like 'fuzz' and 'pigs' point up what I mean."

"Can't the police see this?"

"Smart ones are beginning to. Syracuse police operating in neighborhood teams are holding *kaffeeklatsches* to introduce themselves to local residents and involve them in police problems. Many communities are publicizing *Crime Alert* telephone numbers and inviting people to call these numbers if they see anything suspicious.

"*Time* recently wrote: 'Big-city (police) departments often become as isolated as Tibetan kingdoms.' There's no room for that kind of isolation these days, and I believe widespread use of police monitors would help tremendously in establishing a rapport between the public and law officials. Moreover, such use would provide several concrete advantages: (1) citizens learning how demanding police work is are more likely to vote for better police salaries and equipment; (2) knowledge gleaned from listening will result in more meaningful tips containing accurate descriptions, license numbers, times, etc.; (3) knowing taxpayers are listening may help sharpen police radio techniques; (4) identifying with the police will automatically make listeners more law-abiding; and (5) just as many radio amateurs are recruited from SWL's, so will knowledgeable and badly needed police recruits come from families who listen to police calls. Listening to a policeman doing his job will impress kids a lot more than seeing him playing sandlot baseball in his shirt sleeves. Kids may need a policeman hero more than they do an out-of-uniform pal."

"I agree," Barney said, "although I must add that if you are inclined to be an ambulance chaser, if you're tempted to 'play policeman' or be a vigilante, or if you blab everything you hear, a police monitor is not for you!" ▲

SIMPLE FIELD TEST FOR TV X-RADIATION

THE ability of glass to prevent the emission of x-rays from television receiver components can be determined by a quick and relatively simple field test which has been developed by the Environmental Health Service's Bureau of Radiological Health.

The new test makes it possible for technical personnel to estimate accurately the lead content of glass in TV set components, such as picture tubes. Leaded glass is also used as a shield for diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray screens. The more lead the glass contains, the more effective it is as an x-ray shield.

Development of the test was stimulated by findings that some color-TV sets emitted x-radiation at levels higher than the recommended maximum. A Federal standard issued under the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act requires that x-ray emissions from receivers made after last Jan. 15th shall not exceed 0.5 milliroentgen per hour even under operating conditions which increase set potentials for emitting x-rays.

The Bureau's test of glass for lead content involves a mixture of hydrofluoric acid and sodium iodide which reacts on lead in glass to produce a yellow precipitate. A drop of the mixture is applied to the glass and then quickly washed away to avoid glass damage. An estimate of the lead content is made by comparing the intensity of the precipitate's color with standards prepared from powdered glass samples containing known amounts of lead.

The newly developed test, which eliminates the conventional chemical analysis generally performed in the laboratory, is designed to save time and effort. It is expected to aid in field surveys of TV receivers and diagnostic x-ray fluoroscopic equipment by technicians from state and local health departments, industry, and other groups interested in electronic product radiation control.

A comparison study by the Bureau has shown the field test to obtain approximately the same results as may be had by conventional laboratory methods of testing glass for lead content.

A report describing the test, "A Field Method for the Determination of Lead in Glass Used for Shielding Television Receiver Components," may be obtained from the Office of Information, Bureau of Radiological Health, 12720 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, Md. 20852. ▲

If you can't come to the world's newest, largest and most exciting electronics department store, we'll mail the store to you!

Exclusive! Knight-Kit and Science-Fair Kits. Build-your-own stereo, CB, automotive, ham radio, science, hobby, test, photography and more!

Exclusive! Realistic Life-time Tubes. The end of tube worries! We guarantee ours will last as long as your set—or we replace it FREE!

Exclusive! Battery-A-Month Club. Join the Club and get a powerful battery every month for a year—FREE



Exclusive! Big Choice of Audio Items... Factory-Direct Savings!

Allied TD-1099. 3-Head Stereo Tape Deck. One-piece head makes tape threading a snap. Walnut-grain case. \$179.95

Realistic STA-120. Wideband AM, FET-FM Stereo Receiver. 140 Watts. With case. \$269.95



1971 Allied Radio Shack Catalog
Thousands of electronic values!



Allied Radio and Radio Shack have joined forces to form the largest electronics distributing company in the world! This new 460-page catalog offers you famous-name brands, exclusive new products you'll find nowhere else and prices that only our combined buying power makes possible!

Mail Coupon To Address Below... or bring to Allied Radio Shack store for new 1971 catalog!

ALLIED RADIO SHACK, 100 N. Western Avenue 601
Chicago, Illinois 60680

Yes! I want your big new 1971 catalog. I enclose \$1 for mailing and handling (refundable with my first purchase of \$1 or more).

NAME _____ First _____ Middle _____ Last _____

ADDRESS _____ Street or Route and Box No. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

I enclose check money order cash

World's Largest! Over 800 stores in 48 states. See your phone book.

ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

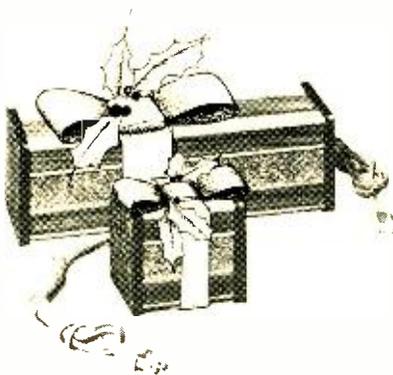
Your subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending

you two copies of ELECTRONICS WORLD each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.

This Christmas Give Security



Gift selection can be a problem. This year give a gift that will be truly appreciated . . . **Security.** DeltAlert ultrasonic intrusion detection security.

Burglary and vandalism are constant threats to your home, office or shop. With DeltAlert on the job, you have dependable and economical security. A silent ultrasonic blanket guards 150 to 300 square feet of critical space in the home or business.

When the ultrasonic blanket is disturbed by motion the system is activated, lights go on, and the separate DeltaHorn emits an ear-splitting noise . . . frightening off even the boldest intruder.

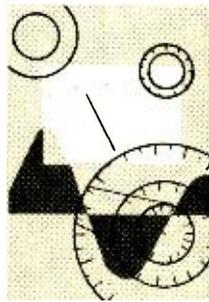
These sturdy units, finished in handsome walnut veneer, are maintenance free and plug right into the wall socket. The DeltaHorn plugs directly into the DeltAlert. Small, the DeltAlert is only 10³/₈" w x 3¹/₄" d x 3¹/₄" h and the DeltaHorn, 3¹/₄" square, the units blend inconspicuously into your decor.

This Christmas, give a lasting gift of security . . . security for your friends, your family and yourself.

Order your DeltAlert Security today!

DeltAlert Only **\$69⁹⁵** ppd.
DeltaHorn Only **\$24⁹⁵** ppd.

"Delta Products, One Of America's
Finest Names In Electronics"



TEST EQUIPMENT

Product Report

B&K Model 176 Solid-State V.O.M.

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card.



TEST-equipment manufacturers have been transistorizing their vacuum-tube voltmeters and operating them from batteries to make these meters truly portable and free them from the a.c. power line. They have also been putting transistors, particularly FET's, into their v.o.m.'s in order to give these instruments the high input impedance that v.t.v.m.'s have. What has evolved is the modern solid-state v.o.m., which provides the best characteristics of both instruments.

A recent version of such a unit is the B&K Model 176. This battery-operated FET v.o.m. has the high input impedance (10 or 11 megohms) and sensitivity of a v.t.v.m. along with the portability and convenience of the v.o.m. The meter has 9 a.c. and d.c. voltage ranges, 7 resistance ranges, and 6 d.c. current ranges. Push-buttons are used to reverse polarity and to change to a.c. r.m.s. and

to a.c. peak-to-peak measurements.

The transistor circuitry uses complementary symmetry to provide identical calibration of the plus and minus voltages and for balanced temperature compensation. The circuit also protects the FET's from over-voltage transients. In addition, a fuse and diodes protect the meter against accidental overloads. A unique voltage-regulator circuit is also used to maintain constant battery voltage for the transistor amplifiers throughout their entire life.

The batteries employed are a single "C" cell for the ohmmeter and two 9-volt transistor batteries in series for the meter amplifiers. Output from this battery supply is regulated at 13 V d.c.

The instrument uses an insulated case to eliminate shock hazard. Price of the Model 176 FET v.o.m. is \$99.95. Optional r.f. and high-voltage probes are also available for the meter. ▲

RCA WR-514A Sweep/Marker Generator

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 4 on Reader Service Card.

IN order to sweep-align a black-and-white or color-TV receiver, the technician needs a good sweep generator to produce the r.f. or i.f. sweep signal, a good marker generator (preferably with crystal-controlled markers) to spot the various important frequencies on the response curve, a bias supply for the receiver, and, of course, a good scope to display the curve. It has been common

recently for test-equipment manufacturers to combine the sweep and marker functions in a single instrument. RCA's version of such a unit is the new WR-514A "Sweep Chanalyst."

The generator is a hybrid unit; it uses transistors for the various crystal marker oscillators and marker amplifier, and tubes for the v.h.f. sweep and v.f.o. oscillators, mixer, and cathode follower.

ELECTRONICS WORLD



DP 70-21

DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. Box 1147 EW / Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
(303) 242-9000

Please send me literature immediately:

Enclosed is \$ Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.

Please send: DelAlert(s) @ \$69.95 ppd.

Please send: DeltaHorn(s) @ \$24.95 ppd.

Name

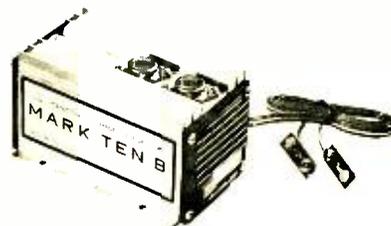
Address

City/State Zip

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mark Ten B...
the gift for
the man who has
everything.
It's new!
It's practical!
It's different!



Christmas comes but once a year, but car problems continue year round. So why not give the gift that provides continuing pleasure and satisfaction ... the Mark Ten B CD System.

Keeping your car in tune is important to the life of the car. What did your last tune-up cost? More and more, tune-ups are becoming a major maintenance expense, costing \$60 and up.

Now you can eliminate two out of three tune-ups (that's real savings). Delta's all new Mark Ten B CD System is made especially for foreign cars and modern American engines suffering from smog control devices, rough idle and poor fuel mix. The system is completely sealed, with handy switch for instant conversion. Quick installation — no rewiring. The Mark Ten B actually pays for itself in dollars saved.

You may even want to give yourself a Mark Ten B Christmas.

Order today!

"Delta Products, One Of America's Finest Names In Electronics"

Mark Ten B Only **\$59⁹⁵** ppd.
 (12v neg only)

Standard Mark Ten **\$44⁹⁵**

R.f. sweep output is provided for each of the 12 v.h.f. television channels. In addition sweep output is available for the FM broadcast band (88 to 108 MHz) as well as at 10.7 MHz for the alignment of FM receivers and tuners. The r.f. signal is frequency-modulated by a precision vibrating capacitor and output is on fundamental frequencies.

A special chroma sweep signal, combining a 45.75-MHz carrier and an i.f. sweep signal is provided for aligning color bandpass amplifiers in color-TV sets. An over-all response curve is obtained showing the response all the way from the mixer input to the chroma demodulator. This is obtained by connecting a detector probe from the chroma output test point to the scope. The chroma sweep signal (CSS) is similar to the video sweep modulation (VSM)

signal recommended by many color-TV manufacturers. While the CSS carrier is modulated in the TV receiver, the VSM carrier is modulated by a video sweep signal externally before it is applied to the receiver. The bandpass curve that is obtained and the alignment technique used are the same in either case.

Seven crystal-controlled i.f. markers are provided to identify points on the sweep curve. Marker frequencies are 4.5, 41.25, 41.67, 42.17, 42.67, 45.75, and 47.25 MHz. An external or additional marker frequency can also be provided. A marker-adder stage inserts the markers on the demodulated sweep curve obtained from the TV receiver. This system of adding the markers prevents distortion of the sweep curve caused by marker overload.

Price of the WR-514A, is \$375. ▲

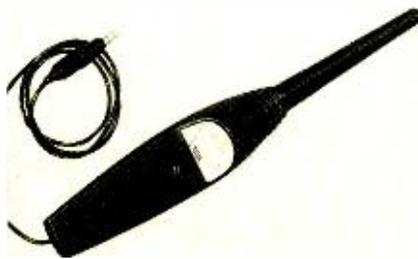
Eico HVP-5 High-Voltage Probe

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card.

ONE of the most important adjustments that must be made by the color-TV technician is the proper setting of the set's high-voltage output. If this voltage is too low, picture brightness will be reduced and focus may be degraded. On the other hand, if voltage is too high, there will be increased x-radiation and some of the h.v. components may be overloaded. The voltage to be measured is on the order of 25 kilovolts.

Adjustment of the high voltage requires the use of a meter that can be applied directly to the high-voltage electrode of the picture tube. The careful technician does this with the power turned off, the high voltage discharged, and one hand behind his back.

The common v.o.m. can be used for this measurement provided you have a high-voltage probe for it that can handle the high voltages present. A more convenient method is to use a high-voltage probe that has its meter built in. There are a couple of such units on the market. The latest one we have used is the Eico HVP-5 shown here.



This is a specially constructed probe whose over-all length is about 15 inches. Built in is a long high-resistance (600-megohm) multiplier resistor and a 50- μ A microammeter. The meter is calibrated in kilovolts, up to 30 kV. Accuracy is within 3% of full-scale. The user merely connects the clip lead to chassis ground, touches the tip to the high-voltage electrode of the picture tube, and reads the high voltage. We checked the Eico probe against a similar unit from another manufacturer that we previously reported on, and were pleased to find the readings on both meters exactly alike.

Price is \$19.95, wired only. ▲

DP 70-22

DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
 P.O. Box 1147 EW / Grand Junction, Colo.
 (303) 242-9000

Please send me literature immediately:

Enclosed is \$ Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.

Please send:

Mark Ten B @ \$59.95

Standard Mark Ten (Assembled) @ \$44.95

6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only Positive Ground

12 Volt: Specify Negative Ground

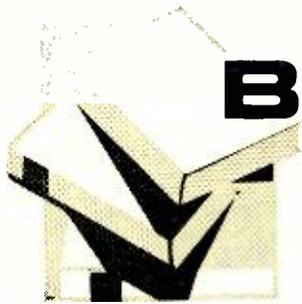
Standard Mark Ten (Deltakit) @ \$29.95
 (12 Volt Positive Or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____



BOOKS

"HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CHARTS, GRAPHS, AND TABLES" by John D. Lenk. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632. 219 pages. Price \$10.95.

The author has provided a nicely balanced and useful assortment of nomograms which will prove helpful to technicians, students, and engineers.

The material is divided into twelve sections covering mathematical calculations, d.c. calculations, a.c. calculations, inductance and capacitance calculations, phase-angle and impedance calculations, antenna and transmission-line calculations, filter-circuit calculations, attenuator and pad circuit calculations, solid-state calculations, and vacuum-tube and transistor amplifier calculations.

In addition to providing the appropriate nomogram for making each of the listed calculations, the author has supplied pertinent formulas for obtaining more precise answers, plus explanatory material on using the graphs and formulas.

* * *

"HANDBOOK OF SEMICONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS" edited by Lloyd P. Hunter. Published by *McGraw-Hill Book Company*, New York, N.Y. 10036. Price \$27.50.

This is a revised and updated Third Edition of a volume which originally appeared in 1956. Like the earlier volumes, this new Handbook is designed to offer the practicing engineer help in designing any type of semiconductor circuit. It also offers valuable background material on device physics and device and circuit fabricating techniques as well as measurements techniques so that the engineer can make an educated evaluation of the devices he plans to use.

This new edition includes a wealth of new material on IC's, including their physics, fabrication, and design as well as updated data on computer-aided circuit design, IC techniques, avalanche diodes, the injector laser, the Gunn-effect oscillator, FET devices, and the design of integrated operational amplifiers.

As was the case with the earlier editions, the editor has assembled an impressive group of specialists, each of whom deals with his particular area of competence. The result is a complete and authoritative compilation which should be on the reference shelves of every R&D lab and engineering department.

* * *

"ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRONICS" by F. H. Mitchell & F.H. Mitchell, Jr. Published by *Addison-Wesley Publishing Company*, Reading, Mass. 266 pages. Price \$10.50.

This volume is designed as a textbook for a one-semester course in electronics fundamentals for students in the applied science curriculum. Since instrumentation plays such an important role in all phases of scientific investigation, the authors feel that some basic knowledge of electronics is absolutely essential for anyone following any of the scientific disciplines.

The eleven chapters cover d.c. circuits, a.c. circuits, electron emission from metals and conduction in semiconductors, thermionic and junction diodes and rectification, diodes and transistors and direct-current amplification, a.c. amplification, high-gain and multistage amplifiers, distortion, control and computer circuits, oscillators, and instrumentation.

As is the case with most textbooks, each chapter carries a series of problems and examples worked out for the student to review. Six appendices provide basic reference material needed by the student using the text. The book is illustrated by graphs, line drawings, and photographs to aid in amplifying the text material.

* * *

"SIMPLIFIED RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE COURSE" by Leonard C. Lane. Published by *Hayden Book Company, Inc.*, 116 W. 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011. 136 pages. Price \$3.95 soft cover. Vol. 1.

This is the introductory volume of a three-volume course for would-be FCC ticket holders and covers the rules and regulations as they apply to a Radiotelephone Third Class License.

After an introductory chapter which deals with various miscellaneous data regarding licenses, the balance of the book is divided into three elements dealing with basic law, basic operating practice, and third-class permit endorsement. The presentation throughout follows closely the format of actual FCC exams and includes detailed answers, formulas, sample problems, and test questions by means of which the student can gauge his progress.

The text is lavishly illustrated with sketches to emphasize certain points in the text. The subsequent volumes, due later this year, will cover Second- and First-Class ticket exam material.

* * *

"DESCRIPTIVE ELECTRONICS" by Ralph R. & Charlotte A. Huffsey. Published by *Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.*, New York, N.Y. 10017. 356 pages. Price \$9.95.

This is an introductory text for the non-specialist or those who work in non-electronic fields but need a background in basic electronics in order to handle their specialties; for example, biology, chemistry, psychology, or premedicine. By limiting themselves to the mathematics most people have acquired in basic high-school algebra courses, the authors have extended the audience for this text to laymen as well as non-specialists.

The 28 chapters cover everything from a.c. and d.c. theory through tubes and semiconductors, to various types of test instruments used in all types of measurements. Appendices carrying equations, scientific notation, resistor color codes as well as schematic symbols make the volume self-contained for those who might not have engineering reference books in their libraries.

* * *

"THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS" by Richard S.C. Cobbold. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*, New York, N.Y. 10016. 515 pages. Price \$19.95.

This comprehensive treatment of FET's is designed both as a textbook for graduate engineering students and as a reference work for practicing research and design engineers. Since the author has delimited his audience in this manner, he has made no concessions to those without the requisite engineering background and/or knowledge of semiconductor device physics. With this caveat, the book provides a wealth of useful and pertinent material in three broad, general categories: fabrication, theory and properties, and applications.

The treatment is highly mathematical and at an advanced engineering level. Each chapter carries an extensive list of references, graphs, diagrams, cross-section views, line drawings, and charts to amplify the text material.

Five appendices plus a listing of symbols used throughout the text and their definitions, an Author index, and a Subject index complete this useful reference volume.

As a consolidation of published data and reports on the subject of FET's and their applications, this book should provide a helpful adjunct to the libraries of all those who use, specify, or fabricate FET's and the equipment in which they are used.

Up-Down Level-Sensitive Trigger

By FRANK H. TOOKER

Simple digital-like circuit that can be used as a level monitor for pressure, temperature, fluid, and other similar types of sensors.

FIGS. 1 and 2 are the logic and schematic representations, respectively, of a circuit designed to monitor a d.c. level of 9 volts. If this level goes high or low by as little as 0.5 volt, the circuit triggers. The output terminal is at zero level when the voltage at the input terminals is normal. It goes to better than +3 volts (open circuit) when triggering occurs. Once triggered, the circuit remains latched until the input voltage is returned to normal and the "Reset" push-button is pressed.

The normal input level is determined primarily by the voltage rating of zener diode D3. With no zener at this point, i.e., with the input terminal connected directly to the junction of resistors R1 and R3, the circuit has a normal input level of about 1.5 volts. It triggers if the input drops to 1 volt or increases to 2 volts. Thus, the zener-diode voltage rating for any desired input voltage is very nearly equal to the desired input voltage minus 1.5 volts.

How it Works

The up-down level-sensitive trigger may be constructed using a Motorola MC789P hex inverter and a HEP584 dual 2-input gate. Only four of the six inverters are used in this circuit. The remaining two inverters have their inputs grounded. The HEP584 is connected as an RS flip-flop and used as an electronic latch.

With the input terminals open, or at the 0 (ground) level, inverters A1 and A3 are without bias. The output from each of these inverters is therefore at the positive level. Output from A1 is inverted by A2, so the output from A2 is at the 0 level. The positive output from A3 is conducted via diode D2 to the latch input (pin 1). Output from the latch, at pin 7, is thus at the 0 level. This is fed to the input of inverter A4, making the output terminal positive. If the "Reset" push-button is pressed under these circumstances, the output goes to zero momentarily, but returns to positive output as soon as the push-button is released.

When the input voltage level is sufficient to put the junction of resistors R1 and R3 at +1.5 volts, A3 is biased fully on. Output from A3 is therefore at the 0 level. Because A1 is biased via the voltage divider, R1 and R2, the voltage at the input to A1 is insufficient to turn A1 on. Output from A2 is thus also at the 0 level. With the output from both A2 and A3 at 0, the input to the latch is 0, and pressing the "Reset" push-button will latch the output terminal at 0. The circuit is now operating in its normal state.

If the input potential rises sufficiently to put the junction of resistors R1 and R3 at 2 volts, inverter A1 is turned on, turning A2 off. Output from A2 is now positive and triggers the latch, sending the output terminal to the positive level. On the other hand, if the circuit is operating in the normal state, and the input potential decreases sufficiently to put the

junction of resistors R1 and R3 at 1 volt, inverter A3 turns off, its output goes positive, triggering the latch and, again, sending the output terminal positive.

Thus, the circuit triggers with either an overvoltage or an undervoltage. The occurrence need not be sustained. A transient excursion in either direction triggers the latch. It can function as a "trouble on the line" detector.

The input signal may be derived from any source capable of providing the required information. It may be a temperature sensor, a light-level sensor, a fluid-level sensor, or a pressure sensor; the output can be biased from a bridge or biased from a discriminator—even the output from a power supply or a battery with a charger will do. ▲

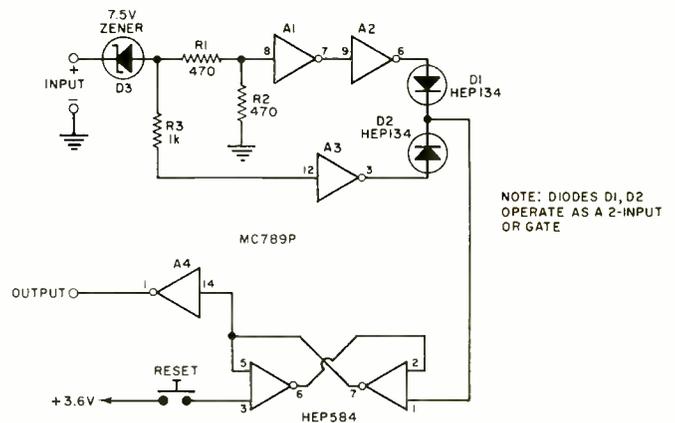
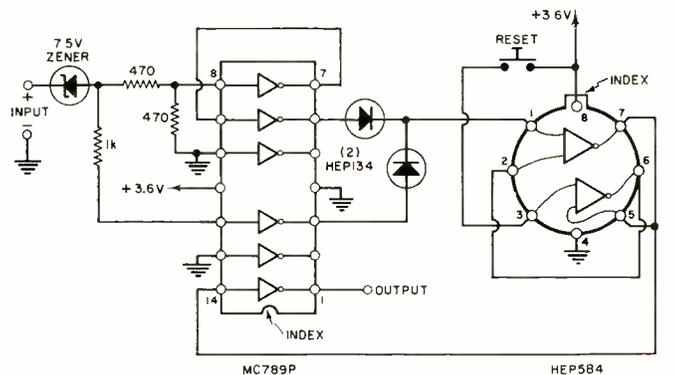


Fig. 1. Logic diagram of d.c. level monitor described here.

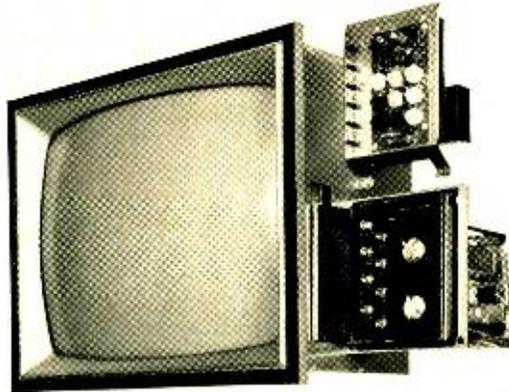
Fig. 2 Schematic diagram of the up-down level-sensitive trigger circuit shown set for normal level input of 9 volts. Circuit will trigger if level falls to 8.5 or rises to 9.5 volts. Note that top view of both IC's (MC789P and HEP584) are shown.



New Heathkit® Solid-State

Design and performance features add up to one-of-a-kind superiority.

Over five years were spent in research and development to achieve the notably superior performance, improved convenience features, and ease of service now embodied in the new GR-270 and GR-370. They are premium quality receivers in the truest sense, and, we believe, the finest color TV's on today's market. Here's why . . .



Compare these features:

- Modular plug-in circuit board construction.
- MOSFET VHF tuner and 3-stage IF.
- Adjustable video peaking.
- Sound instantly, picture in seconds.
- Built-in Automatic Fine Tuning.
- Pushbutton channel advance.
- Tilt-out convergence and secondary controls.
- Hi-fi sound outputs — for amplifier.
- Virtually total self-service capability with built-in volt-ohm meter, dot generator, and comprehensive manual.
- Premium quality bonded-face etched glass picture tubes.
- Choice of 295" or 227" picture tube sizes.



Exclusive solid-state circuitry design . . . total of 45 transistors, 55 diodes, 2 silicon controlled rectifiers; 4 advanced Integrated Circuits containing another 46 transistors and 21 diodes; plus 2 tubes (picture and high voltage rectifier) combine to deliver performance and reliability unmatched by conventional tube sets.



Exclusive design solid-state VHF tuner uses an MOS Field Effect Transistor for greater sensitivity, lower noise, and lower cross-modulation . . . gives you sharply superior color reception, especially under marginal conditions. Gold/Niobium contacts give better electrical connections and longer wear. Memory fine tuning,

standard. Solid-state UHF tuner uses hot-carrier diode design for increased sensitivity.



3-stage solid-state IF has higher gain for better overall picture quality. Emitter-follower output prevents spurious signal radiation, and the entire factory-aligned assembly is completely shielded to prevent external interference.

Automatic Fine Tuning — standard on both sets. Just push a button and the assembled and aligned AFT module tunes in perfect picture and sound automatically . . . eliminates manual fine-tuning. Automatic between-channel defeat switch prevents tuner from locking in on stray signals between channels. AFT can be disabled for manual tuning.

VHF power tuning . . . scan through all VHF and one preselected UHF channel at the push of a button.

Built-in automatic degaussing keeps colors pure. Manual degaussing coil can be left plugged into the chassis and turned on from the front panel . . . especially useful for degaussing after the set is moved some distance.

Automatic chroma control eliminates color variations under different signal conditions.

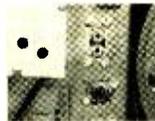
Adjustable noise limiting and gated AGC keeps pulse-type interference to a minimum, maintains signal strength at constant level.

High resolution circuitry improves picture clarity and new adjustable video peaking lets you select the degree of sharpness and apparent resolution you desire.

"Instant-On". A push of the power switch on the front panel brings your new solid-state set to life in seconds. Picture tube filaments are kept heated for instant operation, and extended tube life. "Instant-On" circuit can be defeated for normal on-off operation.

Premium quality color picture tubes. Both the 227 sq. in. GR-270 and 295 sq. in. GR-370 use the new brighter bonded-face, etched glass picture tubes for crisper, sharper, more natural color. And the new RCA HiLite Matrix tube is a low cost option for the GR-370. See below.

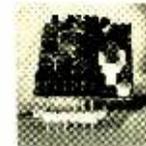
Adjustable tone control lets you choose the sound you prefer . . . from deep, rich bass to clean, pronounced highs.



Hi-fi output permits playing the audio from the set through your stereo or hi-fi for truly lifelike reproduction. Another Heath exclusive.

Designed to be owner serviced. The new Heath solid-state color TV's are the only sets on the market that can be serviced by the owner. You actually can diagnose, trouble-shoot and maintain your own set.

Built-in dot generator and tilt-out convergence panel let you do the periodic dynamic convergence adjustments required of all color TV's for peak performance. Virtually eliminate technician service calls.



Snap-out glass epoxy circuit boards with transistor sockets add strength and durability and permit fast, easy troubleshooting and transistor replacement. Makes each circuit a module.



Built-in Volt-Ohm Meter and comprehensive manual let you check circuits for proper operation and make necessary adjustments. The manual guides you every step in using this built-in capability. Absolutely no knowledge of electronics is required.

Easy, enjoyable assembly . . . the Heathkit way. The seven-section manual breaks every assembly down into simple step-by-step instructions. With Heath's famous fold-out pictorials and simple, straightforward design of the sets themselves, anyone can successfully complete the assembly.

Heathkit Solid-State Modular Color TV represents a significant step into the future . . . with color receiver design and performance features unmatched by any commercially available set at any price! Compare the specifications. Then order yours today.

Kit GR-270, all parts including chassis, 227" picture tube, face mask, UHF & VHF tuners, AFT & 6x9" speaker, 114 lbs. **\$489.95***

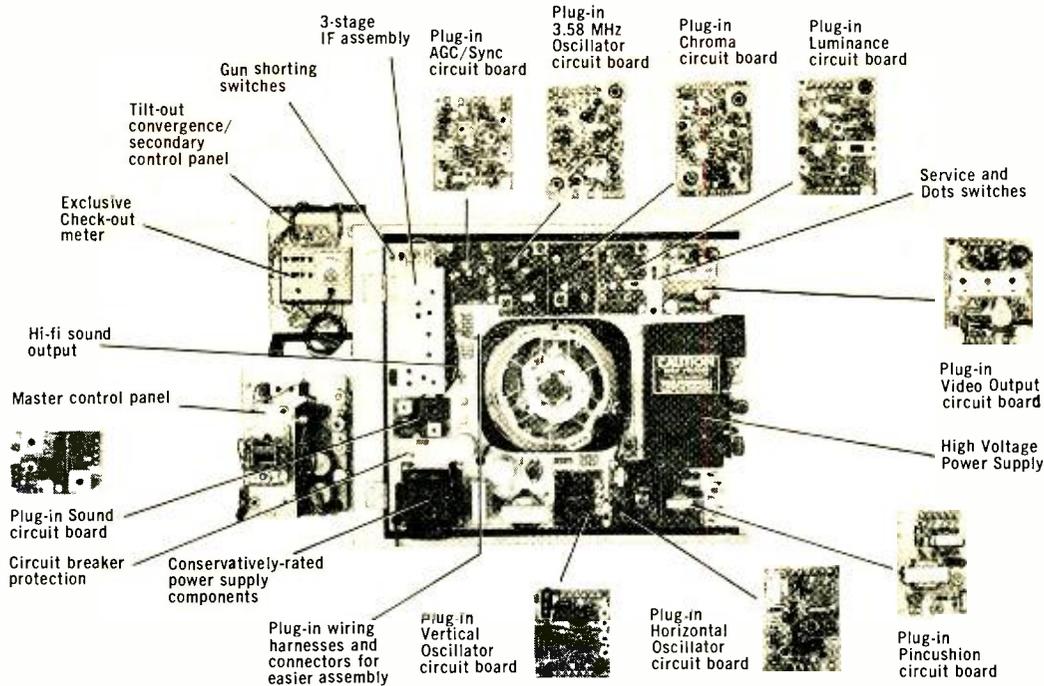
Kit GR-370, all parts including chassis, 295" picture tube, face mask, UHF & VHF tuners, AFT & 6x9" speaker, 127 lbs. **\$559.95***

Kit GR-370MX, complete GR-370 with RCA matrix picture tube, 127 lbs. **\$569.95***

GR-270 AND GR-370 SPECIFICATIONS — PICTURE TUBE SIZE: GR-370 Approximate Viewing Area: 295 Sq. In. GR-270 Approximate Viewing Area: 227 Sq. In. **DEFLECTION:** Magnetic, 90 degrees. **FOCUS:** Electrostatic. **CONVERGENCE:** Magnetic. **ANTENNA INPUT IMPEDANCE:** VHF 300 ohm balanced or 75 ohm unbalanced. UHF: 300 ohm balanced. **TUNING RANGE:** VHF TV channels 2 through 13. UHF TV channels 14 through 83. **PICTURE IF CARRIER:** 45.75 MHz. **SOUND IF CARRIER:** 41.25 MHz. **COLOR IF SUBCARRIER:** 42.17 MHz. **SOUND IF FREQUENCY:** 4.5 MHz. **VIDEO IF BANDWIDTH:** 3.58 MHz. **HI-FI OUTPUT:** Output impedance — 1 k ohm. Frequency response — ±1 dB 30 Hz to 10 kHz. Harmonic distortion — less than 1% at 1 kHz. Output voltage — 0.3 V rms nominal. **AUDIO OUTPUT:** Output impedance — 4 ohm or 8 ohm. Output power — 2 watts. **POWER REQUIREMENTS:** 110 to 130 volts AC, 60 Hz, 240 watts. **NET WEIGHT:** GR-370, 114 lbs.; GR-270, 101 lbs.

Modular Color Television!

Exclusive Modular Design... Circuit Boards snap in and out in seconds for easy assembly, simple servicing



New Expedited 48-Hour No-Charge Warranty Service Plan for Solid-State TV Modules! Special service facilities have been established at the factory and all Heathkit Electronic Centers to expedite service and return of Solid-State TV circuit modules within two working days. During the 90-day warranty period, TV modules will be serviced or replaced with no charge for labor or parts. After the initial 90-day warranty period expires, TV modules will be serviced or replaced at a fixed charge of \$5.00 per module for labor and parts for a period of two years from date of original kit purchase.

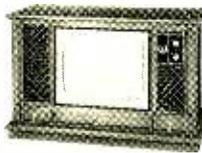


Add extra convenience and versatility to your new GR-270 or GR-370 Solid-State Color TV with this new ultrasonic remote control kit. Lets you turn the set on and off, adjust volume, change VHF channels and adjust color and tint from the comfort of your chair. Assembles and installs complete in just a few hours and the built-in meter on the receiver makes final adjustment a matter of minutes.
Kit GRA-70-6, 6 lbs. \$64.95*

Choose One Of These Handsome, Factory Assembled Cabinets

3 models in 295 sq. in.

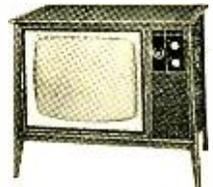
Luxurious Mediterranean Cabinet... factory assembled of fine furniture grade hardwoods and finished in a flawless Mediterranean pecan. Statuary bronze trim handle. 30-1/32" H x 47" W x 17 3/4" D. Assembled GRA-304-23, 85 lbs. \$129.95*



Deluxe Early American Cabinet... factory assembled of a special combination of hardwoods & veneers and finished in classic Salem Maple. 29-21/32" H x 37 1/4" W x 19 3/4" D. Assembled GRA-303-23, 67 lbs. \$114.95*

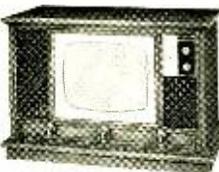


Contemporary Walnut Cabinet... factory assembled of fine veneers & solids with an oil-rubbed walnut finish. 29-17/32" H x 35-13/16" W x 19 7/8" D. Assembled GRA-301-23, 56 lbs. \$74.95*



3 models in 227 sq. in.

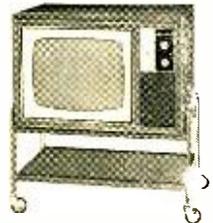
Exciting Mediterranean Cabinet... assembled using fine furniture techniques and finished in stylish Mediterranean pecan. Accented with statuary bronze handle. 27-31/32" H x 41 7/8" W x 19-9/16" D. Assembled GRA-202-20, 70 lbs. \$114.95*



Contemporary Walnut Cabinet and Base Combination. Handsome walnut finished cabinet sits on a matching walnut base. Cabinet dimensions 20-31/32" H x 31-7/16" W x 18 5/8" D. Base dimensions 7 3/4" H x 27 3/4" W x 18 5/8" D. Assembled GRA-203-20 Cabinet, 45 lbs. \$49.95* GRS-203-6 above cab. w/ matching base, 58 lbs. \$59.95*



Handy Roll-Around Cart and Cabinet Combination. Features the GRA-203-20 walnut cabinet plus a walnut-trimmed wheeled cart with storage shelf. Assembled GRA-203-20 Cabinet, 45 lbs. \$49.95* GRA-204-20 Roll-Around Cart, 18 lbs. \$19.95* GRS-203-5 Cart & Cabinet Combo, 58 lbs. \$59.95*



NEW FREE 1971 CATALOG!
Now with more kits, more color. Fully describes these along with over 300 kits for stereo/hi-fi, color TV, electronic organs, guitar amplifiers, amateur radio, marine, educational, CB, home & hobby. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HEATHKIT
a Schlumberger company

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 15-10
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.
Please send model (s) _____

Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog. Please send Credit Application.

Name _____

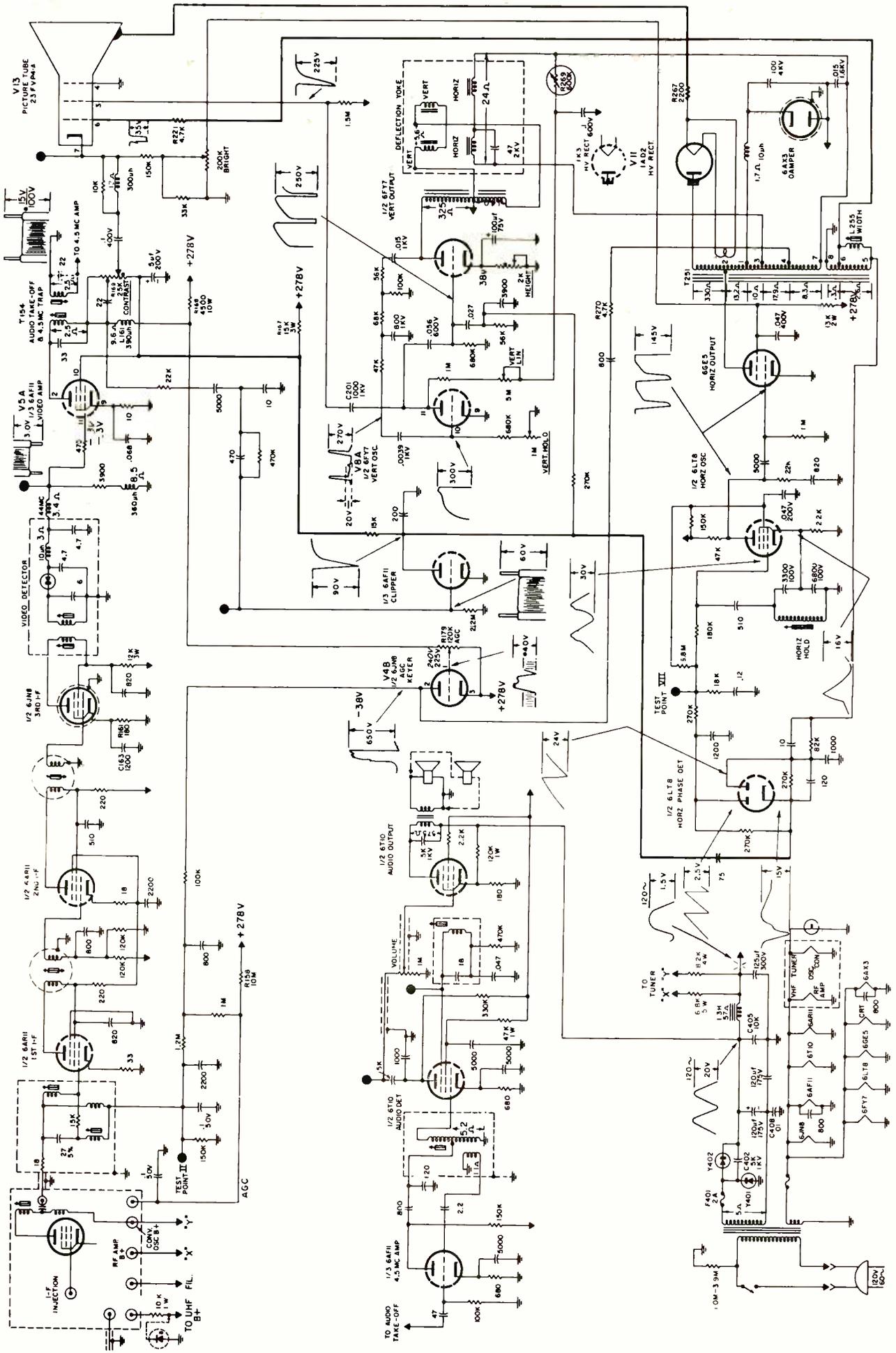
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. CL-392

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schematic of General Electric AC chassis used in the company's line of black-and-white TV receivers. It is to be used in conjunction with the ten troubleshooting questions on facing page comprising C.E.T. Te-t, Section #9. GE's original component callouts have been retained to make the diagram useful with other service data.



C.E.T. Test, Section #9

TV Circuit Analysis

By DICK GLASS*

**What is your electronics servicing I.Q. ?
You must get 75% on entire exam to pass.**

This is the ninth in a series of 12 test sections to be published monthly. While these test exam sections are not part of the actual NEA C.E.T. examinations presently being administered, they are similar in nature. Should you find you are able to correctly answer 75% or better, you might be a candidate to become a registered CET. You can take the exam in your area but you must show 4 years of experience to qualify.

(Answers will appear next month.)

Answers to last month's quiz appear on page 89

- In the schematic (opposite page), C163 in 3rd i.f. cathode circuit opens. The result will be:
 - burned out R161
 - stage will have lower gain
 - stage will have higher gain
 - plate voltage will rise
- R221 (pin 6, picture tube) decreases to 2400 ohms. The result will be:
 - no noticeable change
 - horizontal blanking will be insufficient, retrace smear will be evident
 - V13 emission level will be reduced
 - the 35-volt p-p horizontal blanking will be reduced by approximately one half
- C408 (power supply) develops a direct short and a 20-A fuse is found in place of F401. The result:
 - Y402 and Y401 will probably short from excessive current
 - Y401 conducts excessively and normally would short or open
 - Y402 conducts excessively and normally would short or open
 - circuit operation remains normal, except that the 20-V hum level at C405 increases greatly
- R270 (pin 4, flyback transformer) opens. The result:
 - T251 (flyback transformer) overheats
 - V4B conducts constantly
 - a.g.c. voltage at TP II would be reduced to near zero volts
 - V4B plate voltage may become more negative
- If L161 (video amp plate circuit) opens:
 - V5A loses its plate voltage
 - V5A plate voltage is greatly reduced
 - Picture detail is reduced but otherwise operation seems normal
 - pin 9 voltage rises
- If R158 (a.g.c. bus) opens, the effect would be:
 - a.g.c. control does not work and there is loss of contrast
 - a.g.c. control has less effect and TP II voltage becomes less negative
 - a.g.c. control works, but excessive snow seems evident on medium to strong stations
 - a.g.c. control does not work, there is no picture
- If C201 (pin 11 of V8A) opens, the effect will be:
 - several diagonal retrace lines will appear in picture
 - vertical deflection will be reduced
 - the vertical hold control may not be able to stop vertical from rolling
 - most of the picture would be blanked out
- If the symbol for R269 (vertical oscillator plate circuit) included within the circle a small letter "T", it would indicate that R269 is a:
 - thermistor
 - surgistor
 - varistor
 - potentiometer
- If R267 (V11 filament circuit) increases to 5 megohms, you would expect:
 - the picture to bloom
 - no picture
 - no effect would be seen
 - width will decrease
- A direct short occurs from primary to secondary of T154 (pin 2, V5A). The result would be:
 - R167 (between +278V and pin 10) would draw excessive current and open
 - R169, the contrast control, would open
 - Transformers such as T154 do not short
 - R168 (between L161 and +278V) would draw excessive current and open

*Executive V.P., NEA, 1309 W. Market St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46222, assisted by Lew Edwards, chairman of Test Make-up Subcomm.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS!

Raise your professional standing and prepare for promotion! Win your diploma in

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

from the Indiana Home Study Institute

We are proud to announce two great new courses in Engineering Mathematics for the electronic industry.

These unusual courses are the result of many years of study and thought by the President of Indiana Home Study, who has personally lectured in the classroom to thousands of men, from all walks of life, on mathematics, and electrical and electronic engineering.

You will have to see the lessons to appreciate them!

NOW you can master engineering mathematics and actually enjoy doing it!

WE ARE THIS SURE: you sign no contracts—you order your lessons on a money-back guarantee.

In plain language, if you aren't satisfied you don't pay, and there are no strings attached.

Write today for more information and your outline of courses.

You have nothing to lose, and everything to gain!

The INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE

Dept. EW-10, P.O. Box 1189, Panama City, Fla. 32401

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Cooperate With The
Zip Code Program
of The Post Office
Department
Use Zip Code
In All Addresses**



- Increase Engine Power
- Increase Gas Mileage 10-20%
- Reduce Engine Maintenance
- Instant Starting in All Climates

ORDER TODAY!
ONLY

\$27.95

**BAY CAPACITIVE
DISCHARGE
IGNITION SYSTEM**

Completely wired, ready-to-install (not a kit)

- Install in 10 minutes (use original coil)
- All American-made parts
- Solid state reliability
- Distributor points last lifetime of car
- Spark plugs last 3 to 10 times longer
- No changes required on timing or dwell
- For 12-volt negative ground systems only
- 1-year written guarantee

BAY PRODUCTS • P.O. BOX 9562, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77011

Please send _____ Model SW101 Capacitive Discharge Ignition Systems @ \$27.95.
Enclosed is \$ _____ Ship p.p.d. Ship C.O.D.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____ E-10



AMAZING OFFER RADIO & TV SERVICE DATA

Your best, complete source for all needed RADIO and TV diagrams and helpful servicing data. Most amazing values. Only \$2.50, \$3, \$4, per plant volume. Cover all important makes, models of all periods. Use this entire ad as your *no-risk* order form. Manuals described below.

NO-RISK ORDER COUPON

TELEVISION SERVICE MANUALS

Supreme TV manuals are best for faster, easier TV repairs. Lowest priced. Factory data on practically all sets. Complete circuits, all needed alignment facts, wiring-board diagrams, waveforms, voltages, production changes, and trouble-shoot schematics. Only \$3 and \$4 per large annual manual. Check volumes wanted. Send entire advertisement as your order form.

- New 1970 COLOR TELEVISION Manual, only \$4.
- New 1970 B-W TV, \$4. 1969 COLOR TV, \$4.
- 1969 B-W TV, \$4. 1968 TV, \$4. 1967 TV, \$4.
- 1966 TV, \$3. Additional 1965 TV, \$3.
- 1965 TV, \$3. 1964 TV, \$3. 1963 TV, \$3.
- Additional 1962 TV, \$3. Early 1962 TV, \$3.
- 1961 TV Manual, \$3. 1960 TV Manual, \$3.
- Additional 1959 TV, \$3. Early 1959 TV, \$3.
- 1958 TV Manual, \$3. Additional 1957 TV, \$3.
- 1955 TV, \$3. 1954 TV, \$3. 1951 TV, \$3.
- Master Index to all TV & Radio Manuals, 25c

RADIO DIAGRAM MANUALS

Get these low-priced radio manuals and simplify all repairs. Cover everything you may need from recent radios to one-war old-timers: all tube radios, production combinations, transistor variables, FM-AM, and auto sets. Large schematics, all needed alignment facts, printed boards, voltage data, dial springing, hints. Volumes are 146, 80, 7" x 11", about 100 pages, each.

\$2.50

- 1966. 1965. 1964. 1963. 1962. 1961.
- 1960. 1959. 1958. 1956. 1955. 1954.
- 1953. 1952. 1951. 1950. 1948. 1946.
- 1942. 1941. 1940. 1926-38. EACH, \$2.50
- 1955 Auto Radios. Simplified Servicing, \$1.50
- Also New 1967-1969 Combined Radio Volume, \$4.00

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS

1760 Balsam Road, Highland Park, ILL., 60035

Use today TV and Radio manuals checked in no-risk order form of this ad. Send postpaid. I am enclosing full price. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____

ENJOY THE "MUSIC ONLY" FM PROGRAMS

M. A. D.

MUSIC ASSOCIATED'S DETECTOR
for continuous, commercial-free music
with ANY FM tuner or receiver

Kit \$49.50 Wired \$75.00 Cover \$4.95 List of FM stations with SCA authorization \$1.00. For complete information write or call:

MUSIC ASSOCIATED
65 Glenwood Rd.
Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043
phone 201-744-3387

GET INTO ELECTRONICS



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start September, February. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383

Graphic Computer Terminals

(Continued from page 36)

a CRT. The difficulty arises from the fact that ordinary CRT phosphors retain displayed information for only a few milliseconds. To keep the image visible, the RPD controller has to refresh the frame by continually running through the display program. If the refresher rate is less than about 30 frames per second, the viewer gets the annoying impression that the image is flickering.

To keep the refresher rate greater than 30 frames per second, the time to display one frame cannot be greater than 1/30th second, or 33 milliseconds. The largest number of points that can run the gamut from memory to CRT is somewhat less than 1000 points. Any display having more than that number of display command words will appear to flicker on the screen.

This 1000-point limit is less than 0.1% of the total million-plus display capacity of an RPD system. The emphasis in modern graphic display research today, then, is upon finding ways to better exploit the million-plus potential display capacity of random-point display systems.

Special Circuits

RPD system manufacturers step up the performance of their basic display controllers with different kinds of specialized circuits. In some instances, the special circuits are add-ons the customer can order. In other cases, the manufacturers build the specialized circuitry right into the RPD box. The basic difference in the performance (and price) of RPD systems on the market today is largely due to the kind and quantity of special circuits used to step up performance.

It is possible to program a general-

purpose processor to continually refresh the graphic display. This refresh technique, however, uses up a lot of valuable logic and data storage space in the processor. For this reason, a refresh buffer subsystem is a common feature of today's RPD systems. Thus, placed between the display buffer and the RPD controller, the refresh buffer takes over the display refresh function.

The Refresh Buffer

The refresh buffer can serve as a signal conditioner as well as a device for relieving the processor of a routine refreshing job. Graphic terminal users often have to connect their display units to a remote data processor. The communications link between the processor and display terminal seriously limits the rate of data transfer between them. With a refresh buffer installed at the terminal, the only data that has to cross the communications link are those signals that call for a change of some kind in the display. All of the high-frequency refresher signals remain within the "black boxes" which are located at the display terminal.

Many R&D labs have investigated the possibility of using storage CRT's in graphic terminal systems. The idea is to eliminate the need for refreshing the display once it is written out. Storage tubes, unfortunately, require a very long writing time. Whenever an operator wants to edit the CRT display, he must wait several seconds before the updated information appears on the screen of the CRT.

A handful of video terminal manufacturers, including Tektronix and Digital Equipment, market video terminals using storage CRT's. The users, nevertheless, have to confine their applications to jobs that do not call for rapid and frequent display updating.

(Concluded Next Month)

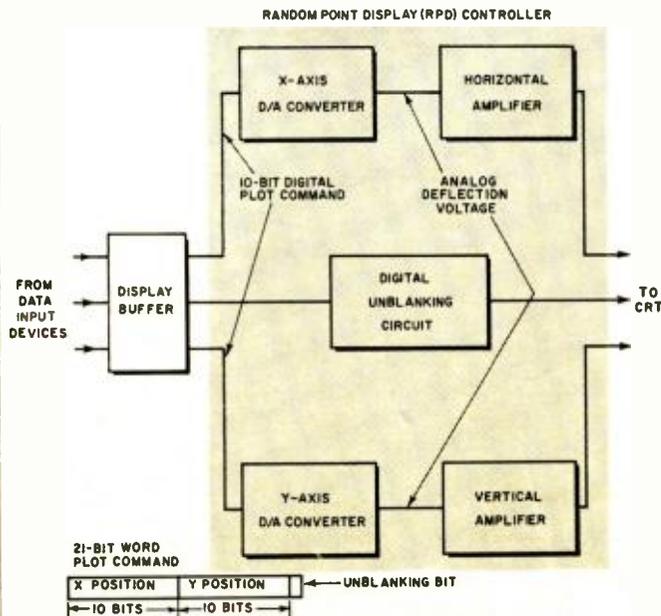


Fig. 6. Block diagram of random-point display controller. Twenty-one-bit plot commands come from display buffer and are translated into X and Y deflection voltages for positioning the CRT beam.

CODE-BREAKING FOR SUBSCRIBERS

3401020 MTHC 268N105 01
REG BA 0012
C. F. MITCHELL XJUL
324 LACEY DR H71
NEW MILFORD NJ 07646

AS an alert reader of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, you have undoubtedly noticed the new format of your address label, starting with the June issue. It's another sign of the times—a great, new modern computer, complete with electronic scanning and all sorts of new gadgetry.

In case you ever need to break this complicated-looking code, to find out something about your subscription, here's what it all means:

The whole top line just helps us to find you in the computer, starting out with the first two digits—34—that tell you you subscribe to *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, rather than one of our other fine *Ziff-Davis* magazines, such as *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* (37), or *STEREO REVIEW* (41).

The REG tells us you're a regular subscriber, not a BLK (bulk). The B in the second half of the second line tells us you changed your subscription but haven't paid yet. When you pay, you become a C. The A tells us you've changed your address since this subscription started. The first 0 says you haven't extended or cut back your subscription, which is for 012 months.

Finally we get to your name, and after that find that (X) this is the first copy of a new subscription that will expire in the month of JUL. On the next line, after your address, the H means that this label was pasted on the August issue (A is January, B is February, etc., but we skip I so September is J). And 71 is the year your subscription will expire.

On the bottom line, the 07646 is nothing but our old friend, the Zip Code.

Cryptography, anyone? ▲

October, 1970

There Is a Difference In Quartz Crystals

Space age communication equipment demands a crystal that meets all standards of technical advancement. Crystals that were acceptable some years ago do not meet present day specifications. As a general rule, your crystal must be selected from the best quartz . . . (no throw off cuts). Tight tolerances demand selected angles of cut. The x-ray is important in making this selection. The crystal should be preaged with stress cycling. It should be checked for frequency change vs temperature change. It must be checked for optimum spurious response. It should be calibrated to frequency with the correct oscillator. International Crystals are manufactured to meet today's high accuracy requirements. That's why we **guarantee all** International crystals against defective materials and workmanship for an unlimited time when used in equipment for which they were specifically made.

0 2 2 8 4 4 9 4

68H6
18 K
56
47
47K
2500
200 Output
30 volts
XTAL

WRITE FOR CATALOG

INTERNATIONAL

CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102
CIRCLE NO. 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*you're shopping
discounts
because you want
the most system
for your money.*



Before you buy, be sure to check our price list. You'll be glad you did.

Write us for our price list, DEPT. E, or check our number on the reader service card.

Boston / AUDIO COMPANY

1 Discount Drive, Randolph, Mass. 02368
(East Randolph Industrial Park.)

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronics World SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Please include an address label when writing about your subscription to help us serve you promptly. Write to: Electronics World, P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

Please let us know you are moving at least four to six weeks in advance. Affix magazine address label in space to the right and print new address below. If you have a question about your subscription, attach address label to your letter.

TO SUBSCRIBE:

- Check boxes below.
- New Renewal
 - 5 years \$26
 - 3 years \$18
 - 1 year \$7

SPECIFY:

- Payment enclosed—
You get 1 extra issue per year as a BONUS!
- Bill me later.

← AFFIX LABEL →

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

state _____

city _____

address _____

home _____

please print _____

zip-code _____

[Add'l Postage: \$1 per year outside U.S., its possessions & Canada.]

name _____ please print _____ 0350

address _____

city _____

state _____ zip-code _____

Digital Communications

(Continued from page 30)

the receiving functions of the system to "lock" with the incoming digital signals, so that the pulses are sorted out and directed to their appropriate receiver channels. Altogether, there are 193 time slots per frame and since the system uses an 8000-Hz sampling rate, the output pulse train fed to the transmission line has a maximum bit rate of 1.544 megabits per second.

An essential feature of the pulse pattern illustrated in Fig. 7 is that the polarity of alternate pulses is inverted to form a bipolar code group. There are several advantages in this arrangement over the straight binary, or unipolar pulse pattern, in which all of the pulse amplitudes are positive-going. In a unipolar pulse code (Fig. 8A), the average value of the digital pulses has an undesirable d.c. component which is difficult to transmit, especially if the pulse stream has to be fed through numerous transformers in the transmission line. However, with a bipolar pulse code (Fig. 8B) the signal is forced to change successively between positive and negative values, so that it behaves like an a.c. signal and permits transformer coupling at the repeaters. All digital pulses, of course, regardless of polarity, are processed as binary "1's" at the receiving end.

A useful parameter in determining the energy distribution of the PCM signals is an analysis of the power-spectrum density. In this measurement, the energy content is divided into narrow bands and swept across the frequency range of interest; the readings being averaged over the time interval. According to the curve in Fig. 8A, the bulk of the spectral energy in the unipolar waveform is concentrated near zero frequency, thus producing unwanted d.c. levels. Furthermore, there are considerable energy levels near the pulse repetition frequency, f_0 , resulting in the coupling of energy (crosstalk) to other systems in the same transmission cable. In the bipolar curve given in Fig. 8B, the energy spectrum is modified by shifting the peak energy level to one-half the plus repetition rate, $f_0/2$, so that nulls are produced at f_0 and near zero frequency. Accordingly, not only are the d.c. levels effectively eliminated, but cross-coupling of

the high-frequency energy is considerably reduced.

Regeneration

In the course of traversing the transmission line, the digital signals are subjected to the usual forms of noise and distortion, thus causing the pulse train to deteriorate rapidly. However, if the pulse waveshapes are still recognizable, they can be regenerated into their original undistorted form. This function is performed by digital repeaters (spaced about a mile apart) which equalize the line, retime the pulses, and regenerate the pulse stream. As shown in Fig. 9, the PCM signals are fed to an equalized preamplifier to compensate for the distortion introduced by variations in frequency response with line attenuation. By this means, the pulses are reshaped in order to reduce "spillover" into adjacent time slots. The preamp output drives not only the regenerator but also the retiming circuit, which locks itself to the timing information in the signal. This allows the retimer to excite the regenerator when it is time to make a decision on the amplitude of an incoming pulse.

The regenerator establishes a reference level which is compared to the height of the received pulse. If the pulse in a particular time slot exceeds one quarter of the received pulse height, a new pulse will be generated at the output. Thus, any noise spike picked up by the repeater whose amplitude is equal to or below this threshold level will be eliminated. Occasionally, the presence of strong noise impulses can cause extra, or "false," pulses to be generated, resulting in audible clicks in the speech signal. However, if the error rate is about 10^{-4} , or less than one error per million pulses, this impairment is usually not detectable.

Conclusion

There is no doubt that the transmission of information in the form of binary digits will ultimately dominate the communications field. The main problem is to standardize the operating parameters so that all digital systems can be interconnected successfully. Once this problem is resolved, it is possible to conceive that all types of PCM signals, including voice, television, and data, can be intermixed in a vast international digital network. ▲

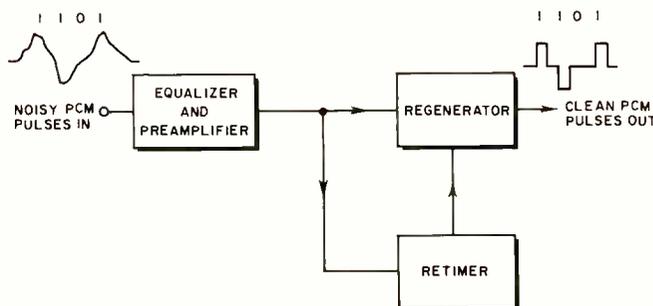


Fig. 9. Simplified block diagram of a digital repeater.

TRIANGULAR-WAVEFORM GENERATOR

By FRANK H. TOOKER

Description of a circuit that produces a triangular output from a sawtooth wave.

A signal of triangular waveform is ordinarily obtained by integrating a square wave, using a basic circuit similar to that shown in Fig. 1. However, at least two transistors will be required to generate the square wave, and the output of the integrator should preferably be fed into an emitter-follower or source-follower to prevent loading capacitor C, making a minimum total of three transistors required. Additionally, if the frequency is to be made variable, a three-gang potentiometer will be needed: two to vary the frequency-determining resistances in the square-wave oscillator, and one to vary the value of R (in Fig. 1) simultaneously.

The circuit of Fig. 2 is much more simple. It generates a triangular waveform from a sawtooth waveform. Thus only two transistors are needed: a UJT (Q1) to generate the sawtooth, and an FET (Q2) for the source-follower. Frequency is continuously variable from about 80 to 800 Hz, using a two-gang potentiometer (R1A-R1B).

When power is applied to the circuit, capacitor C1 tends to charge through resistances R1A-R3 in series. This biases diode D1 in the forward direction, causing capacitor C2 to be charge simultaneously. When UJT Q1 fires, capacitor C1 discharges through Q1. But capacitor C2 cannot discharge via this route because at this instant of firing of Q1, diode D1 becomes reverse-biased and exhibits a very high resistance. C2, therefore, must discharge through resistances R1B and R4.

When the value of C1 is equal to that of C2 (as shown), and the sum of R1B and R4 is equal to about ten times the sum of R1A and R3, the voltage change across capacitor C2 is of true triangular waveform. This signal is fed to the gate of FET Q2, and output is obtained from Q2's source electrode via capacitor C3.

Some TIS43's work somewhat better in this circuit than others, although all produce an acceptable waveform. If you have several TIS43's, try them all, and choose for your final assembly the one which produces the most symmetrical output waveform. ▲

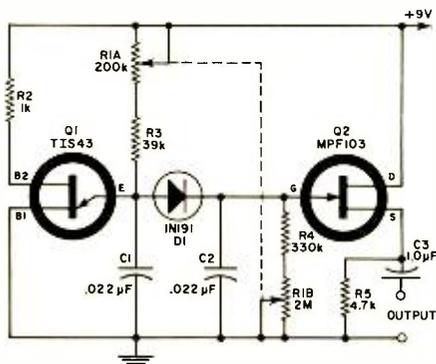
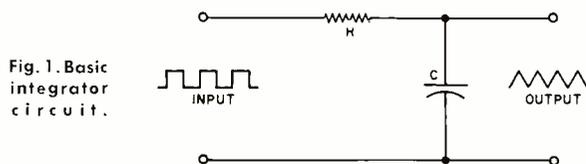


Fig. 2. Triangular waveform generator with output from 80 to 800 hertz.

Sinclair PROJECT 60 High Performance Modular Stereo



Sinclair Project 60 modules may be used together or separately in home or specialized professional applications requiring high performance at modest cost. They may be installed in existing cabinets, turntable bases and the like, or they may be used to augment an existing installation. Sinclair Project 60 modules are compact, all-silicon units providing ease of application and reliable

operation. Each unit comes with a comprehensive operations manual. When purchased as a complete system, AUDIONICS, INC. furnishes all miscellaneous hardware to enable simple, complete assembly. The present modules will remain compatible with all future modules to be introduced, the first of which is an FM stereo tuner to be released shortly. The Project 60 modules are FULLY GUARANTEED FOR TWO YEARS from date of purchase by Sinclair and Audionics, Inc. If you have not found an amplifier which meets your physical or performance requirements, the PROJECT 60 SYSTEM by Sinclair may well be the answer.

The Z-30/50 audio amplifier modules are designed around nine silicon epitaxial planar transistors, a circuit with over 60 db of negative feedback and a differential amplifier input stage. The Z-30/50 may be used in high fidelity applications including electronic music and instruments, sound reinforcement, auto installations or laboratory work. Power output, Z-30: 15 watts RMS at 8 ohms/35 volt supply, 20 watts RMS at 4 ohms/30 Vdc
Z-50: 30 watts RMS at 8 ohms with a 50 volt supply

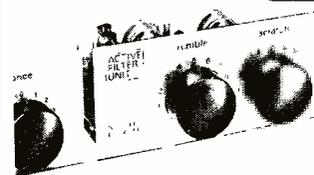


Frequency response at normal listening level: 20 Hz to 300 KHz ± 1 db
Distortion: Less than .02% at 1 KHz at any power up to full output
Output: 4-16 ohms class AB. May be used with matching transformers where necessary. Fully stable into capacitive loads. Units will operate satisfactorily with reduced output down to 8 Vdc. Size: 3 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1/2 inches
Input sensitivity: 250 mV high impedance
Damping Factor: Greater than 500

The Stereo 60 is a preamp and control center module designed especially for the Z-30 and Z-50 modules. It may be used, however, with other basic amplifiers.

Input sensitivity: 3 mV on all inputs. Tuner and auxiliary input may be padded to meet necessary requirements of installation by use of resistors.
RIAA Equalization: Within 1 db of standard RIAA curve on magnetic input
Output: Up to one volt; less than .05% THD at 250 mV output
Tone controls: 15 db of treble or bass boost or cut
Power consumption: 15-35 Vdc at 3 to 10 mA or 9-15 Vdc at 3 to 10 mA
Finish: Aluminum with black knobs Size: 8 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 4 inches

Stereo 60 \$29.95



The Active Filter Unit may be used with the Project 60 modules or with any other amplification system. The Sinclair AFU is unique in that it provides continuously variable adjustments for both scratch and rumble. The attenuation in the rejection band is rapid (12 db per octave), resulting in less loss of desired signal than in conventional

switched filter designs. The AFU employs two SALLEN & KEY type active filter stages. Complementary transistors are used to minimize distortion.

High frequency filter variable from 5 KHz to 28 KHz with 12 db slope/octave.
Low frequency filter variable from 25 Hz to 100 Hz with 12 db slope/octave.
Gain at 1 KHz, filters flat: .98 (-2 db) Distortion at 1 KHz less than .02% at rated output.
Supply voltage: 15 to 35 Vdc Current 3mA max. \$20.95

POWER SUPPLIES

PZ-5: A standard 28-30 Vdc power supply for use with the Z-30/50 amplifiers in applications requiring less than full rated power requirements \$13.95
PZ-6: A regulated supply preset at 35 Vdc for use with the Z-30/50 amplifiers. Provides 1 1/2 amps of current at less than 20 mV ripple. Variable from 15 to 45 Vdc. May be used in other electronic construction projects \$23.95
PZ-8: A regulated supply for use with the Z-50 units only when maximum RMS power is required. Provides 40 to 50 Vdc (adjustable) at 3 amps \$37.95

PROJECT 60 SYSTEMS

#1—Two Z-30's, one PZ-5 and one Stereo 60 \$ 74.95
#2—Two Z-30's, one PZ-6 and one Stereo 60 \$ 84.95
#3—Two Z-50's, one PZ-6 and one Stereo 60 \$ 90.95
#4—Two Z-50's, one PZ-8 and one Stereo 60 \$104.95

NOW AT MANY DEALERS OR DIRECT FROM Audionics Inc., 9701 S.E. Mill, Portland, Ore. 97216

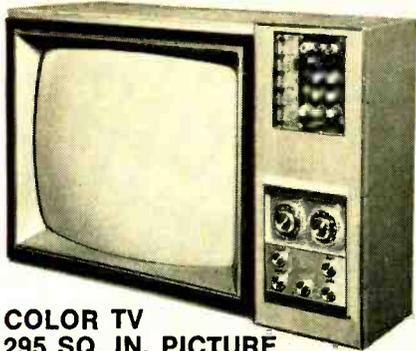
Name _____ PLEASE SEND
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ FREE INFORMATION

All shipments F.O.B. Portland, Oregon ew

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We pack your electronics course with kits to make your training fast. You'll enjoy every minute of it.

NTS COLOR TV SERVICING



**COLOR TV
295 SQ. IN. PICTURE**

NTS training provides an easy way to become a professional home-entertainment service technician. You receive a big screen Color TV with many unique features. The unit even includes self servicing equipment that permits you to make all normal test operations. No additional test equipment is needed for adjusting your set. In addition you get an AM-SW radio, Solid-State radio, Field-Effect Transistor Volt-Ohmmeter, and Electronic Tube Tester. You learn about Electronic principles and trouble shooting, hi-fi, multiplex systems, stereo, and color TV servicing.

NTS COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

This is the future. And it's happening now. The number of computers will *increase many times* in the next few years.

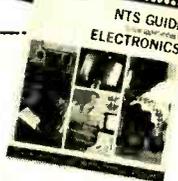


**Exclusive new
Compu-Trainer®**

If card is missing check coupon and mail for free color catalog and sample lesson. Now.

National Technical Schools

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037
Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus information on course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.



NTS offers a solid grounding in computer operation, wiring, data processing and programming. One of the 10 important kits included is our exclusive Compu-Trainer®. It's a fully operational computer logic trainer — loaded with integrated circuits — the first ever offered in home study. It introduces you quickly to how, what, when and why of computers . . . from theory to practical servicing techniques. This unit is capable of performing 50,000 operations per second.

NTS ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Choose from two exciting courses to get into the big-paying fields of transmitting and receiving equipment: (1) The FCC License Course. (2) The Master Course in Electronic Communications (more comprehensive, with Citizens' Band Two-Way-Radio). Either Communications program qualifies you for your FCC First Class Commercial Radio-Telephone License — *NTS assures you will pass this FCC exam within six months after successfully completing your course or your tuition is refunded.* Kits include an Amateur-Phone 6 Meter VHF Transceiver — NTS exclusive, 6 transistor Solid-State Radio, Volt-Ohmmeter (fully transistorized).



**5 Watt AM Transmitter/
Receiver**

NTS AUTOMATION/ INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Let NTS put you into the age of electronic controls. Systems Automation is rapidly becoming the emphasis of modern industry. Your NTS training in automation electronics includes equipment like a 5" wide band Oscilloscope. You also get the new NTS Electronics Lab. It's an exclusive NTS experimental laboratory — a complete workshop that simplifies learning about solid-state, miniature and integrated circuits.



5" Oscilloscope

CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, Calif. 90037, U.S.A.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

- Master Course in Color TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Master Course in TV & Radio Servicing
- Practical TV & Radio Servicing
- Master Course in Electronic Comm.
- FCC License Course
- Master Course in Electronics Tech.
- Industrial and Automation Electronics
- Computer Electronics
- Basic Electronics

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G.I. Bill
- Check if interested **only** in Classroom Training at Los Angeles

Dept. 240-100

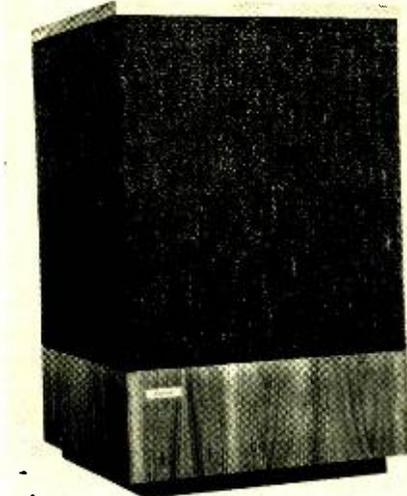
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

For additional information on items identified by a code number, simply fill in coupon on Reader Service Card. In those cases where code numbers are not given, may we suggest you write direct to the manufacturer on business letterhead.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • COMMUNICATIONS

TWO-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM

The new Model 501 two-way speaker system is a "direct-reflecting" unit incorporating an in-



tegrated woofer and two tweeters, balanced for both direct and reflected sound.

Power requirements are 20 watts r.m.s. and nominal impedance is 4 ohms. The system is housed in a walnut-grained cabinet with dark brown grille cloth on three sides. The enclosure measures 24" high x 14½" wide x 14½" d. Bose

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

INTRUDER DETECTOR

A new ultrasonic intruder detector has been recently introduced as the Model DS-500. It is designed to detect moving objects in a protected area and incorporates non-linear processing circuits to reduce sensitivity to false-alarm-producing phenomena.

The unit has an elliptical beam pattern extending 20 feet from the unit. Range can be controlled by setting a sensitivity control. Slight movement of an intruder anywhere within the protected area produces an alarm signal for transmission to a security or guard service.

A data sheet giving full details on the DS-500 is available on request. Detection Systems

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

CATV/MATV SYSTEMS ANALYZER

A "Systems Analyst" which is designed to be faster and easier to use than existing methods of checking CATV and MATV systems is now on the market.

The new Model 7500 can be used for a wide variety of applications including sweeping cables for return loss and frequency response, troubleshooting trunklines, checking amplifiers for gain,



splitters, directions and taps for loss and v.s.w.r., measuring bandpass of filters and single-channel amplifiers, as well as calibrating field-strength meters.

The unit emits a continuous flat signal from 50 to 220 MHz, with an accuracy of ± 1 dB. It also provides a narrow-band crystal-controlled reference signal at 73.5 MHz. The amplitude of the reference signal is accurately monitored on a panel meter and calibrated to within ± 0.5 dB. The instrument also includes a built-in 75-ohm comparison bridge, enabling the technician to measure directly the return loss of any passive or active 75-ohm device.

The instrument is portable, weighing only six pounds, and is powered by a rechargeable battery. JFD Electronics

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

200 A/300 V POWER TRANSISTOR

A 200-amp/300-volt "n-p-n" silicon planar power transistor has just been put on the market as the SDT9650, the second in a series of high-density transistors to be introduced by the company over a six-month period.

The SDT9650 has a usable h_{FE} at 200 amps, V_{CE0} up to 300 volts, saturation voltage at 200 amps of less than 1.0 V, and I_{CBO} less than 100 μA at 150-volt V_{CE} . It is available in a TO-68 or TO-114 package.

Typical applications for the device include high-current control circuits, converters, inverters, and beyond state-of-the-art power supplies. Solitron Devices

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

ALL-CHANNEL AMP

The "Gibralter" line of solid-state amplifiers for color and black-and-white MATV systems is now available for distribution.

For small and medium-sized systems, the Model 4330 all-channel unit includes a switch-selected input that allows either a single all-channel input or separate v.h.f. and u.h.f. inputs. Additional features include duo-diode lightning protection, tunable FM trap, and flat response at ± 1.5 dB through all 82 channels. Jerrold Electronics

Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

MULTI-UNIT STROBE

A multi-unit strobe light is now available for more precise viewing of very wide areas and more concentrated light on small areas for analyzing any parasitic oscillations, flaws, or unwanted distortions while a machine is operating.

The unit consists of a control box with a manual speed control for adjusting the rate of flash from 350 per minute to 5000 per minute. By plugging in the phone jack on the trip cord and connecting it to a Microswitch or magnetic switch, it will slave trip the multiple strobes that are plugged into the control box. As many as twelve strobes may be flashed simultaneously. Park-Products Engineering

Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

PRECISION DECADE BOXES

A new line of ± 0.1 percent precision decade boxes, offering a choice of three four-decade and one six-decade models to cover the resistance range from 1 ohm through 1 megohm, is now available.

Called "Determ-Ohm," the new boxes feature resistance values easily dialed by operation of continuous rotation (either direction) rocker-type thumbwheel switches. Resistance setting is indicated by a direct, in-line numeric readout. All units are housed in functional sloping metal



panel cases equipped with a five-way binding circuit plus a grounded metallic binding post for shielding.

A data sheet covering these four units will be forwarded on request. Ohmite

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

PROTOTYPE PC BOARDS

A new system for prototyping printed-circuit boards and test circuits directly from the schematic is now possible with the new "Circuit Zap SpeedKit."

The system consists of 1-ounce copper circuit component patterns, pads, and conductor paths precision-etched on 5-mil glass epoxy-base material, backed by a special pressure-sensitive adhesive.

The kit contains everything needed for instant PC boards—a complete assortment of Circuit Zaps, plus all associated hardware and laminate boards. The system includes male/female jumper wires for testing circuits and insulated copper circuit conductor paths which may be spot-soldered for permanent installation.

Technical bulletin 1003, available on request, explains the system and how it works. Bishop Graphics

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

MULTI-OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY

Varadyne Power Systems, 14943 Califa Street, Van Nuys, California 91401 has introduced a line of multiple-output power supplies which has been specifically designed for integrated circuit/computer applications.

The design features low-cost, high-efficiency all-silicon switching regulators which make it suited in applications where light weight, high reliability, and economy are prime requisites. The unit includes overvoltage protection, output voltage sequencing, and remote programming as well as provision for fail-safe short-circuit protection.

Drop a line on your company letterhead for further information on these supplies.

THREE-IN-ONE RECORDER

A new three-way reel-to-reel/cartridge/cassette all-in-one unit has been introduced as the "Triple Threat 333X."

The reel-to-reel section has 4-track stereo/mono record and playback with 1/8, 3/4 and 7½ in/s speed (plus 15 in/s with an accompanying adapter). The unit uses the cross-field head system, includes automatic shut-off, pause control, index counter, tape lifter, built-in reel retainer, and a tape-speed equalizer.

The cartridge section permits 8-track stereo record and playback and features a program selector with optional remote control, a program indicator light, and automatic stop. The cassette section permits 4-track stereo record and playback push-button control, automatic stop, index counters, and provides one-hour continuous performance.

The unit includes two built-in high-compli-

ELECTRONICS WORLD

ance speakers, dual vu meters, "off-on" speaker switch, and DIN jacks. The accessory pack includes two dynamic microphones with stands, a 7" reel of tape, an 8-minute demonstration cassette, a 15 in/s adapter kit, a spare fuse, a silicone oil kit, and a head-cleaner pen. Roberts

Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Card

ELLIPTICAL-STYLUS CARTRIDGE

A new elliptical-stylus phono cartridge which fills the intermediate range for which the standard ellipticals are too sensitive and the spherical configurations give less performance than the elliptical has been introduced as the Model 681SE.

Like earlier models in this company's 681 Series, the 681SE has an interchangeable stylus, comes with a "Longhair" dust brush, has high output, offers uniformity and ease of cueing, and has excellent shielding, according to the company. Stanton

Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card

4-CHANNEL TAPE DECK

Three models of "Simul-trak" 4-channel tape decks have been introduced as the Model TCA-40, a 1/4-track, 2-channel stereo playback and 4-channel stereo playback (in-line); the Model TCA-41 which has 2-channel and 4-channel play-



back, 2-channel record; and the Model TCA-42 which has 2- and 4-channel playback, 2- and 4-channel record, automatic reverse for 2-channel operation, and a total of eight separate solid-state playback and record amplifiers and includes off-the-tape monitor selectors.

A data sheet giving complete electrical specifications on all three decks is available and will be forwarded on request. Teac

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card

NEW TYPE CASSETTE TAPE

A new high-performance magnetic recording tape which uses a chemical particle composed around chromium rather than iron as the magnetic element in the tape coating has appeared in the cassette format.

The most important advantage with the new chromium-dioxide tape is the increasing sensitivity from 1000 Hz up to beyond audibility. This feature is accompanied by a corresponding ability to accommodate signals of greater strength at high frequencies. Advent

Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Card

PRE-SET FM TUNING

The Model TX-700 solid-state AM/stereo-FM tuner permits the pre-setting of up to five FM stations by means of the individual tuning meters and dial scales. After pre-setting, tuning is ac-



October, 1970

OR **SOMEONE'S HOME BUSINESS IS BEING BURGLARIZED**

RIGHT NOW!
... don't be next!

EUPHONICS
MODEL A-4

Bourns Security Systems introduces the latest line of Euphonics ultrasonic burglar alarms for the protection of your family, home and business! Forget what you've heard about high-cost, difficult installation systems! Forget what prices you've been quoted! Forget everything but the name Euphonics... that's really all you have to know for the best dependable, foolproof protection!

Write for information and data on how you can have this space-age protection for as little as \$79.95!



681 OLD WILLETS PATH • SMITHTOWN NEW YORK 11787 • PH 516 234-0460

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the world's only \$339 triggered scope.

Before you say you don't need a triggered scope, look what's happening to TV servicing: tubes are out, transistors and IC's are in.

With tubes you could play hit-or-miss, knowing the tube would take the overload. Try the same thing now, and good-bye transistors.

For new-era circuitry, Leader introduces a new-era troubleshooter. A triggered scope, just like the ones the TV designers use.



Now the wave shape is locked in and continuously displayed. Now you can look at a waveform containing high and low frequency components. Now you can determine voltage directly and instantly.

Before you say \$339 is a lot of bread, look what it buys: Leader's LBO-501 5-inch triggered scope, with a bandwidth of DC to 10MHz and a solid state package.

Going like hotcakes at your Leader distributor.

Seeing is believing.

LEADER INSTRUMENTS

37-27 27th Street, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101, (212) 729-7411
CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

completed by touching a push-button. Manual tuning is still available. With the manual tuning knob "on," either AM or FM can be tuned separately. Simultaneously, the tuning needle lights up on the dial scale.

The FM circuit uses FET's and variable capacitance (varactor) diodes. IHF sensitivity is 2.2 μ V, capture ratio is 1.8 dB, and selectivity is 35 dB. There are IC's in the FM i.f. section to provide better limiting and capture ratio. Pioneer
Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

CASSETTE DECK

The new RC-80 cassette deck features the Dolby noise-reduction system which virtually eliminates tape hiss, even at 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ in/s.

Frequency response is 30-12,000 Hz. A newly



designed tape transport mechanism with a d.c. drive motor has reduced wow and flutter, making tape movement smooth and exact to permit complete utilization of the Dolby system. Fisher
Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card

MICROCIRCUIT TRIMMER

The smallest available microcircuit trimmer capacitor, the 7200 series, has been announced by Johanson Manufacturing Corp., 400 Rockaway Valley Road, Boonton, New Jersey 07005.

Designed for IC, hybrid circuit, microstrip circuit, and microwave applications, the new trimmers are suitable for u.h.f. oscillators, strip-lines, balancing of semiconductors and microwave components in addition to serving as trimmers for small fixed capacitors.

The new units have a 10:1 tuning ratio or better and offer capacitances ranging from 0.1 to 2.0 pF. Constructed of gold-plated brass, the units use high-K glass and alumina ceramics. They are available in both PC or chip mountings.

A letterhead request to the company will bring full details.

MARINE RADIOTELEPHONE

The Model T v.h.f. marine radiotelephone is a compact unit measuring less than 9" x 11" x 3" and comes with quick-release mounting cradle for installation in various positions.

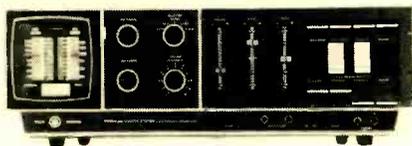
The unit comes with crystals for four channels, unity-gain fiberglass antenna, mount, a carbon microphone, and coiled cord. The entire unit is housed in a vinyl-clad aluminum housing with a stainless-steel mount.

The 6-watt transmitter/receiver operates from 12-volts d.c. and features push-button channel selection. Simpson Electronics
Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card

200-WATT STEREO RECEIVER

A new 200-watt AM/stereo-FM receiver which features advanced solid-state electronics and a unique front panel has been put on the market as the Model 1101.

The plug-in circuit boards have six FET's, twelve IC's, crystal filters, and advanced triple-MESA silicon power transistors for fast servicing and replacement.



The front panel has a black glass which lights up according to the AM or FM function selected. Two internally lighted vu meters provide a precise means of balancing stereo programs.

Dynamic power rating of the amplifier is 200 watts at 4 ohms (± 1 dB) or 140 watts at 8 ohms. Similar IHF music power ratings are 160 and 112 watts respectively. Frequency response is 10-70,000 Hz ± 1 dB.

A four-color brochure with complete technical specifications on the Model 1101 is available on request. Nikko
Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Card

PADDLE-LEVER SWITCHES

C&K Components, Inc. has added a new series of paddle-lever switches designed for computer applications and other sophisticated instrumentation to its line. According to the company, the new switches provide reliable snap action, offer an enclosed case, and are of rugged construction.

All of the switching configurations in the company's 1-, 2-, 3-, and 4-pole standard toggle switch line are also available in the new paddle switch series.

For full details on this new line, write on your business letterhead to the company at 103 Morse Street, Watertown, Mass. 02172.

PLUG-IN SCOPE

An all-purpose, plug-in oscilloscope which has a CRT display area 85% larger than 8 x 10 cm displays and over three times larger than smaller models has been introduced as the Model 182A. The CRT graticule has the conventional form (8 x 10 squares) but each square is 1.34 cm on a



side. One of the 13 plug-ins for this instrument gives it 100-MHz response, making it unique among large-screen scopes.

Advances in CRT mesh electrode technology make possible the larger CRT display area without loss of compatibility with the company's existing plug-ins. Details on the mainframe and available plug-ins will be supplied on request. Hewlett-Packard
Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card

COMPACT INTERCOM

A compact intercom unit designed for business applications provides "hands-free" communications with up to any one of several hundred stations by means of digital push-button selection and electronic plug-in duplex amplifiers. The use of a handset for confidential conversation is optional.

Various features such as volume control, microphone cut-out, multi-registers, secretary transfer, privacy, group call, pocket paging, party line, and others are available. Contact Telecommunications
Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Card

REEL/CASSETTE MODEL

The new Model 330 is a reel-to-reel tape recorder plus a cassette stereo tape system/control system designed to be used with a record changer and tuner to make up a complete stereo system.

The black-and-silver unit has two 5-inch lid-

integrated full-range stereo speakers which detach from the unit. Separate bass and treble controls are located next to the volume controls. A five-position selector switch selects phonograph, auxiliary, microphone inputs, and either one of the two built-in tape recorders. Other conveniences include a stereo headphone jack, two tape counters, three tape speeds on the reel-to-reel recorder, and a built-in cassette compartment which will hold up to a dozen cassettes. Sony/Superscope
Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card

STEREO RECEIVER

The Model 714A AM/stereo-FM receiver provides 90 watts/channel (IHF) dynamic power at a harmonic and IM distortion of less than



0.5% at all frequencies from 20 to 20,000 Hz.

The FM tuner section features three FET's and a four-gang tuning capacitor for optimum sensitivity. Two crystal filters and IC's are used for maximum stereo separation, capture ratio, and selectivity, according to the company.

Frequency response is 20-15,000 Hz ± 1 dB. IHF sensitivity is 1.9 μ V, and capture ratio is 2.0 dB. The AM tuner section has a sensitivity of 18 μ V at a 20 dB signal-to-noise ratio.

The receiver measures 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " high x 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide x 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep. An accessory walnut cabinet to house the receiver is available. Altec Lansing
Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card

BLANK CASSETTES/CARTRIDGES

A line of hi-fi blank cassettes and cartridge tapes for the consumer market is now available, using polyester base for high durability and strength. The tapes are sealed in precision housings and have mechanisms to assure perfect fit and uniform speed to prevent jamming, according to the manufacturer.

The cassettes are available in 30, 60, and 120 minute lengths while the 8-track cartridges are supplied in 32 and 64 minute lengths. GC Electronics
Circle No. 26 on Reader Service Card

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

A battery-powered digital multimeter that eliminates zero adjusting and circuit loading has just been introduced as the Type 341.

The meter will operate from a self-contained rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack pro-



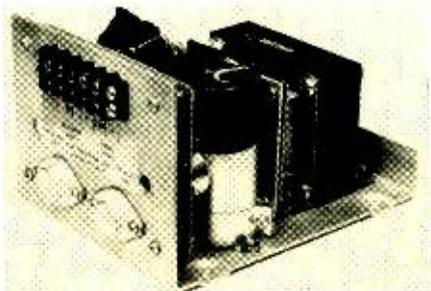
viding up to four hours of operation between charges or from the standard power line.

The 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -digit meter does not disturb the test circuit due to an exclusive input amplifier technique that does away with circuit loading through the test function.

Complete technical specs and additional details will be forwarded on request. Digilint
Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card

DUAL POWER SUPPLY

A dual power supply featuring 1-amp output each side has been introduced as the Model 50.



According to the company, the unit has low ripple, good regulation, and fold-back current limiting.

Three models, with separately adjustable voltage, are available with outputs of ± 10 -13.5 V, ± 13.5 -16.5 V, and ± 16.5 -20.0 V. Maximum ripple is 500 μ V r.m.s. Line regulation is 0.01% and load regulation is 0.10%. Electrostatics

Circle No. 28 on Reader Service Card

COMPONENT STEREO KITS

Three all-silicon solid-state units, a 50-watt AM/stereo-FM receiver, a 50-watt stereo amplifier, and an AM stereo-FM tuner, are now being offered in kit form in the "Cortina 2" line.

The receiver, Model 3780, from which the tuner and amplifier are derived, has an IHF usable sensitivity of 3.5 μ V for 30 dB quieting, HD of less than 1.75%, capture ratio of less than 4%, and a signal-to-noise ratio of 60 dB. Frequency response is 20-20,000 Hz ± 3 dB and power output is 16 W/ch (IHF).

Details on all three units in this new line are available on request. Eico

Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Card

4-CHANNEL RECEIVER

The new Model 701 four-channel receiver includes every possible refinement to make it a state-of-the-art AM-FM unit, according to the



company. IC's are used throughout the FM and AM sections (a total of 14 IC stages). The selectivity block of the FM section features sophisticated filters, while the amplifier section incorporates the industry's first integrated Darling-ton output stages.

The receiver is push-button tuned electronically without moving parts. Maximum output from the four amplifiers is 250 watts music power and 40 watts per channel r.m.s. power—sufficient to drive inefficient speakers to the highest volume levels. Fisher

Circle No. 30 on Reader Service Card

BUSINESS INTERCOM

A new solid-state intercom that is designed to provide efficient internal communications for every kind of business is now available for distribution.

The system provides all standard intercom features plus background radio/music to all station locations, waiting rooms, and lobbies, or any other selected listening area. There are four different modes of operation to suit changing office requirements: hands-free answering, complete privacy, silent (call lights only), or alter-



October, 1970

The does-it-all turntable at a do-it-yourself price.



It's the BSR McDonald 310/X, and it's the best buy in automatic turntables. Anywhere.

This is no "little brother" turntable, either. It's got a full-size platter, cue and pause control, low mass tone arm system and a visible stylus pressure indicator.

And because it's a famous BSR Total Turntable, it comes complete with a tinted dust cover, custom molded base and a Shure



M-75 magnetic cartridge—all factory-installed and balanced and included in the low price.

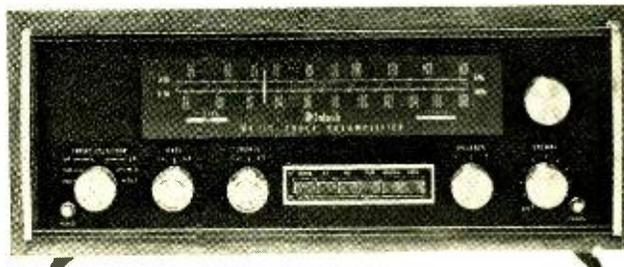
The BSR McDonald 310/X. It's perfect for people who want the best, no matter how little it costs.

Send for free full color catalog on all our automatic turntables. BSR(USA) Ltd., Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



MX112 FM STEREO/AM TUNER PREAMPLIFIER — ALL SOLID STATE

**SEND
TODAY!**

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
2 Chambers St., Dept. 7-11-E
Binghamton, N.Y. 13903

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

87

nate-station transfer. Background music is automatically muted.

A colorful brochure, BI-800-3, describing the complete system and available options will be forwarded on request. NuTone

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card

SELECTIVE R.F. VOLTMETER

A selective voltmeter, the Model 2006, is a versatile r.f. measurement system, according to its manufacturer. It features a complete solid-state chassis and a multiple readout system and is designed for use in the 0.1 to 230 MHz frequency range.

Measurement versatility is maintained by using the high-impedance FET or the 50-ohm probe



input. According to the company, its high sensitivity and wide dynamic range (2.5 μ V to 50 V) coupled with two fixed bandwidths makes it suitable for application to nearly all AM-FM carrier or percent-of-modulation measurements.

The voltmeter will operate from 110 to 240 volts (50-400 Hz) or on internal batteries.

B & K Instruments

Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Card

STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER

The Model SM-700 stereo power amplifier is rated at 80 watts (IHF) across 8 ohms and has a power bandwidth which extends from 15 to 60,000 Hz \pm 5 dB. The signal-to-noise ratio is 100 dB with sensitivity and impedance of 0.5 V across 65,000 ohms, 1.0 V across 80,000 ohms, and 2.0 V across 200,000 ohms, switchable.

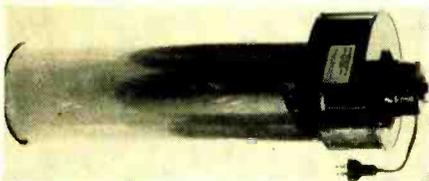
The amplifier measures 11 13/16" wide x 4 3/8" high x 10" deep and comes with a pair of contrasting wooden end pieces. Pioneer

Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card

AIR CLEANER

A unit designed to reconstitute the atmosphere in confined areas such as offices, homes, hospitals, and the interior of cars or ambulances has been introduced as the "Triple XXX Smog Control Unit."

According to the manufacturer, the unit re-



moves the smallest particles, all odors, and harmful smog gases from the air, including carbon monoxide.

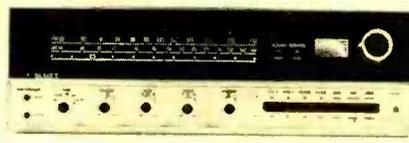
Technical details will be forwarded on request. Snowden Research

Circle No. 34 on Reader Service Card

HIGH-POWER RECEIVER

The 387 AM/stereo-FM receiver provides 100 watts per channel (IHF dynamic) at 4 ohms and is rated 100 watts/channel at 4 ohms continuous power.

New features include a full complement of lights on the front panel to indicate reception of AM or FM, stereo or mono broadcast, phono or extra function, and whether or not the receiver is tuned for best reception. The circuit includes



instant-acting electronic protection and an electronically regulated power supply.

The crystal-filter i.f. design virtually eliminates the need for periodic realignment, according to the company. Much of the circuitry in the multiplex section is encapsulated in an IC and easy service, when required, is assured by the modular construction techniques involved.

Power bandwidth is 10-38,000 Hz (IHF), cross-modulation rejection is 80 dB, and usable sensitivity is 1.9 μ V. H.H. Scott

Circle No. 35 on Reader Service Card

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

PRODUCT LISTING

Edmund Scientific Co., 555 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N.J. 08007 is now offering copies of its Catalogue 705 which contains 148 pages and covers over 4000 unusual and hard-to-find items for every department from engineering to plant operations.

Among the new items listed is an extensive line of fiber-optic components and accessories; a "Dangerous Material Chart," which is color coded for quick action in every area where potentially dangerous chemicals are used or stored; a magnetic chemical mixer; and hundreds of other devices and items of scientific equipment to check, measure, speed up work, improve quality, and cut production costs.

Copies of this up-to-date listing are available on letterhead request.

ROTARY SWITCH BULLETIN

Subminiature, one-inch-diameter acorn rotary switches with dimensions and configurations designed to meet MIL-S-3786/SR-05 requirements are described in a new bulletin just released by Oak Manufacturing Co. of Crystal Lake, Ill. 60014.

Highlights of the three-hole punched, 8 1/2" x 11", two-color technical bulletin include 32 standard circuit configuration examples, available options, clip information, and PC clip patterns.

When writing for your copy, please specify the "Acorn Rotary Switch" catalogue.

POWER-SUPPLY DATA

Deltron Inc., Wissahickon Ave., North Wales, Pa. 19454 has issued a comprehensive 32-page catalogue containing valuable engineering and application data on a complete line of modular and laboratory power supplies.

The catalogue includes specifications, mechanical drawings, features, electrical connection data, and accessory information on each series of supply. A unique power-supply locator chart is provided so the user can easily decide which series of supply will best fit his needs.

Your letterhead request will bring a copy of this handy catalogue.

TUNNEL DIODE DATA

KMC Semiconductor Corporation, Parker Road, Long Valley, N.J. 07853 has announced the availability of a 4-page tunnel diode brochure. The publication features performance curves, typical circuit configurations, and general engineering data on amplifier diodes, switching diodes, oscillator diodes, and mixer and detector diodes.

Copies are available on letterhead request.

EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS

A 116-page catalogue covering electro-mechanical equipment and components for engineers, scientists, and teachers has been issued by the Electronics Division of American Relays, 39 Lispenard Street, New York, N.Y. 10013.

Included in this new edition is a transducer selection guide and conversion charts, as well as price and performance data on an extensive line

of products ranging from accelerometers to welding controls.

Write on your business letterhead for a copy of this handy source book for surplus products at bargain prices.

INSTRUMENT RENTALS

The Electronic Instruments Division of Beckman Instruments, Inc. has just published a 22-page bulletin describing the division's recently announced instrument rental program.

The publication lists more than 55 instruments that are currently available. Essentially all of the division's instruments are included in the program. As new ones are developed, they, too, will be added to the availability list. The monthly rental price for each of the listed instruments is included, along with a brief description and basic specifications.

Requests for a copy of Bulletin RC110 should be addressed to the Technical Information Section of the company at 2200 Wright Ave., Richmond, Calif. 94804.

COAXIAL CABLE CATALOGUE

A 28-page catalogue on "Coaxitube," a semi-rigid coaxial cable, has been issued by Precision Tube Company, Inc., Church Road & Wissahickon Ave., North Wales, Pa. 19454.

The new publication provides complete information, including mechanical data and electrical characteristics, on standard solid-dielectric and air-articulated coaxial cables as well as special cable constructions. Graphs are provided showing attenuation and power ratings vs frequency characteristics.

AUDIO CIRCUITS TO BUILD

A line of audio modules which includes high-gain amplifiers, stereo amplifiers, a stereo magnetic phono preamp, and guitar amplifiers is pictured and described in a two-color, 6-page data sheet which is now available for distribution.

Each circuit module is pictured, described in detail as to performance and specifications, and a schematic of the unit is given. Information on a cabinet/chassis kit which can be used to house the various items as they are built is also provided. Calcestro-Amperex

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card

DIGITAL V.O.M. DATA

A two-page data sheet featuring the company's new Models 8000 and 8000-A digital volt-ohm-milliammeters is now available.

The two-color sheet, punched for use in three-hole binders, provides complete electrical ranges and mechanical specifications on both units as well as information on suggested user net prices. Triplett

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card

TOOLS FOR TECHNICIANS

A two-page bulletin, No. N470, illustrates and describes a number of "fix-it" tools with special applications in the servicing of TV, radio, and hi-fi equipment.

Each tool is described in some detail and most of them are illustrated and their application demonstrated. Xcelite

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card

INTERCOM SYSTEMS

A colorful 20-page catalogue describing an entire line of music-intercom and stereo music systems has just been released for distribution.

The catalogue lists, pictures, and describes built-in FM/AM intercoms, a "Musicom" center, built-in stereo units, surface-mounted stereo gear, and a "Commu-Ni-Com" system for homes, offices, retail stores, plants, or factories. NuTone

Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card

SHRINKABLE TUBING

An 8-page catalogue which covers various types of irradiated heat-shrinkable tubing pre-cut to standard lengths has been issued.

Covering polyolefin, semi-rigid polyolefin, dual-wall polyolefin, polyvinylidene fluoride, polyvinyl chloride types, the publication describes

how material waste, lead time, and internal labor costs can be reduced since the tubing can be supplied in standard diameters from 3/64" up to 2 inches and in cut lengths from 1/4" up to 2 inches. Russell Industries

Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card

INDUSTRIAL SOLDERING TOOLS

The Weller Division, Box 345, Easton, Pa. 18042 has issued a completely revised and expanded catalogue of industrial soldering tools. A wealth of technical and performance information on controlled-output soldering tools is provided as well as data on a broad array of tip styles and accessories. Standard, miniaturized, isolated, and low-voltage tools required for today's sophisticated electronic work are included.

In addition, a comprehensive "basic soldering tool selector guide" relating specific tools to typical soldering situations, is included.

Write on your business letterhead for a copy of this handy publication.

CARTRIDGE GUIDE

A one-page "DCF Application Guide" has been issued to facilitate the selection of the correct stereo cartridge for a particular record changer or turntable.

Ten of the best-known lines are listed along with a wide range of model numbers represented in each line. The correct elliptical or spherical stylus in either the company's DCF or Dusta-matic series is listed for each of the record changers or turntables.

The tabular presentation makes it easy to spot the correct unit for a particular record playing model. Pickering

Circle No. 41 on Reader Service Card

SURPLUS BARGAIN LISTING

An 80-page, pocket-sized catalogue which lists hundreds of bargains in surplus government and industry items such as computer parts, Geiger counters, IC's, tachometers, and other useful components and equipment is now available upon request. B. & F. Enterprises

Circle No. 42 on Reader Service Card

HEAT-SHRINK CHART

A new "Heat-Shrinkable Insulation Reference Chart," measuring 15" x 22", is now available without charge to design, materials, and specifying engineers to help them select a suitable heat-shrinkable material for electronic, electrical, and electro-mechanical applications.

The chart is printed in four colors on heavy-weight stock, making it suitable for wall mounting. The chart cross-references electrical, physical, chemical, and other important properties of currently available materials. The chart also lists military, NASA, SAE, UL, and ASTM specifica-

Answer to Electronic Crosswords appearing on page 94.



tions applicable to heat-shrinkable insulation materials. Electronized Chemicals

Circle No. 43 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

A 68-page catalogue of selected electronic products for technicians, engineers, and experimenters is just off the press and available for distribution.

The various listings are divided into 16 product groupings covering everything from plugs, jacks, clips, and sockets to resistors and capacitors, test equipment, tools, service aids, and electronic chemicals.

Copies of Catalogue N-71 are available on request. North American

Circle No. 44 on Reader Service Card

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
13	Electro-Voice
15	Heath Company
34, 35 (top)	Univac Division, Sperry Rand Corp.
35 (center, bottom), 36	A. B. Dick Company
45	Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
47	Intel Corporation
48 (bottom)	Bell Telephone Laboratories
66	B&K Division, Dynascan Corp.
67 (top)	RCA Electronic Components
67 (bottom)	Eico Electronic Instruments Co.

Answers to C.E.T. Test, Section #8

Published in Last Month's Issue:

- (c) No drop across a collector load resistor would indicate no current through the transistor, or possibly an "open" transistor.
- (c)
- (d)
- (d) 35% of peak-to-peak scope measurement.
- (d) The current-limiting resistor in series with the voltage supply drops the voltage in proportion to the current drawn. Shorts that might damage other elements in the circuit can be located by troubleshooting with power on, using this method.
- (a)
- (b) A "ringing" test simulates transformer or yoke action at a lower voltage level.
- (a)
- (d) 60 Hz is a readily available signal for signal-tracing in vertical, audio, or video circuits.
- (c)



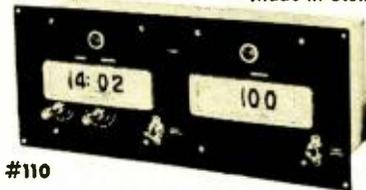
CLOCK MOVEMENTS

DIGITS RESETTABLE INDIVIDUALLY

Available in 50, 60 cy., all voltages. AC. UL approved motor, card. One Year Guarantee.

#130...12-HOUR #131...24-HOUR

Made in U.S.A.



#110

SECOND BY SECOND 12 and 24 Hour READ OUT DIGITAL CLOCK

Complete Line: Delay, Interval and Cycle Timers, Digital Computers

PENWOOD NUMECHRON CO.
TYMETER ELECTRONICS
7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build this magnificent Schober Theatre Organ



for only
* \$1730!

*Includes finished walnut console, Amplifier, speaker system, optional accessories extra. Only \$1256 if you build your own console.

You couldn't touch an organ like this in a store for less than \$3500—and there hasn't been a musical instrument with this vast variety of genuine Theatre Organ voices since the days of the silent movies! If you've dreamed of the grandeur of authentic big-organ sound in your own home, you won't find a more satisfying instrument anywhere—kit or no kit.

You can learn to play it. And you can build it, from Schober Kits, world famous for ease of assembly without the slightest knowledge of electronics or music, for design and parts quality from the ground up, and—above all—for the highest praise from musicians everywhere.

Send right now for your copy of the full-color Schober catalog, containing specifications of the five Schober Organ models, beginning at \$499.50. No charge, no obligation—but lots of food for a healthy musical appetite!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RN-82
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sample" record.
 Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

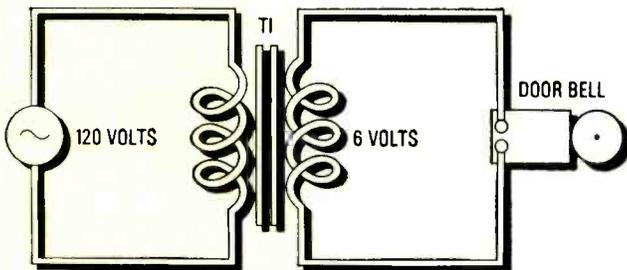
CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can you solve these problems in electronics?

They're a cinch after you've taken RCA Institutes' new communications electronics program.

It includes new preparation for the FCC license plus the assurance of your money back if you fail to get it.

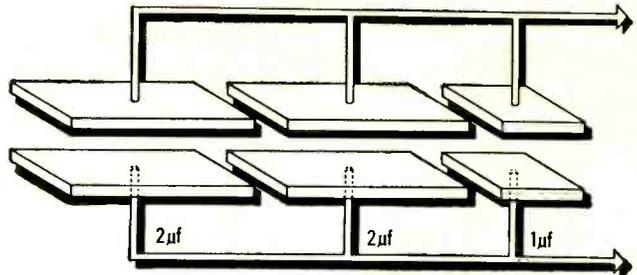
This one is quite elementary.



In this door bell circuit, which kind of transformer is T₁, — step-up or step-down?

Note: if you had completed only the first lesson of any of the RCA Institutes Home Study programs, you'd easily solve this problem.

This one is more advanced.



What is the total capacitance in the above circuit?

Note: you'd know the solution to the problem if you'd taken only the first two lessons in RCA's new Communications Electronics Program.

These are the lessons that prepare you step-by-step for an FCC License.

This license is a requirement for servicing all types of transmitting equipment and can help open doors to jobs commanding high income in communications, radio and broadcasting, aerospace, industrial automation and many others.

For a rewarding career with good pay, take that first step now. Send for complete information—mail the attached card.

Answers: Step-down.
5 μf

RCA Institutes Autotext learning method makes problem-solving easier... gets you started faster towards a good-paying career in electronics

Are you just a beginner with an interest in electronics? Or, are you already making a living in electronics, and want to brush-up or expand your knowledge? In either case, RCA has the training you need. And Autotext, RCA Institutes' own method of Home Training will help you learn more quickly and with less effort.

Wide Range of Courses

Select from a wide range of courses. Pick the one that suits you best and check it off on the attached card. Courses are available for beginners and advanced technicians.

Electronics Fundamentals
Black & White Television Servicing
(Transistorized TV Kit Available)
Color Television Servicing (Color TV Kit Available)
FCC License Preparation
Automatic Controls
Automation Electronics
Industrial Electronics
Nuclear Instrumentation
Electronics Drafting
Computer Programming

Plus these new up-to-the-minute courses

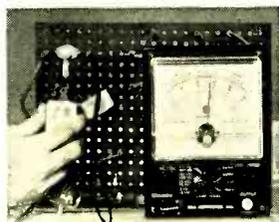
Semiconductor Electronics
Digital Electronics
Solid State Electronics
Communications Electronics

Prepare for good paying positions in fields like these

Television Servicing
Telecommunications
Mobile Communications
CATV
Broadcasting
Marine Communications
Nuclear Instrumentation
Industrial Electronics
Automation
Computer Programming
Solid State
Electronics Drafting



Build and keep this valuable oscilloscope.



In the new program on Solid State Electronics you will study the effects of temperature and leakage characteristics of transistors.



Variety of Kits—Yours to Keep

A variety of RCA Institutes engineered kits are included in your program of study. Each kit is yours to keep when you've completed the course. Among the kits you construct and keep is a working signal generator, a multimeter, a fully transistorized breadboard superheterodyne AM receiver, and the all-important oscilloscope. These 4 kits are at no extra cost. Compare this selection with other home study schools.

Two Convenient Payment Plans

Pay for lessons as you order them. No contract obligating you to continue the course. Or, you can take advantage of RCA's convenient monthly payment plan. No interest charges!

Classroom Training Also Available

RCA Institutes operates one of the largest technical schools of its kind. Day and evening classes. No previous training is required. Preparatory courses are available. Classes start four times a year.

Job Placement Service, Too!

Companies like Bell Telephone Labs, GE, Honeywell, IBM, RCA, Westinghouse, Xerox, and major radio and TV networks have regularly employed graduates through RCA Institutes' own placement service.

All RCA Institutes courses and programs are approved for veterans under the new G.I. Bill.

Send Attached Postage Paid Card Today. Check Home Study or Classroom Training.

Accredited Member National Home Study Council.

IF REPLY CARD IS DETACHED, SEND THIS COUPON

RCA Institutes Inc.

Home Study Dept. 240-010-0
320 West 31 Street
New York, N.Y. 10001

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog.

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER FOR LESS THAN \$2500.00



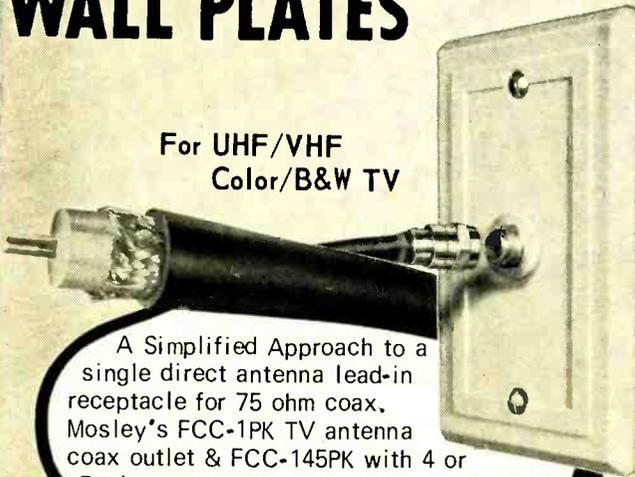
- ★ Dial in frequency to five significant figures.
- ★ 10 KHz to 9,999.9 KHz, in steps of 100 Hz.
- ★ Accuracy > 1 part in 10⁶, stability > 1 part in 10⁸.
- ★ Calibrated vernier frequency control, ± 50 parts in 10⁶, readable to 0.2 in 10⁶.
- ★ Output voltage 1.0 volt r.m.s., step attenuator to < 1 millivolt.
- ★ Spurious more than 30 DB down.
- ★ Price \$2,390.00.

For complete specifications — Mail coupon today

Name
Address
City State Zip

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Div., Bradenton, Fla. 33505

NEW COAX WALL PLATES



For UHF/VHF
Color/B&W TV

A Simplified Approach to a single direct antenna lead-in receptacle for 75 ohm coax. Mosley's FCC-1PK TV antenna coax outlet & FCC-145PK with 4 or 5 wire rotor cable outlet assures Top Performing UHF/VHF and FM-Stereo. Designed with improved solderless connections. New FCC-Series Wall Plates are installed quickly and easily in minutes.



Write Dept. 167 for FREE detailed brochure

Mosley Electronics, Inc. 4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd.,
Bridgeton Missouri 63042

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By JAMES R. KIMSEY

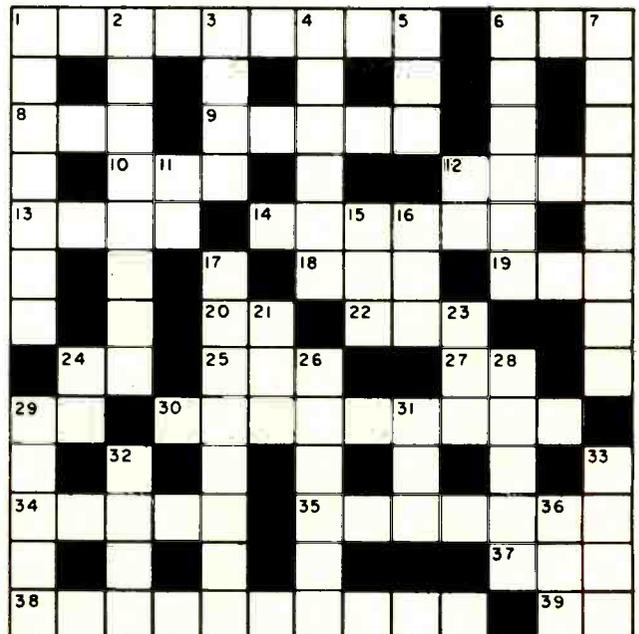
(Answer on page 89)

ACROSS

1. A special type of electrostatically focused traveling-wave tube.
6. One of the three states of matter.
8. An electrically charged atom or groups of atoms.
9. _____ impedance. The impedance a transducer presents to a source.
10. Not new.
12. Capable.
13. Part sung by low female voice.
14. An alloy used in permanent magnets for speakers, magnetrons, etc.
18. Long period of time.
19. Radio record book.
20. Elevator direction.
22. Type of explosive (abbr.).
24. Switch position.
25. College cheer.
27. A crystal slab cut at a 35-degree angle with respect to the optical, or Z-axis, of the crystal.
29. A person older than another (abbr.).
30. A building is one.
34. The first sign of the zodiac.
35. Long pulses that are separated by very short pulses.
37. _____ line, also called interconnection.
38. British term for pulse-height analyzer.
39. One one-thousandth (.001) of an ampere (abbr.).

DOWN

1. Oriented undergrowth between two crystals.
2. Multimode, selective-erasure storage tube.
3. Dry.
4. A.c. component arising from sources within a d.c. power supply.
5. Organization of stations.
6. Prank.
7. Self-quenching oscillator in which the suppression occurs in the grid circuit.
11. Expression of wonder or surprise.
12. Common house current (abbr.).
15. _____ AND circuit. An AND gating circuit which inverts the pulse phase.
16. Hotel.
17. Degree of curvature of the peak of a probability curve.
21. Average.
23. Greek letter used in electronics.
24. A gate that produces an output whenever any one (or more) of its inputs is energized.
26. A dark band extending across the picture (2 words).
28. To provide with enjoyment or gratification.
29. Pile up.
31. Necessary evil.
32. A metal used in dry cells.
33. Perplexed.
36. _____ magnet, field-neutralizing magnet.



ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. \$1.00 per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$10.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

READER RATE: For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 65¢ per word (including name and address). No minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. All copy subject to publisher's approval. **Closing Date:** 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

FOR SALE

JUST starting in TV service? Write for free 32 page catalog of service order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. Oelrich Publications, 4040 North Nashville Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60634.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

METERS Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, Calif. 92507.

CONVERT any television to sensitive big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco-A22, Box 10563, Houston, Texas 77018.

INVESTIGATORS, LATEST ELECTRONIC AIDS. FREE LITERATURE. CLIFTON, 11500-J NW 7th AVE., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168.

TREASURE HUNTERS! Prospectors! Relco's new instruments detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. Transistorized. Weighs 3 pounds. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A22, Box 10839, Houston Texas 77018.

EUROPEAN wholesale new products catalog. \$1.00 refundable. Deecow, 10639 Riverside, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602.

MUSIC LOVERS, CONTINUOUS, UNINTERRUPTED BACKGROUND MUSIC FROM YOUR FM RADIO, USING NEW INEXPENSIVE ADAPTER. FREE LITERATURE, ELECTRONICS, 11500-Z NW 7th AVE., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168.

SENCORE, B & K TEST EQUIPMENT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES. FREE CATALOG AND PRICE SHEET. FORDHAM RADIO, 265 EAST 149TH STREET, BRONX, N.Y. 10451.

SEMICONDUCTORS and Parts. Catalogue free over 100 pages. J. & J. Electronics, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. U.S. Trade directed.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: LASER . . . \$2.00. Listening Devices—two F. M. Mike Transmitters . . . \$1.00. Tail Transmitter . . . \$1.00. Sound Telescope . . . \$2.00. Infinity Transmitter . . . \$2.00. Equipment and kits available. Howard, 20174 Ward, Detroit, Michigan 48235.

BURGALAR ALARM SYSTEMS and accessories. Controls, bells, sirens, hardware, etc. **OMNI GUARD** radar intruder detection system, kit form or assembled. Write for free catalog. Microtech Associates, Inc., Box 10147, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. Free Flyer. Large catalogue \$1.00 deposit. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS—Distributor prices. Free catalogue. Box 2581, El Cajon, California 92021.

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS: "Hawk"—25 watts output—\$99.95; "Raider"—100 watts—\$139.95; "Maverick-250"—250 watts—\$244.95. AM/SSB. "Scorpion" 50 watt 12 volt mobile—\$99.95; "Bandit 11" 100 watt mobile—\$169.95. 20-35 megacycles. (Illegal Class D 11 meters.) Dealer inquiries invited. D & A Manufacturing Co., 1217 Avenue C, Scottsbluff, Nebraska 69361.

SLOW FLASHING TURNLIGHTS ARE DANGEROUS. WINKER-KIT DOUBLES FLASHING RATE. \$3.00 FOR ALL CARS. GUARANTEED. ACE, 11500 N.W. 7TH AVENUE, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168.

LASER parts—Catalog 60¢. Moynihan, 107 North Brighton, Atlantic City, New Jersey 08401.

CITIZEN BAND radios, SSB, AM, Accessories, Free catalogue. Dealers send letterhead for factory prices. Call 714 894-7555. Baggy's Radio, P.O. Box 778, 6391 Westminster Ave., Westminster Calif. 92683.

MICROPHONE problems when "live" recording? Inexpensive new solutions available. Write Russound, Inc., Dept. 4, Box 1015, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

TV TUNER REPAIRS—Complete Course Details, 12 Repair Tricks, Many Plans, Two Lessons, all for \$1. Refundable. Frank Bocek, Box 833, Redding, Calif. 96001.

JAPAN & HONG KONG DIRECTORY. Electronics, all merchandise. World trade information. \$1.00 today. Ippano Kaish Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

67KC SCA Adapter, manufacturer's closeout on this model. The missing link between FM tuner and audio amplifier if you want commercial free music. Solid state demodulator board wired and tested. Operates on 9 to 30 volts. Variable gain input and adjustable mute. Easily switched in and out. Packed with instructions and station lists. All orders shipped postpaid same date as received, anywhere USA \$16.50 each. Marvin Industries, Box 551, Hudson, Ohio 44236.

CAPACITORS 140mfd 450 WVDC Electrolytics. Brand new, ten for \$9.50. Mehaffey, 6835 Sunnybrook Lane, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30328.

CAPACITOR discharge ignition system. Automobiles, motorcycles, snowmobiles. Under \$25.00. Sydmur, Midwood Station, Brooklyn 11230.

ELECTRONIC Ignition. Various types. Information, 10¢. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N. H. 03239.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home. All Makes including transistors. Experimental kit—troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC. Free Booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL**, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A. Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February. September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383.

DEGREE in Electronics Engineering earned mostly by correspondence. Free brochure. Dept. G-9, Grantham School of Engineering, 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, California 90027.

FCC First Class License in six weeks—approved for Veterans Training. Schools in Dallas, Atlanta, Chicago, New Orleans, Minneapolis and Houston. Write Elkins Institute, 2603C Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas 75235.

R.E.I.'s famous (5) week course for the First Class Radio Telephone License is the shortest, most effective course in the nation. Over 98% of R.E.I. graduates pass F.C.C. exams for 1st class license. Total tuition \$395.00. Job placement free. Write for brochure Radio Engineering Incorporated Schools, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Florida 33577—or 3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64109—or 809 Caroline Street, Fredericksburg, Virginia 22401—or 625 E. Colorado Street, Glendale, California 91205.

MEMORIZE, STUDY: "1970 TESTS-ANSWERS" FOR FCC FIRST AND SECOND CLASS LICENSE. Plus "Self-Study Ability Test." Proven. \$5.00. Command, Box 26348-W, San Francisco 94126.

DRAFTING (Electronic, Mechanical, Architectural). Home Courses \$50.00. Send \$3.00 first lesson. Prior Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone, NY 11357.

PLANS AND KITS

POWER your bicycle electrically using storage battery. Complete illustrated plans \$3.00. A.E.E., P.O. Box 292, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440.

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT KITS—Free Catalog. Frazer & Associates, 3809 Surfwood Road, Malibu, Cal. 90265.

TUBES

TUBES—Lowest prices. Foreign-American. Obsolete, receiving, special purpose, transmitting tubes. Send for tube, parts catalog. United Radio Company, 56-E Ferry St., Newark, N.J. 07105.

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS. Quality merchandise only! Serving engineers, Purchasing Agents, TV/HiFi Servicemen and Hams for 20 years. Write for Catalog or call 212-WA 5-7000. **BARRY ELECTRONICS**, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

RECTIFIERS & TRANSISTORS

Silicon Rectifiers

PIV	25	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	1200
1A*	—	.03	.04	.06	.08	.10	.14	.17	.22
18A**	.09	.15	.19	.29	.39	—	—	—	—
20A	.23	—	—	.59	.75	1.13	1.35	1.73	2.10
40A	.38	—	—	1.35	1.80	2.25	2.70	3.15	3.60

*Tophat, Flangeless. **Pressfit. 3, 20, 40 Studs

Silicon Controlled Rectifiers

1500 PIV RECT.	PRV	25	50	100	200	400	600
1A*	—	—	—	—	.30	.55	.85
STUD	7A	.11	.14	.20	.45	.90	1.20
1 AMP	18A**	.15	.23	.35	.60	1.10	1.40
2 1/2 EA.	20A	.18	.32	.45	.70	1.15	1.95

*Tophat **Pressfit. 7 & 20 Amp Stud

Germanium Power Transistors

150W-TO-3-7A

2N456A-40V-.25 2N 458A- 80V-.45
 2N457A-60V-.35 2N1021A-100V-.60
 2N1038-40V-8/\$1.00-20W TO-5-3A

Silicon Power Transistors

2N 389A 85W, 60V-.55 2N1047A 40W, 80V-.40
 2N 424A 85W, 80V-.65 2N1718 10W 60V-.15
 2N 497 4W, 60V-.10 2N1724 50W 80V-.65
 2N 498 4W, 100V-.12 2N2151 30W 80V-.25

Silicon Small Signal NPN, TO-5

2N696 7/\$1.00, 2N697 6/\$1.00, 2N699 5/\$1.00
 3N34 Tetrode-60¢; IN34A Diodes 100/\$2.98;
 2N1142 Ger. Hi-Freq. Amplifier 3/\$1.00; Thermistor Beads, 5000 ohm or 1200 ohm-3/\$1.00; Varicaps-27, 47, or 100pf, 4V-\$1.25 ea.; P.C. Board 5"x7"x1/16"-1 oz. Copper-3/1.00; Photo Cells, Herm. Glass, 5 Diff. for \$1.00; 2N1300 Series, TO-5 Assorted-25/\$1.00; R.F. Coil Assort. 25/\$1.00, I.C. TO-5-15/\$1.00. Epoxy Diodes, 200 MA, 3000 Piv 49¢, 6000 98¢, 10 Watt Zeners 7 Volt Thru 185 Volt 49¢, P.C. Connector 15 Contact 2/\$1.10.

ASSORTMENTS

Precision resistors film 50/\$1.00
 Precision resistors wirewound 40/\$1.00
 Ferric Chloride Etchant, 16 oz. bottle98
 Relays 6 different types 6/\$1.00
 Terminal lugs, assorted 200/\$1.00
 Tie lugs, assorted 50/\$1.00
 Push button switches, on-off, panel 6/\$1.00
 Pots, 2-4 watt, different 10/\$1.00
 Free \$1.00 pack with \$10.00 order; min. order \$3.00; send sufficient postage, overage refunded; fully guaranteed; free catalog, 25% down on COD's.

GENERAL SALES CO.
 254 E. Main St. (713) 265-2369
 Clute, Tex. 77531

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARGAIN BUYS IN DIGITAL COUNTERS & SCOPES

DIGITAL COUNTERS, CALIBRATION CERTIFIED:
 10 Hz to 220 MHz:
 Hewlett-Packard 524D (8 DCU's) & 525A & B 895.00
 Hewlett-Packard 524C (8 big numbers) & 525A & B 895.00
 Solid-State 7 Nixie MC 730CU & plug-ins 950.00
 10 Hz to 510 MHz:
 Substitute 525C for B in any above add. 100.00
 10 Hz to 100 MHz:
 Beckman 7370 (8 DCU's) & 7570 & 7571 495.00
 10 Hz to 12,400 MHz:
 Add H.P. 540B Transfer Osc. to any above 175.00
12,000 MHz WITH NO CALCULATIONS:
 Beckman 7370 (8 DCU's) and 7580 995.00
 10 Hz to 120 KHz:
 Hewlett-Packard 522B (8 DCU's) Universal 150.00
 DC to over 2 mhz, Universal 695.00
 H.P. 5233L solid-state, 6 nixies

OVERHAULED SCOPES, CALIBRATION CERTIFIED:
 Tekt. 555: Like 2 545B's in one case, dual beam CRT. Price includes cart, pwr supply, and 2 sweeper plug-ins, one of which has calibrated variable delay. DC-33 mhz. Needs 1 or 2 vertical plug-ins; with 2 CA's or 1A1's you get 4 traces. OHC, less vertical plug-ins 1350.00
 Tekt. 502: Dual-beam CRT, no plug-ins needed. Can be used as X-Y plotter, DC-100 khz, 200 uv/cm sensit. Tested OK at auction where we bought them only 395.00
 Tekt. 504: In 1970 cat. at \$895.00. No plug-ins needed. DC-450 khz, 3 mv/cm sensit. Looks like new, grtd 100% OK 295.00
 Tekt. 531: DC-11 mhz, less plugin, OHC 395.00
 Tekt. 541A, dc-30 mhz, same as 545A less the calib. variable delay. Less plugin, OHC 595.00
 Tekt. 542B: In 1970 cat. \$1375.00, DC-33 mhz Sweeps fast as 20 ms/cm. Same as 545B less calib. var. delay. Less plugin, OHC 695.00
 Tekt. RM543B: Same as above but rack mtg. Has complete cabinet, OHC 645.00

Plugs: 1A1: \$450. 53B: \$30. B: \$40.
 53C: \$40. 53/54C: \$75. CA: \$75.
 53/54D: \$75. 53/54E: \$75. G: \$85.
 L: \$125. P: \$30. Q: \$200. 81: \$75.
 Tekt. C12, Dumont, Analab Scope cameras, Probes, Scopemobiles, Time Mark Generators, Hi-voltage Dividers, Video Amplifiers, ASK
 Fairchild Solid-State DC-100 mhz Dual-Trace with calibrated variable delay: = 767H/F, 79-02A, 74-13A. 3 books, like brand new and OHC. Adds up to \$245.00 in catalog today. One only, half price 1322.50

Compare these specs with Tekt. 545B and 1A1, then compare price and surplus availability: See p. 488.
HEWLETT-PACKARD 1968 catalog: = 175A main frame dc-50 mhz, with = 1781B calib. variable delay sweeper and = 1750A dc-40 mhz DUAL-TRACE vertical plugin; adds up to \$1935.00. From us, OHC (means overhauled and calibrated) with books 875.00
 Hewlett-Packard dc-1 khz Sampler setup adds up to \$3625.00. You get 185A, 187B dual-trace plugin, 1100A delay line 1103A trigger amplifier, all books. Very clean but save cost of the OHC. As-is, only 450.00
 Hewlett-Packard 130B dc-300 khz, 1 mv/cm sensit. Sold for \$650.00. OHC only 295.00

R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.
 Box 1220-A, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
 Phone: Area 213 272-5707

COMPUTER BOARD SPECIAL



Stock No. G9082.
 Honeywell Computer boards, 4 1/2" x 12". Transistors, diodes, zeners, capacitors, precision resistors, heat sinks, trimmers etc. 2 Different boards \$1.00. 3 lbs.



Honeywell Power Board contains 4 2N1137B 80 watt PNP power transistors, 8 Top Hat diodes, 8 precision resistors and 41N642 diodes stock No. G9093. 2 lbs. 1.25 ea.

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

G2040 Sangamo or Pyramid 1/4" x 1 3/4" 4000 MFD 50V .50 5/2.00
 G2039 Pyramid 1/4" x 3" 6000 MFD 75V .75 3/2.00
 G4016 FET Field Effect Transistor To-18 25 Volt Source to Gate N Channel .50 5/2.00
 G4017 Tunnel Diode Similar to 1N3717 .50 5/2.00

\$1.00 FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDER

Lots of other items—send for free flier; all merchandise fully guaranteed. Please include postage; excess will be refunded.

DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.
 BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903
 CIRCLE NO. 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD
 96

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS / RECTIFIERS SEMICONDUCTORS / TRIACS

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A
100	.50	1.00
200	.80	1.40
300	1.10	1.80
400	1.40	2.20
500	1.75	3.00

N-CHANNEL FET'S TO-18 plastic units, low noise, low leakage, 25 volts source to gate, 50 ma gate current gain to 9000 amho's \$.60
 2N1303: P channel FET, with OQ ms of 2000 N ohms .95

TTL IC SERIES

DECADE DIVIDER 3.95
 RF 112 Dual JK Flip Flop 1.25
 4 Bit Storage Register 1.25
 MC 403 Exclusive or with Comp. 1.70
 MC 2057 Dual 4 input AND/OR GATE 1.70

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	3A	12A	30A
100	.09	.30	.50
200	.16	.35	.80
400	.20	.45	1.20
600	.30	.70	1.50
800	.40	.85	1.80
1000	.55	1.10	2.20

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Average Wh. per package 15.00. No C.O.D.'s. Minimum Order \$3.00

ER900 TRIGGER DIODES. These bidirectional trigger diodes are one of the best and cheapest methods to trigger SCR's and triacs 3/\$1.00

UNIUNCTIONS!

Similar to 2N2419, RBB of 5-7 stand off ratio of .6 and tip of 12 with data sheet80

MRTL IC'S

908 Full Adder70
 912 Half Adder50
 1913 Register50
 940 JK Flip Flop50

MOUNTING HARDWARE KITS.

These kits are used to mount our SCR's Zeners and Rectifiers etc.
 6x32 stud (3, 12 amp rectifiers, 7A SCR's) 6 sets \$1.00
 1/8x28 stud (30 amp. rectifiers, 20 amps SCR's.) 4 sets \$1.00

Send for our Fall catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

OLD TATE SALES

Post Office Box 74B Somerville, Mass. 02143 Tel. (617) 547-4005

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS, All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request FREE Giant Catalog and SAVE! ZALYTRON, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

QUICK CASH . . . for Electronic Tubes, Semiconductors. Equipment (Receivers, Transmitters, Scopes, Vacuum Variables, etc.) Send lists now! Write: BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012 (212-WA 5-7000).

TUBES—33¢ each. Year guarantee. Tuner Cleaner \$1.00. Free catalog. Cornell, 4213-W University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

WANTED

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS—\$1.00 up. Catalog 25¢. PARKS, Box 25665A, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

_____ Words { @ .65 Reader Rate } = \$ _____
 { @ \$1.00 Commercial Rate }

Insert _____ time(s) Total Enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. EW-10-70

GREGORY ELECTRONICS
Your Best Buys In
QUALITY USED
FM 2-WAY RADIO EQUIPMENT

GENERAL ELECTRIC
PROGRESS LINE

2-WAY MOBILE EQUIPMENT
30-50 MHz MOBILE UNITS

14" case, complete accessories,
 fully narrow banded

MA/E13-6/12 volt, 30 watts,
 vibrator power supply **\$148.**

MA/E16-6/12 volt, 60 watts,
 vibrator power supply **\$178.**

MD/Y16-6/12 volt, 60 watts,
 dynamotor power supply **\$128.**

MD/Y17-6/12 volt, 100 watts,
 dynamotor power supply **\$138.**

MT/16-12 volt, 60 watts,
 transistor power supply **\$218.**

MT/13-12 volt, 30 watts,
 transistor power supply **\$178.**

MT/17-12 volt, 100 watts,
 transistor power supply **\$268.**

GE Pacers 25-50 MHz
 Front mt. transistor power
 15-18 w, 12 volt complete **\$108.**

GE Receiver
 4ER6 30-50 MHz, 6 or 12 volts including
 RX cable & control head **\$ 24.**

For an additional \$10., we will include all
 cables, handset and transmitter (either
 ET 5 or ET 6, as available)

Send for new 1970 catalog

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

 249 Route 46, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662
 Phone (201) 489-9000

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE AND RECORDERS

STEREO TAPES, save 20, 30% and more, post-
 paid anywhere U.S.A. We discount batteries,
 recorders, tape/cassettes, 80-page catalog 25¢.
SAXITONE TAPES, 1776 Columbia Road, N.W.,
 Washington, D.C. 20009.

BEFORE renting stereo Tapes, try us. Postpaid
 both ways — no deposit — immediate delivery.
 Quality — Dependability — Service — Satisfaction —
 prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the
 past, your initial order will prove this is no idle
 boast. Free Catalog, Gold Coast Tape Library,
 Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla.
 33012.

RENT 4-track open reel tapes—all major labels—
 8,000 different—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 55
 St. James Drive, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95401.

OLD Radio Programs on tape, 6 hours for \$8.00.
 Catalog 50¢. Don Maris, 1926 Cherokee, Nor-
 man, Okla. 73069.

STEREO TAPE TRANSPORT—7" reel—2 speeds
 —pause control—made for famous manufacturer
 —50 to 15,000 Hz—with rec/play and erase
 heads, without case. Send m.o. or check for
 \$19.50 to Stereo Center, 218 Columbia St.,
 Utica, N.Y. 13502. \$2.50 for prepaid shipping
 and insurance.

TAPE RECORDERS, TAPES: blank, pre-recorded.
 Catalog 25¢. Tower, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

RECORDS

SPECIAL interest records available, produced by
 the editors of the world's leading special in-
 terest magazines. Send for free catalog. Record
 Catalog EW, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
 One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

POPULAR organ albums factory direct. Concert
 Recording, Lynwood, Calif. 90262.

HIGH FIDELITY

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and re-
 corders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn, Penn. 19001.

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog
 E10W and lowest quotations on your indi-
 vidual component, tape recorder or system re-
 quirements. Electronic Values, Inc., 200 West
 20th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011.

DIAMOND NEEDLES AND STEREO CARTRIDGES
 at low, low prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton,
 Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog
 and price sheet. We will be happy to quote on
 any cartridge—Magnetic, Ceramic or Crystal.
 All merchandise brand new and shipped **PRE-
 PAID.** LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. E, 265 East 149
 Street, Bronx, New York 10451.

HI-FI Components, Tape Recorders at guaran-
 teed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day
 money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No
 Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center,
 239 (L) East 149th Street, New York 10451.

HI-FI components, tape recorders, sleep learning
 equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free cata-
 log. Dressner, 1523 R Jericho Turnpike, New
 Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040.

NEW BSR record changers: \$13. McDonald 300-
 \$18: 400-\$20; 500-\$25: AM/FM component
 system-\$50. Davis, Dept. 2737 Third Avenue,
 Bronx, New York 10451.

LIBERTY PAYS MORE!
WILL BUY FOR CASH

ALL TYPES:

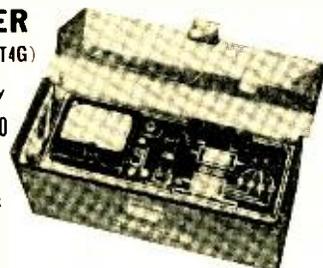
- ★ **ELECTRON TUBES**
 - ★ **SEMICONDUCTORS**
 - ★ **TEST EQUIPMENT**
 - ★ **Military Electronic Equipment**
- WIRE—WRITE—PHONE COLLECT!**
 We pay freight on all purchases—

LIBERTY OFFERS MORE!
PRESTEL FIELD STRENGTH
METER

(Model 6T4G)

Only
\$120.00

F.O.B.
 New York



- ★ **Never Anything Like It!**
 - ★ **1-Man Can Do A Better Job than 3 in the Same Time!**
 - ★ **A Gold-Mine for Antenna Installers!**
- Calibrated from 40 to 230, and 470 to 860 in 4
 Bands Megahertz, from 10 to 50,000 Microvolts.
 Nothing makes it easier to properly and speedily find
 the correct place to install TV, FM and Communica-
 tion Antennas. You can measure and hear the signals
 with this 4½ volt battery economically powered unit.

LIBERTY ELECTRONICS, Inc.

548 Broadway, New York, New York 10012
 Phone (212) 925-6000

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1 PEP \$1
Dollar Sale
EACH PACKAGE
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

<p>1 AMP Silicon Rectifier Choice of Package Bullet-Glass-Min-Metal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20-30V <input type="checkbox"/> 5-800V <input type="checkbox"/> 17-100V <input type="checkbox"/> 4-1000V <input type="checkbox"/> 12-200V <input type="checkbox"/> 2-1200V</p>	<p>ZENER-DIODES 250-400 MW 1 EA 4V-6V-8V-10V</p> <p>1 WATT 1 EA 4V-6V-8V-10V</p>																								
<p>3 AMP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15-50V <input type="checkbox"/> 4-600V <input type="checkbox"/> 10-100V <input type="checkbox"/> 3-800V <input type="checkbox"/> 8-200V <input type="checkbox"/> 2-1000V <input type="checkbox"/> 5-400V <input type="checkbox"/> 1-1200V</p>	<p>3 WATT 12-40V 3-81</p> <p>16 Bit Memory Cell—\$4.25 Dual In-Line package</p>																								
<p>TRIACS</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>PRV</td><td>10A</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>200</td><td>1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>300</td><td>1.90</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>2.30</td></tr> <tr><td>500</td><td>2.75</td></tr> </table>	PRV	10A	100	1.00	200	1.40	300	1.90	400	2.30	500	2.75	<p>2 AMP BULLETS</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>12—200V</td><td>\$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>10—500V</td><td>\$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>8—800V</td><td>\$1.00</td></tr> </table> <p>7 AMP SCR</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>4-50V \$1.00</td><td>1-500V \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>3-100V 1.00</td><td>1-800V 1.50</td></tr> <tr><td>2-200V 1.00</td><td></td></tr> </table>	12—200V	\$1.00	10—500V	\$1.00	8—800V	\$1.00	4-50V \$1.00	1-500V \$1.00	3-100V 1.00	1-800V 1.50	2-200V 1.00	
PRV	10A																								
100	1.00																								
200	1.40																								
300	1.90																								
400	2.30																								
500	2.75																								
12—200V	\$1.00																								
10—500V	\$1.00																								
8—800V	\$1.00																								
4-50V \$1.00	1-500V \$1.00																								
3-100V 1.00	1-800V 1.50																								
2-200V 1.00																									

I. C. SUMMER SPECIAL
14 lead dual in-line package. Perform
same function as 7,000 series.
 Master Slave Flip Flop . . . 75¢ each—5 for \$3.00
 Quad 2 input NAND gate . . . 75¢ each—5 for \$3.00

CIRCUIT BOARD COLOSSAL
3 different Groupings to choose from
Typical samples below

- A) 4 I.C. mounting blocks—3 transistors—over
 25 resistors complete with board! **Price \$1.25**
- B) 32 transistors—over 100 resistors—capaci-
 tors—S.C.R.'s over 15 diodes—complete with
 board! **Price \$1.75**
- C) 22-14 lead dual in-line I.C.'s—over 75 diodes
 —capacitors—20 transistors—over 50 resis-
 tors—complete with board! **Price \$4.50**

NO SALES TAX—WE PAY POSTAGE
OTHER PRODUCTS ON REQUEST

PARK ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
 P.O. Box 78, N. Salem, N.H. 03073
 603-893-0276

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Catalog of The WORLD'S
FINEST GOV'T
SURPLUS ELECTRONIC BARGAINS

Now BIGGER and
BETTER Than Ever!

MAIL COUPON TODAY—

NAME: _____
 ADDRESS: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP NO: _____

FAIR RADIO SALES Dept. EW • BOX 1105
 LIMA, OHIO 45802

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTIONS WANTED

PATENT Searches including maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies, \$6.00. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 23, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, 711 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

INVENTORS! Sell your invention for cash or royalties! Our client manufacturers eagerly seek new items. Patented. Unpatented. Financial assistance if needed. 25 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 25, Gilbert Adams, Invention Broker, 80 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10005.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

I MADE \$40,000.00 YEAR by mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free proof. Torrey, Box 318-N, Ypsilanti, Mich. 48197.

JAPANESE Electronics New Products Monthly! Specimen copy \$1. deductible. Dee, 10639-W Riverside, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602.

FREE BOOK "999 Successful Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth 445-M, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

MAKE BIG MONEY raising chinchillas, rabbits, guinea pigs for us. Catalog—25¢. Keeney Brothers. New Freedom, Pa. 17349.

BECOME CITIZEN BAND DEALER, Write RJS Communications, Brockton, Massachusetts 02403.

MAILORDER! Make big money working home. Free report reveals millionaire's trade secrets! Executive (1K10), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

30% DISCOUNT any name brand musical instrument. Free catalog. Freeport Music, 127-L Sunrise Hwy., Freeport, N.Y. 11520.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMPS \$2.00. SIGNATURE \$3.50. FREE CATALOG. JACKSON'S, BOX 443-G, FRANKLIN PARK, ILL. 60131.

PRINTING

"FREE" Illustrated Circular about Personalized Printing. Longwood D-32070, Fort Johnson, New York 12070.

OFFSET Printing. Free catalog. Speedy Print, 1906 Swede, Norristown, Pa. 19401.

MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 122-76, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

STOP BURGULARS THE EASY WAY!! Affix authentic "Protected by Electronic Sentry Alarm" Decals to auto windows, doors and windows of home, retail stores; vending machines, etc. Whether you have an alarm or not—thieves stay away! Only \$1.00 each set of two. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica, N.Y. 11432. Dept. EV.

AS YOU SCAN THESE COLUMNS, more than 177,000 monthly buyers of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** are doing the same. These men are all Electronics Professionals—individuals involved actively in electronics from a business or hobby viewpoint—they are doubly interested in those advertisements which will enhance their careers or their leisure hours. They look to the pages of the **ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE** for prime sources of products and services of interest to them. They will buy from you if your advertising appears regularly in their favorite magazine. Send copy and payment now to: Hal Cymes, Classified Advertising Manager, **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. **REMEMBER:** December issue, on sale November 19th, closes October 1st.

October, 1970

It's The Biggest! It's The Most Popular PENNY SALE IN THE INDUSTRY!

ONE CENT

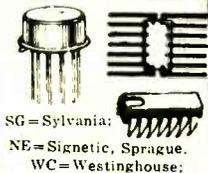


99¢

Each
2 for \$1.01

Type	Description	Case
<input type="checkbox"/> 900	Buffer	F
<input type="checkbox"/> 900*	Dual Buffer	F
<input type="checkbox"/> 903	Dual 3 input gate	F
<input type="checkbox"/> 903*	Dual 3 input gate	F
<input type="checkbox"/> 904*	Dual half adder	N
<input type="checkbox"/> 908	Full adder	S
<input type="checkbox"/> 909	Buffer	S
<input type="checkbox"/> 910	Dual two input gate	S
<input type="checkbox"/> 912	Half adder	S
<input type="checkbox"/> 913	Shift register	S
<input type="checkbox"/> 914/921	Dual 2 input gate	S
<input type="checkbox"/> 925	Dual 2 in. w/expand	F
<input type="checkbox"/> 926	Hi speed 923	F

Type	Description	Case
<input type="checkbox"/> 960	Dual buffer	5
<input type="checkbox"/> 923/940	J-K flip flop	5
<input type="checkbox"/> WC210**	2-3 in line driver	F
<input type="checkbox"/> WC215**	J-K flip flop	F
<input type="checkbox"/> WC226**	Triple 3 In. gate	F
<input type="checkbox"/> WC227**	10 In. Diode expand	F
<input type="checkbox"/> WC261**	Dual 4 In. gate	F
<input type="checkbox"/> WC266**	Quad 2 input gate	F
<input type="checkbox"/> SG-43	Dual 3 In. gate	N
<input type="checkbox"/> SG-123	Expandable 8 In. gate	N
<input type="checkbox"/> SG-163	Triple 2 In. bus driver	N
<input type="checkbox"/> NE-124**	R-S-T binary	F



SG=Sylvania;
NE=Signetic, Sprague.
WC=Westinghouse;

Code: * 2 identical ICs in 1 pak. ** DTL, otherwise RTL. F=flat pak; N=dual inline; 5=TO-5 case.

TEXAS-NATIONAL DTL TTL ICs!

Type	Description	Sale
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7350F*	Quad 2 input gate	.99
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7400N	Quad 2 input gate	.99
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7404N	Hex inverter	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7403F	8 Input Nand gate	.99
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7440F	Dual 4 In. Nand buffer	.99
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7441N	BCD-to-Decimal decoder-driver	5.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7442N	BCD-to-Decimal decoder	5.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7470F	J-K flip flop	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7472N	J-K master flip flop	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7473N	Dual J-K master slave flip flop	1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7474N	Dual 'D' type edge triggered flip flop	1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7475N	Quad bi-stable latch	3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7490N	Decade counter	4.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7492N	Divide by 12 counter	4.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7493N	4 Bit binary counter	4.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7302F*	Dual J-K flip flop with preset	1.29
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7304*	Dual J-K flip flop with preset & clear	1.49

* DTL, others TTL. F=flat pak, N=dual inline

IBM 4000 Bit MEMORY Only \$8.50
core plane, from computer #1401.

FAIRCHILD 741CAMP Only \$2.50
Same as 709 with frequency compensation.

FALL-CHRISTMAS LIMELITERS

<input type="checkbox"/> 2-FT. finished fiber optic lite pipe	\$1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 709 OP Amplifier	\$1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-N CHANNEL plastic Fets 2N3819 Texas	\$1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-UNIJUNCTION transistors 2N1891	\$1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-IG MOS FET P channel 2N4353	\$1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 CLAIREX photo elec cells pancake	\$1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-TRIGGER diodes for Sers. Triacs	\$1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8-1 AMP 1000 PIV sil. rectifiers	\$1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 10-1 AMP 800 PIV rectifiers	\$1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 NIXIE tube driver transistors 2N4409	\$1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-7AMP 200 PRV sers	\$1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-WATT G-E PA237 audio amp	\$3.98
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-WATT WESTINGHOUSE WC334 audio amp	\$1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-15-AMP Triac 200 PRV	\$1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> NE161J One shot multivibrator Signetic	\$1.79
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 MICRO reed switches 1" long	\$1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 100 Transistors asst npn-pnp-pwr-no test	\$1.98
<input type="checkbox"/> WESTINGHOUSE positive volt regulator	\$1.19
0 to 40 VDC	\$1.19

10¢ Catalog on Fiber Optics, 'ICs', Semis, Parts

Terms: add postage. Rated: net 30, cod's 25%
Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-8824
Retail: 211 Albion, St., Wakefield, Mass.

POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942W
LYNNFIELD, MASS
01940

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS BRAND NEW 1st GRADE—FULLY GUARANTEED! EVERY DEVICE COMES WITH A DATA SHEET!

"GIVE-AWAY" SPECIALS

925—The "3 in 1" IC. By joining a couple of its leads together it becomes either a 902, 907 or 9141. Save on inventory and cost. Flat pack only. RTL.
3 for \$1.95 10 for \$4.95

904—A half adder. Metal TO-5 case. RTL.
3 for \$2.25 10 for \$6.50

6M2—Differential amplifier. Identical to Fairchild uA730 except for pins. Metal TO-5 case.
\$1.95 each 5 for \$7.95

RTL		
900 Buffer		\$.79
902 R-S flip flop		.79
903 3 input nand/nor gate		.79
907 4 input nand/nor gate		.79
910 Lo power version of 914		.65
914 Dual 2 input nand/nor gate		.79
915 Dual 3 input nand/nor gate		.79
923 J-K flip flop		.79
926 J-K flip flop (buffered outputs)		.95
927 Quad inverter		.79
993 Dual 2 input gate and dual 2 input expander (911 + 925)		.99
995 Dual buffer and dual 3 input gate (2 x 900 + 915)		.99

DTL		
930 Dual 4 input nand/nor gate		.89
932 Dual 4 input buffer		.89
933 Dual 4 input extender		.89
944 Dual 1 input nand/nor power gate		.99
946 Quad 2 input nand/nor gate		.99
949 Higher speed higher drive level 946		1.25
951 Monostable multivibrator		2.25
961 Higher speed higher drive level 930		2.25
962 Triple 3 input nand/nor gate		.89
963 Higher speed higher drive level 962		1.25
662 Dual nand/nor gates. 1 of 6 input and 1 of 4 input		.75
663 Sextuple inverter		.75
664 Quad 2 input nand/nor gate		.75
665 Triple 3 input nand/nor gate		.99
666 Triple 3 input nand/nor gate		.75

Most RTL available in either flat pack or metal TO-5, DTL flat pack or dual in line

ORDERS OF \$10 OR MORE DEDUCT 10%

Terms: Add fixed shipping charge 30¢. Minimum order \$3.00. COD \$5.00 + 25%. Rated 30 days.

J. & J. ELECTRONICS
Box 209, Oakes, N. Dakota 58474.

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN/APR-4V FM & AM RECEIVER "FB" FOR SATELLITE TRACKING!

High precision lab instrument, for monitoring and measuring frequency and relative signal strength, 38 to 4000 Mc. in 5 tuning ranges. For 110 v 60 cycle AC built-in power supply. Original circuit diagram included. Checked out, perfect. \$88.50
LIKE NEW
All Tuning Units Available for Above

LORAN FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

APN-4—4-channel long range dual units, indicator and receiver, complete with tubes, exc. used \$69.50
APN-9—4-channel single unit system receiver & indicator, accurate to 1% of distance. Like New \$69.50
As above less tubes \$22.50.
All accessories for Loran Equipment in stock.

BC-603—FM Receiver converted for operation on 35-50 Mc. Checked out, guaranteed. Exc. used cond. \$39.50
BC-604—FM TRANSMITTER 30 to 27.9 Mc. 30 watts stat controlled. NEW with tubes \$12.50
BC-683—FM RECEIVER 27-39 Mc. Checked out, excellent used \$39.50
ARC-1—2-Meter Transceiver, 100 to 156 Mc AM or CW. Complete with tubes, crystals & dynamotor exc. used \$49.50
BC-223AX Transmitter 25-watt, CW, MCW. Voice, stat control on 4 pre-set channels in range 2000 to 5200 Kc. Brand new, with three tuning units \$32.50

BC-645 TRANSCEIVER

15 tubes.
435 to 500 Mc. Easily adapted for 2 way voice or cone or beam. Mounting provisions. Experimental and 1000's hands. With tubes, less power supply in factory carton \$16.95
SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER: BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories including mounting, UHF Antenna Assemblies, control box, complete set of components. BRAND NEW \$26.95

APN-1 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER FM 100-150 Mc. Easily converted for Radio Control or 70 cms. Complete with 14 tubes, dynamotor and volubulator. Exc. Used \$7.95 Brand New \$10.95

R-4/ARR-2 RECEIVER 234-258 Mc. Tunable, complete with 11 tubes. Excellent Used \$6.95 BRAND NEW including dynamotor \$10.95
EE-8 FIELD PHONE, checked out, with battery, excellent used, each \$16.95

NEW G & G CATALOG!

24 PAGES, crammed with Gov't Surplus Electronic Gear. Biggest Bargain Buys in America! It will pay you to SEND 25¢ for your copy—Refunded with First Order!

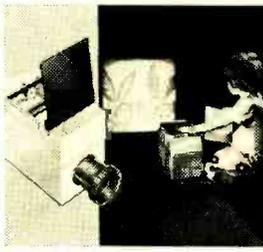
TERMS: 25¢ Deposit with order, balance C.O.D. 60%—Remittance in Full. Minimum Order \$5.00. F.O.B. NYC. Subject to prior sale and price change.

G&G RADIO ELECTRONICS COMPANY

Tel.: (212) CO-7 4605
45 Warren St., 2nd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10007

1000's of UNUSUAL SCIENTIFIC BARGAINS including... SPECIAL UNIQUE PSYCHEDELIC LIGHTING for Fun, Profit, Effects.

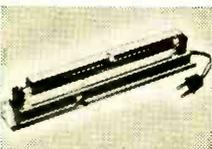
**TERRIFIC BUY! TOP QUALITY!
PRICE BREAKTHROUGH IN LARGE SIZE**



OPAQUE PROJECTOR
"Best Opaque of its Kind Under \$200"

Projects brilliant, sharp $1/4$ foot square image from 8 feet away using up to 3"x5" color, b & w illustrations. Retains all original colors and proportions. Enlarges drawings, blueprints, watercolors, pictures, stamps, coins, other objects. Revolutionary lighting system gives maximum brightness, retains entire field in focus. Features high speed, 200mm anastigmatic projection lens (f/3.5, 8" F.L.); powerful peanut-size quartz halogen lamp (50 hr. life); unique internal reflecting system. Can be used upside down—copy held flat by magnetic platens. Turbo-blower cooled. Tough plastic case. $5\frac{1}{2}$ ft. cord. Stock No. 71.272AK \$89.75 Ppd. (8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x6"x12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "—11 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.)

LONG-WAVE BLACK LIGHT FIXTURE



Extremely versatile, compactly designed, long wave (3200-4000 angstroms) black light (ultraviolet) fixture. Has 6-watt, 110-v lamp with built-in filter—eliminates harmful shorter wave ultraviolet rays. Use to identify minerals, fungi, bacteria—check for surface flaws, oil and gas leakage—perfect for displays with fluorescent paper, paints, chalk, crayons, trace pow. connecting plug. Mount vert., hor., or on corner. 10" L., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W., 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " H. Stock No. 70.364AK \$12.50 Ppd.
REPLACEMENT BULB
Stock No. 60.124AK \$4.75 Ppd.

MIRRORED BALLS BOUNCE LIGHT



Yesterday's ballrooms echo in mirrored lights that ricochet to the beat of today's discotheque. Up to 1,000 lustrous, clear, handmade glass mirrors on each ball create fantastic lighting effects. Motorized—they cast reflections that blow the mind! Ideal for light shows, displays, restaurants, hotels, and modern decor. Stock No. 71.066AK (12" Diam.) \$30.00 Ppd.
Stock No. 85.180AK (16" Diam.) \$75.00 Ppd.
Stock No. 71.065AK (8" Diam.) \$17.50 Ppd.

BLACK-LIGHT MIGHTY MITES



Relatively small (12") fixtures give surprisingly bright blacklight. Mirror-finished reflector makes instant starting 8-watt, high-intensity bulb look like 40-watt. Up to 2,000 hours of safe, long-wave (3660A) blacklight to really turn-on parties, light & theatrical shows, psychedelic decors, holiday decorations. Shock-proof end caps remove for safe, easy replacement of bulb and starter. Stands upright or horizontal. Aluminum case. Stock No. 71.274AK \$14.95 Ppd.
DELUXE OUTDOOR/INDOOR MODEL
Stock No. 71.299AK \$19.95 Ppd.

PSYCHEDELIC LIGHTING HANDBOOK



100 information packed pages! Fully explains latest psychedelic lighting equipment, techniques, developments. Covers all facets of psychedelic light-show production including strobes, black lights, projectors, crystals, organic slides, mirrors, color organs, polarized color light boxes, MusicVision, etc. Shows how to "psychedelize" parties, musical troupes, shows or how to set looseleaf paper punched for 3 ring binder. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" Stock No. 9100AK \$3.00 Ppd.

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG

148 PAGES—1000's OF BARGAINS

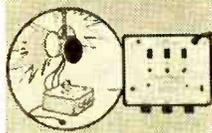


Completely new 1971 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Mail coupon for catalog "AK".
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 EDSCORP BUILDING,
BARRINGTON, N.J. 08007

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

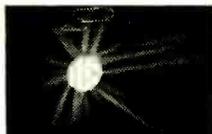
3-CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN BARGAIN!

Create tremendous variety of unusual & beautiful lighting effects with this low-cost top-quality 1500-Watt unit (500 W. per channel). Compare with others selling for twice the price. Has pilot light, plus individual sensitivity controls and channel indicator lights. Can operate ten 150 W. spots, or 200 Christmas lights. Uses reg. house current—attaches to audio source. w/RCA-type phone plug. $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ ". 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. Thermal setting plastic case, 6-ft. cord. Including complete instructions. Stock No. 71.223AK \$44.50 Ppd.



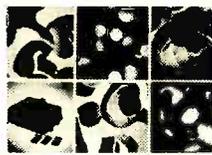
CHROMATIC "MACHINE-GUN" STROBE

Red, Green, Blue & White light barrage the eyeballs every 6 seconds with this low-cost mechanical strobe that can run continuously without fear of burning! Devastating effects over 500 ft. sq. area. Created by rotating color wheel in front of 100W, 120V reflector floodlamp (incl.)—elements seem to flash on & off as colors fluctuate. Turns store windows, posters, parties into fast, pulsating productions. Convection cooled. Walnut cabinet. Brass handle. Reg. house current. Stock No. 71.271AK... (9 X 10 X 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ") \$28.50 Ppd.



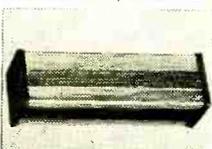
SPECIAL VISUAL EFFECTS PROJECTOR SET

Dazzling, avant-garde visual effects. Fantastic variety. Incredibly beautiful. Special package offer contains all necessary apparatus. Create floating, exploding, fiery bursts of color like "Symphony of Spheres," "Chromatic Starbursts," "Crystal Starburst." Features 500 W. fan cooled projector—produces big image at short distance. Accepts two 3" diam. wheels (Dry Kaleidoscope & Hexidoscope). 2 cylindrical accessories (6" Colored Cloud & 5" Hexidoscope w/six internal mirrors) perfect for entertaining, parties, photography. Complete instructions. Stock No. 71.212AK \$79.50 Ppd.



PLUG-IN ULTRASONIC ALARM / LIGHTER

Silent, economical, easy to install. No special attachments or electrician needed. Just plug in socket—then plug lights and/or alarm into it. Activates when it "hears" someone. Resets automatically. Ultra-sensitive up to 30 ft. Sensitivity control can adjust out pet noise. Convenient for night light—eliminates fumbling or injury in darkness. Ideal for apartment, home, office, plant. Walnut finish with built-in time on-off switch. 35KHZ frequency; 110-130V, 60 HzAC. No. 71.283AK... (10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ") \$69.95 Ppd.



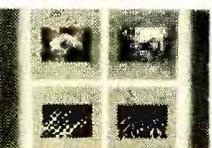
NEW \$99.50 HELIUM-NEON LASER!

Completely assembled, instant-starting w/three times power output of comparable models. Steady, ripple-free light of moderate (safe) power. Excellent collimation. Particularly useful for studies, experiments in holography, interferometry, diffraction, optical alignment. Simple and safe to use—just plug in, switch on. The 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. unit reaches 75% beam in 2 secs; full 2 power, typically 0.5 milliwatt (0.3 mW minimum) in 3 mins. Beam divergence only 2 milliradians (far ahead of common light) beam only 2 cms at 40 feet. Stock No. 79.004AK \$99.50 Ppd.
No. 79.008AK SINGLE MODE \$129.50



81 "WILD" 35MM SLIDES

Created by Hollywood's premier special lighting effects man—Bob Beck. Produce fantastic backgrounds, light shows, psychedelic light shows, etc. 81 premounted slides especially selected for impact, vividness and/or intriguing scene. Range from "way-out" group of eyes to kaleidoscopic images, optical illusions, etc. Low-cost unpublicized sets fill popular Kodak Carousel tray. Ideal for modern professional—loads of fun for amateurs. Stock No. P-60.749AK—(Set A) \$22.50 Ppd.
Stock No. P-60.750AK—(Set B) \$22.50 Ppd.



3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

See moon shots, orbits—stars, phases of Venus, planets close up. 60 to 180 power. Aluminized and over-coated 3" diameter f/10 primary mirror, ventilated cell. Equatorial mount with locks on both axes. Equipped with 60x eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens. 3x finder telescope, hardwood tripod. Included FREE: "ST. CHART" 272-page "HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS"; "HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE". Stock No. 85.050AK \$29.95 Ppd.
Stock No. 85.105AK \$94.50 FOB
6" REFLECTOR \$239.50 FOB
Stock No. 85.086AK \$239.50 FOB



ELECTRONICS WORLD

October 1970

ADVERTISERS INDEX

R.S. NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE
	Allied Radio Shack	65
150	Altec Lansing	15
149	Audionics, Inc.	79
148	B F Enterprises	98
147	BSR (USA) Ltd.	87
	Bay Products	75
145	Belden Corporation	SECOND COVER, 1
144	Boston/Audio Company	78
143	Bourns Security System	85
	CREI, Home Study Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company	61, 62
142	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	18, 19, 20, 21
141	Cooks Institute of Electronics Engineering	6
140	Delta Electronics Co.	96
139	Delta Products, Inc.	66, 67
137	Edmund Scientific Corp.	100
112	Electro-Voice, Inc.	FOURTH COVER
120	Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club	17
136	Enterprises Development Corp.	6
135	Fair Radio Sales	97
134	Finney Company, The	5
138	GC Electronics (CALECTRO)	THIRD COVER
	G & G Radio Electronics Company	99
133	General Sales Co.	95
	Goodheart Co. Inc., R.E.	96
132	Grantham School of Engineering	4
131	Gregory Electronics Corporation	97
130	Heath Company	70, 71, 72, 73
129	Indiana Home Study Institute, The	75
128	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	77
127	J&J Electronics	99
126	Judson Research & Mfg. Co.	64
125	Lafayette Radio Electronics	101, 102
	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	94
124	Leader Instruments Corp.	85
123	Liberty Electronics, Inc.	97
119	McIntosh Laboratories, Inc.	87
122	Mallory & Co. Inc., P.R.	2
121	Mosley Electronics, Inc.	94
	Music Associated	76
	National Radio Institute	8, 9, 10, 11
	National Technical Schools	80, 81, 82, 83
118	Olsen Electronics	64
117	Park Electronics Products	97
116	Pennwood Numechron Co.	89
115	Poly Paks	99
	RCA Institutes	90, 91, 92, 93
110	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	26
109	Schober Organ Corp., The	89
108	Shure Brothers Inc.	12
107	Sircuit Sales	98
106	Solid State Sales	96
	Supreme Publications	76
	Surplus Center	98
	Sylvania	22
104	Tektronix, Inc.	24
103	University Sound	7
	Valparaiso Technical Institute	76
	Classified Advertising	95, 96, 97, 98, 99

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDSCORP BLDG. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007
ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

FREE!

Mail
This
Card
Today

LAFAYETTE 1971 Catalog 710 Our 50th Year

Your Complete Buying Guide
to Everything in Electronics

50th
LIRE
anniversary



**BETTER THAN
EVER
468
Pages**

- ★ Radios
- ★ Cassette Recorders
- ★ Stereo Hi-Fi
- ★ Citizens Band
- ★ Tape Recorders
- ★ Phonographs
- ★ Cameras and More

Use LAFAYETTE'S Budget Plan

Do A Friend A Favor
Give Him This Card To Send For His

FREE LAFAYETTE CATALOG

STORE LOCATIONS

38 Convenient Store Locations in nine states:

NEW YORK	CONNECTICUT	VIRGINIA
NEW JERSEY	PENNSYLVANIA	MARYLAND
MASSACHUSETTS	OHIO	GEORGIA

Associate Stores From Coast-To-Coast. Visit the Lafayette store nearest you for fast personalized service. Watch For New Grand Openings.

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. 01100 P.O. Box 10
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

Please Send the FREE 1971 LAFAYETTE CATALOG 710

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail
The Coupon
Today for
your FREE
1971
LAFAYETTE
CATALOG
710

MAIL THIS CARD
TODAY FOR YOUR



FREE!

1971 LAFAYETTE
CATALOG 710

Dept. 01100

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

(Please Give Your Zip Code No.)

MAIL THIS CARD
TODAY FOR YOUR



FREE!

1971 LAFAYETTE
CATALOG 710

Dept. 01100

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



Mail This Card Today

Shop At the
"World's Hi-Fi &
Electronics Center"
For Widest Selection,
Low Prices

Serving The Public
Since 1921

468
Pages



LAFAYETTE
RADIO ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 10
SYOSSET, L.I., N.Y. 11791

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Your
Complete
Electronic
Buying Guide

FREE!

Stereo Hi-Fi • Citizens Band • Ham Gear • Tape Recorders • Test
Equipment • TV and Radio • Phonographs, Accessories • Intercoms
and PA • Closed Circuit TV • Tubes and Parts • Cameras • Auto
Accessories • Musical Instruments • Tools • Books



Award Winning LR-1500TA
IC Solid State Receiver



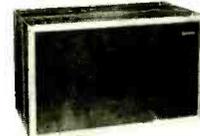
Profile 80 AM/FM Receiver
Plus 8 Track-Player



Citizens
Band
Dyna Com
Super Series
Walkie-Talkies



Micro 12
Solid State
2-Way Radio
For Home and Car



Criterion
Speaker Systems



Solid State
Stereo Cassette
Recorders, Decks
& Players



Musical Instruments
and Accessories

LAFAYETTE
RADIO ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 10
SYOSSET, L.I., N.Y. 11791

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Free!
Mail The
Card Today

Do A Friend A Favor . . .

Have a friend interested in hi-fi or electronics? Send us his
name and address and we will send him his own personal
copy of the 1971 Lafayette Catalog 710.

FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

a/ Here's an easy and convenient way for you to get additional information about products advertised or mentioned editorially in this issue. Just follow the directions below...and the material will be sent to you promptly and free of charge.

b/ Tear out one of the perforated postage-free cards. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

c/ Circle the number on the card that corresponds to the key number at the bottom of the advertisement or editorial mention that interests you. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

d/ Simply mail the card. No postage is required.

e/ Inquiries for information other than "Free Information Service" are to be directed to Electronics World, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

f/ The "Free Information Service" is available to all readers of Electronics World. If your copy is passed along, the next reader can also take advantage of this service. All he has to do is tear out the remaining card and follow the same directions.

g/ Electronics World's Free Information Service lets you "shop by mail".



NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____ **TITLE** _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP CODE** _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void 60 days after date of issue.)

PLEASE SEND ME ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON PRODUCTS I HAVE CIRCLED.

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index.)

SC 1070

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____ **TITLE** _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP CODE** _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void 60 days after date of issue.)

PLEASE SEND ME ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON PRODUCTS I HAVE CIRCLED.

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index.)

SB 1070

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____ **TITLE** _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP CODE** _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void 60 days after date of issue.)

PLEASE SEND ME ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON PRODUCTS I HAVE CIRCLED.

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index.)

SA 1070

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

FREE **INFORMATION** **SERVICE**

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 25682
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

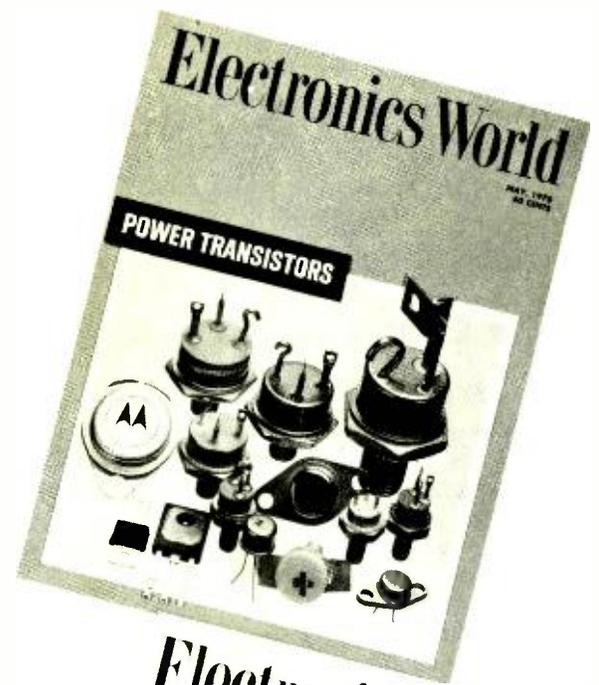
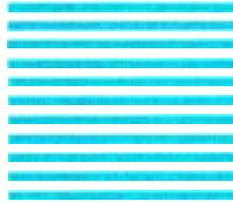
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Electronics World

P.O. BOX 7842

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101



Electronics World
JUNE 1970
60 CENTS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 25682
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

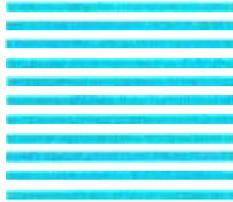
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Electronics World

P.O. BOX 7842

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101



**Read
each
month
by the
world's
largest
audience
of
electronics
professionals**

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 25682
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

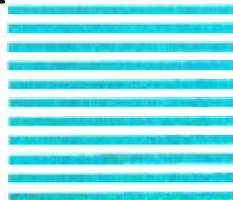
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Electronics World

P.O. BOX 7842

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101



THE CALECTRO SUPERMARKET



EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS!



VARIABLE BALANCE STEREO HEAD PHONE

Unique "Sound Level" control on each earpiece permits adjustment. Frequency range: 20 to 20,000 + cps. 6½' cord with stereo plug. Impedance 4 to 16 ohms. Cat. No. Q4-132 \$17.95 Net



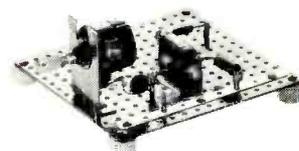
HOBBYIST'S SOLDERING AND TOOL KIT

Diagonals, long nose pliers, soldering iron and solder, solder aid tool, heat-sink, and screwdriver. An ideal gift item. Cat. No. H3-378 \$7.95 Net.



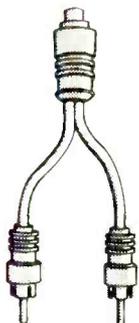
TAPE RECORDER MICROPHONE

Outstanding performance on music and speech for the price. Low impedance matches late model solid state recorders. Removable desk stand; 4½' cord with dual plugs that fit most models. Freq. Response: 100-8k Hz. Output: -77 dB. Impedance: 200 ohms. Cat. No. Q4-146 \$4.95 Net



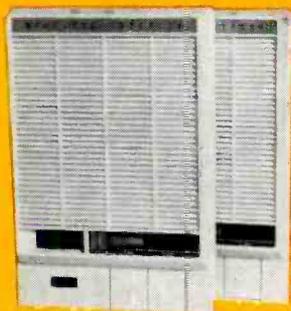
EXPERIMENTER'S CIRCUIT BOARD KIT

Contains a 3¾" x 4" perforated board, 15 terminals (No. J4-636) and 4 mounting feet w/screws. Build small circuits, hobby and science projects, etc. Cat. No. J4-660 \$9.98 Net



AUDIO ADAPTORS

"Y" Audio Adaptor has a phono pin jack on one end and dual phono pins on the other. Cat. No. Q4-288 \$9.99 Net



TWO STATION WIRELESS INTERCOM

Just plug into any electrical outlet. Completely portable. Expand system anytime with additional units. Two unit system complete in display pack. Cat. No. N4-110 \$34.95 Net



MINIATURE LAMPS

Type PR2 • 2.5 volt • 0.50 amp • Cat. No. E2-430 • Pkg. of 2 \$2.29 Net
Type PR3 • 3.6 volt • 0.50 amp • Cat. No. E2-431 • Pkg. of 2 \$2.29 Net

STANDARD 1000 VOLT CAPACITOR

High quality, compact and reliable.

RESISTORS

Attractively packaged 2 per pack, showing values, color codes and formulas.



THE "GC CALECTRO HOBBYIST HANDBOOK"

The "GC Calectro Hobbyist Handbook" is available at your nearest Calectro Electronic Supermarket. One is located near you. WRITE TODAY and we'll rush you the name and address of your nearest Calectro Supermarket.



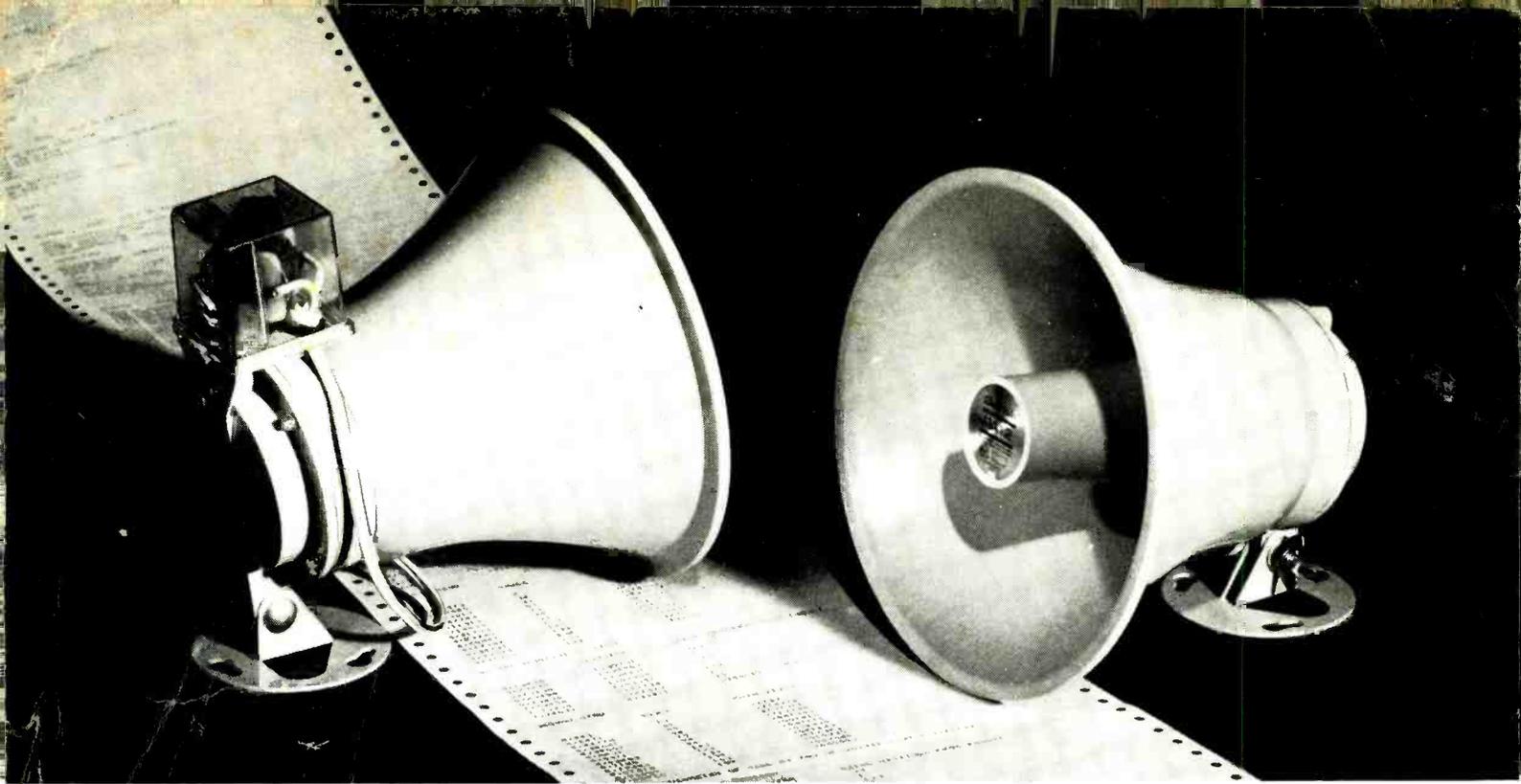
CALECTRO

G-C ELECTRONICS
A DIVISION OF
HYDROMETALS, INC.



400 SO. WYMAN ST. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS 61101
CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com



Now that the new Electro-Voice PA12 is here...the competition is either underpowered, or overpriced...or both.

E-V The new E-V PA12 may not look very startling, but appearances can be deceiving. Because while it's priced with the lowest-cost U.S. made compression-driver reentrant horns, it performs like units costing as much as 28% more. Here's proof — in capsule form — gleaned from published data:

High Efficiency Driver

Of course the engineering didn't stop with the new Implex horn. We are using a new Kapton voice coil form that is unusually rugged. Literally a space-age plastic unaffected by extremes of heat — or almost anything else! And a sophisticated new driver assembly that gets the

as the PA12 because it's vacuum-varnished to resist moisture, corrosion, and fungus. (\$7.25 List; Zone 2, \$7.60.)

Comprehensive Spec Sheet

And wait until you see the spec sheet. An honest frequency response curve, plus complete octave band polar response information. Real, meaningful data that permits accurate layouts. And helpful nomographs to simplify power and distance calculations. It's all there.

Specification	E-V PA12	Competitor 1	Competitor 2
Power Handling	12 watts	6 watts	10 watts
Dispersion	130°	125°	120°
Sound Pressure Level (at 4' on axis with full rated power)	119 db	112 db	119 db
Horn Diameter	7-1/2 in.	6-1/4 in.	7-13/16 in.
List Price	\$27.00 (Zone 2: \$28.40)	\$29.25	\$34.60

New Flush-Mounting PA12F

There's more. The new PA12F flush-mounting speaker. So shallow it fits between ceiling joists or wall studs. With a cast aluminum outer bell finished in neutral Mesa tan. Electrically similar to the PA12. 6" diameter and 3-7/16" deep to back of flange. \$33.00 List; Zone 2, \$34.50.



All told, the PA12 and PA12F reflect a most businesslike approach to paging. With advantages in performance and cost that can help you on every installation. Your E-V distributor can arrange a demonstration, or write us today for details. But do it soon. Your competition won't wait!

Computer Calculated Horn

The PA12 is indeed better. But frankly, we could hardly help ourselves. Our design goal was simply the creation of a good, new, low-cost paging speaker. But to save time we first developed a computer program to help in the usually tedious and often inexact layout of the reentrant horn.

The computer not only saved time (and money) but gave our engineers the tool needed to create a significantly superior horn. With much better response at the extremes of the range, plus a smoother, peak-free curve, and higher efficiency.

most from every ounce of ferrite magnet.

All this adds up to higher intelligibility, higher efficiency, and better value than you have come to expect for the price. Which means that even on competitive bids you can afford to specify better sound without reducing your profit.

Vacuum-Varnished Transformer

But the PA12 has more going for it than sound. For instance the TR-12 25-volt (or 70.7-volt) transformer. Simple to attach. Easy to check settings in its transparent snap-on case. Quick to adjust with push-clip terminals. And just as reliable

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 1006N
629 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

high fidelity systems and speakers • tuners, amplifiers, receivers • public address loudspeakers
• microphones • phono needles and cartridges • aerospace and defense electronics

Electro-Voice[®]
A SUBSIDIARY OF GULTON INDUSTRIES, INC.

FOR INFORMATION ON E-V PRODUCTS:

Microphones
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Musician's speakers/microphones
CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PA Speakers/Accessories
CIRCLE NO. 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High Fidelity speakers/electronics
CIRCLE NO. 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com